

No. 50, 2001

Compilation No. 143

Compilation date: 9 July 2025

Includes amendments: Act No. 67, 2024

This compilation is in 7 volumes

Volume 1: sections 1–260E

Volume 2: sections 283AA–600K

Volume 3: sections 601–742

Volume 4: sections 760A–994Q

Volume 5: sections 1010A–1243A Volume 6: sections 1272–1710

Volume 7: Schedules

Endnotes

Each volume has its own contents

Prepared by the Office of Parliamentary Counsel, Canberra

About this compilation

This compilation

This is a compilation of the *Corporations Act 2001* that shows the text of the law as amended and in force on 9 July 2025 (the *compilation date*).

The notes at the end of this compilation (the *endnotes*) include information about amending laws and the amendment history of provisions of the compiled law.

Uncommenced amendments

The effect of uncommenced amendments is not shown in the text of the compiled law. Any uncommenced amendments affecting the law are accessible on the Register (www.legislation.gov.au). The details of amendments made up to, but not commenced at, the compilation date are underlined in the endnotes. For more information on any uncommenced amendments, see the Register for the compiled law.

Application, saving and transitional provisions for provisions and amendments

If the operation of a provision or amendment of the compiled law is affected by an application, saving or transitional provision that is not included in this compilation, details are included in the endnotes.

Editorial changes

For more information about any editorial changes made in this compilation, see the endnotes.

Modifications

If the compiled law is modified by another law, the compiled law operates as modified but the modification does not amend the text of the law. Accordingly, this compilation does not show the text of the compiled law as modified. For more information on any modifications, see the Register for the compiled law.

Self-repealing provisions

If a provision of the compiled law has been repealed in accordance with a provision of the law, details are included in the endnotes.

Authorised Version C2025C00450 registered 21/07/2025

Contents

	ency Practice Schedule	
(Corpo	rations)	j
Part 1—Introduction		1
Division 1—Introdu	ction	1
1-1	Object of this Schedule	1
1-5	Simplified outline of this Schedule	1
Division 5—Definition	ons	3
Subdivision A—I	ntroduction	3
5-1	Simplified outline of this Division	3
Subdivision B—T		3
5-5	The Dictionary	3
Subdivision C—C	Other definitions	7
5-10	Meaning of current conditions	
5-15	Meaning of external administration of a company	
5-20	Meaning of external administrator of a company	
5-25	References to the external administrator of a company	8
5-26	Property of a company	
5-27	Meaning of pooled group	9
5-30	Persons with a <i>financial interest</i> in the external administration of a company	9
Part 2—Registering an	nd disciplining practitioners	10
Division 10—Introd	uction	10
10-1	Simplified outline of this Part	10
10-5	Working cooperatively with the Inspector-General in Bankruptcy	11
Division 15—Registo	er of liquidators	12
15-1	Register of Liquidators	12
Division 20—Registo	ering liquidators	13
Subdivision A—I	ntroduction	13
20-1	Simplified outline of this Division	13

Corporations Act 2001

i

Compilation No. 143

Subdivision B—	-Registration	13
20-5	Application for registration	13
20-10	ASIC may convene a committee to consider	14
20-15	ASIC must refer applications to a committee	14
20-20	Committee to consider applications	14
20-25	Committee to report	16
20-30	Registration	16
20-35	Conditions imposed on all registered liquidators or a class of registered liquidators	17
Subdivision C—	-Varying etc. conditions of registration	18
20-40	Application to vary etc. conditions of registration	18
20-45	ASIC may convene a committee to consider applications	
20-50	ASIC must refer applications to a committee	
20-55	Committee to consider applications	
20-60	Committee to report	19
20-65	Committee's decision given effect	19
Subdivision D—	-Renewal	20
20-70	Application for renewal	20
20-75	Renewal	
Subdivision E—	-Offences relating to registration	21
20-80	False representation that a person is a registered liquidator	21
Division 25—Insur	ance	22
25-1	Registered liquidators to maintain insurance	22
Division 30—Annu	al liquidator returns	23
30-1	Annual liquidator returns	23
Division 35—Notic	e requirements	25
35-1	Notice of significant events	25
35-5	Notice of other events	26
Division 40—Discip	plinary and other action	27
Subdivision A—	-Introduction	27
40-1	Simplified outline of this Division	27
Subdivision R—	-Direction to comply	28
40-5	Registered liquidator to remedy failure to lodge	20
10 5	documents or give information or documents	28
40-10	Registered liquidator to correct inaccuracies etc	

Compilation No. 143

ii

40-15	Direction not to accept further appointments	31
Subdivision C—A	automatic cancellation	32
40-20	Automatic cancellation	32
Subdivision D—A	SIC may suspend or cancel registration	32
40-25	ASIC may suspend registration	32
40-30	ASIC may cancel registration	34
40-35	Notice of suspension or cancellation	35
Subdivision E—D	visciplinary action by committee	35
40-40	ASIC may give a show-cause notice	35
40-45	ASIC may convene a committee	37
40-50	ASIC may refer matters to the committee	37
40-55	Decision of the committee	38
40-60	Committee to report	39
40-65	ASIC must give effect to the committee's decision	40
Subdivision F—L	ifting or shortening suspension	40
40-70	Application to lift or shorten suspension	40
40-75	ASIC may convene a committee to consider applications	40
40-80	ASIC must refer applications to a committee	41
40-85	Committee to consider applications	
40-90	Committee to report	41
40-95	Committee's decision given effect	42
Subdivision G—A	action initiated by industry body	42
40-100	Notice by industry bodies of possible grounds for disciplinary action	42
40-105	No liability for notice given in good faith etc	44
40-110	Meaning of industry bodies	
Subdivision H—C	Consequences of certain disciplinary and other	
	tion	44
40-111	Appointment of another liquidator if liquidator's registration is suspended or cancelled	44
Division 45—Court	oversight of registered liquidators	46
45-1	Court may make orders in relation to registered liquidators	46
45-5	Court may make orders about costs	
Division 50—Commi	ittees under this Part	48
50-1	Simplified outline of this Division	

iii

Compilation No. 143

50-5	Prescribed body appointing a person to a committee	48
50-10	Minister appointing a person to a committee	49
50-15	Single committee may consider more than one matter	
50-20	Ongoing consideration of matters by committee	50
50-25	Procedure and other rules relating to committees	51
50-30	Remuneration of committee members	51
50-35	Committee must only use information etc. for purposes for which disclosed	52
Part 3—General rules re	lating to external administrations	54
Division 55—Introduct	tion	54
55-1	Simplified outline of this Part	54
Division 60—Remuner	ation and other benefits received by	
external a	dministrators	56
Subdivision A—Inti	roduction	56
60-1	Simplified outline of this Division	56
Subdivision B—Ren	nuneration of external administrators—	
gene	eral rules	57
60-2	Application of this Subdivision	57
60-5	External administrator's remuneration	57
60-10	Remuneration determinations	58
60-11	Review of remuneration determinations	59
60-12	Matters to which the Court must have regard	60
60-15	Maximum default amount	61
Subdivision C—Rer	nuneration of provisional liquidators	63
60-16	Remuneration of provisional liquidators	63
Subdivision D—Rer ASI	nuneration of liquidators in winding up by C	64
60-17	Remuneration of liquidators in winding up by ASIC	64
Subdivision DA—R	emuneration of restructuring practitioners	64
60-18	Insolvency Practice Rules	64
	ies of external administrators relating to uneration and benefits etc.	64
60-20	External administrator must not derive profit or advantage from the administration of the company	

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

iv

Division 65—Funds har	ndling	68
65-1	Simplified outline of this Division	68
65-5	External administrator must pay all money into an administration account	68
65-10	Administration accounts	69
65-15	External administrator must not pay other money into the administration account	70
65-20	Consequences for failure to pay money into administration account	
65-25	Paying money out of administration account	71
65-40	Handling securities	72
65-45	Handling of money and securities—Court directions	73
65-50	Rules in relation to consequences for failure to comply with this Division	74
Division 70—Information	on	75
Subdivision A—Intro	oduction	75
70-1	Simplified outline of this Division	75
Subdivision B—Adm	inistration returns	76
70-5	Annual administration return	76
70-6	End of administration return	77
Subdivision C—Reco	ord-keeping	79
70-10	Administration books	79
70-15	Audit of administration books—ASIC	80
70-20	Audit of administration books—on order of the Court	81
70-25	External administrator to comply with auditor requirements	81
70-30	Transfer of books to new administrator	82
70-31	Transfer of books to ASIC etc	84
70-35	Retention and destruction of books	86
70-36	Books of company in external administration—evidence	88
Subdivision D—Givin	ng information etc. to creditors and others	88
70-40	Right of creditors to request information etc. from external administrator	88
70-45	Right of individual creditor to request information etc. from external administrator	89

 ν

Compilation No. 143

70-46	Right of members to request information etc. from external administrator in a members' voluntary winding up	89
70-47	Right of individual member to request information etc. from external administrator in a members' voluntary winding up	
70-50	Reporting to creditors and members	91
Subdivision E—Other	requests for information etc.	92
70-55	Commonwealth may request information etc	92
Subdivision F—Repor		92
70-60	Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for reporting to ASIC	
Subdivision G—Exter	nal administrator may be compelled to	
	y with requests for information etc.	93
70-65	Application of this Subdivision	93
70-70	ASIC may direct external administrator to comply with the request for relevant material	94
70-75	ASIC must notify external administrator before giving a direction under section 70-70	94
70-80	ASIC must not direct external administrator to give the relevant material if external administrator entitled not to comply with the request	95
70-85	ASIC may impose conditions on use of the relevant material	95
70-90	Court may order relevant material to be given	96
Division 75—Meetings		97
75-1	Simplified outline of this Division	97
75-5	Other obligations to convene meetings not affected	
75-10	External administrator may convene meetings	
75-15	External administrator must convene meeting in certain circumstances	98
75-20	External administrator must convene meeting if required by ASIC	99
75-21	Restructuring and restructuring plans	
75-25	External administrator's representative at meetings	100
75-30	ASIC may attend meetings	100
75-35	Commonwealth may attend certain meetings etc	100
75-40	Proposals to creditors or contributories without meeting	101

Compilation No. 143

vi

75-41	Outcome of voting at creditors' meeting determined by related entity—Court powers	102
75-42	Creditors' resolution passed because of casting vote—Court review	
75-43	Proposed creditors' resolution not passed because of casting vote—Court's powers	
75-44	Interim order on application under section 75-41, 75-42 or 75-43	
75-45	Order under section 75-41 or 75-42 does not affect act already done pursuant to resolution	106
75-50	Rules relating to meetings	
Division 80—Committee	s of inspection	108
80-1	Simplified outline of this Division	
80-5	Application	
80-10	Committee of inspection—company not a member	102
00 10	of a pooled group	110
80-15	Appointment and removal of members of committee of inspection by creditors generally	
80-20	Appointment of committee member by large creditor	110
80-25	Appointment of committee member by employees	111
80-26	Committee of inspection—pooled groups	112
80-27	External administrator must convene meeting in certain circumstances	114
80-30	Committees of inspection—procedures etc	115
80-35	Functions of committee of inspection	115
80-40	Committee of inspection may request information	
	etc.	
80-45	Reporting to committee of inspection	117
80-50	Committee of inspection may obtain specialist advice or assistance	118
80-55	Obligations of members of committee of inspection	118
80-60	Obligations of creditor appointing a member of committee of inspection	
80-65	ASIC may attend committee meetings	
80-70	The Court may inquire into conduct of the	
	committee	121
Division 85—Directions	by creditors	122
	Simplified outline of this Division	122

vii

Compilation No. 143

85-5	given by creditors	122
Division 90—Review	of the external administration of a	
company		123
Subdivision A—In		123
90-1	Simplified outline of this Division	
Subdivision B—Co	ourt powers to inquire and make orders	124
90-5	Court may inquire on own initiative	
90-10	Court may inquire on application of creditors etc	
90-15	Court may make orders in relation to external administration	
90-20	Application for Court order	128
90-21	Meetings to ascertain wishes of creditors or contributories	
Subdivision C—Re	eview by another registered liquidator	129
90-22	Application of this Subdivision	129
90-23	Appointment of reviewing liquidator by ASIC or the Court	129
90-24	Appointment of reviewing liquidator by creditors etc.	131
90-25	Reviewing liquidator must consent to appointment.	
90-26	Review	
90-27	Who pays for a review?	
90-28	Court orders in relation to review	
90-29	Rules about reviews	135
Subdivision D—Re	emoval by creditors	136
90-30	Application of this Subdivision	136
90-35	Removal by creditors	136
Part 4—Other matters		138
Division 95—Introdu	ction	138
95-1	Simplified outline of this Part	138
Division 100—Other	matters	139
100-5	External administrator may assign right to sue under this Act	139
100-6	Approved forms	
Division 105—The In	solvency Practice Rules	141
105-1	The Insolvency Practice Rules	141

viii

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Schedule 3–	—Penalties		142
Schedule 4–	–Transfer (of financial institutions and	
	friendly so	cieties	176
Part 1—Preli	minary		176
	1	Definitions	176
Part 2—Finai	ncial institutio	ons that became companies	180
Division 1-	—Registration	and its consequences	180
	3	Background (registration of transferring financial institution as company)	180
	4	Rules applied to transferring institution that was registered as a company under the transfer provisions	180
	11	Transferring financial institution under external administration	
Division 2-	—Membership		184
	12	Institution that became a company limited by shares	184
	13	Institution that became a company limited by guarantee	185
	14	Institution becoming a company limited by shares and guarantee	186
	15	Redeemable preference shares that were withdrawable shares	187
	16	Liability of members on winding up	187
Division 3-	—Share capita	1	189
	17	Share capital	
	18	Application of no par value rule	
	19	Calls on partly-paid shares	190
	20	References in contracts and other documents to par value	190
Part 4—The t	ransition per	iod	192
	25	ASIC may direct directors of a company to modify its constitution	192
	27	When certain modifications of a company's constitution under an exemption or declaration take effect	
		tare effect	173

ix

Compilation No. 143

Part 5—	Disclosure of	the proposed demutualisation	195
	29	Disclosure for proposed demutualisation	195
	30	ASIC's exemption power	196
	31	Coverage of disclosure statement	196
	32	Registration of disclosure statement	197
	33	Expert's report	198
	34	Unconscionable conduct in relation to demutualisations	199
	35	Orders the Court may make	199
Part 6—	Continued a	oplication of fundraising provisions of the	
	Friendly Soc	ieties Code	202
	36	Friendly Societies Code to apply to offers of interests in benefit funds	202
Part 7—	Transitional	provisions	204
	37	Unclaimed money	204
	38	Modification by regulations	205
	39	Regulations may deal with transitional, saving or application matters	206
Endnot	tes		209
Endnote	1—About th	e endnotes	209
Endnote	2—Abbrevia	ation key	211
Endnote	3—Legislati	on history	212
Endnote	4—Amendm	ent history	242

x

Compilation No. 143

Schedule 2—Insolvency Practice Schedule (Corporations)

Note: See section 600K.

Part 1—Introduction

Division 1—Introduction

1-1 Object of this Schedule

- (1) The object of this Schedule is to ensure that any person registered as a liquidator:
 - (a) has an appropriate level of expertise; and
 - (b) behaves ethically; and
 - (c) maintains sufficient insurance to cover his or her liabilities in practising as a registered liquidator.
- (2) The object of this Schedule is also:
 - (a) to regulate the external administration of companies consistently, unless there is a clear reason to treat a matter that arises in relation to a particular kind of external administration differently; and
 - (b) to regulate the external administration of companies to give greater control to creditors.

1-5 Simplified outline of this Schedule

Registering liquidators

Under this Act, only a registered liquidator can perform certain roles, such as that of the receiver of the property of a corporation, the administrator of a company or of a deed of company arrangement, the restructuring practitioner for a company or for a restructuring plan, or the liquidator or provisional liquidator of a company.

Corporations Act 2001

1

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Section 1-5

Part 2 of this Schedule sets out the process for registering liquidators, and also deals with disciplining registered liquidators.

Consistently regulating the external administration of companies

Part 3 of this Schedule sets out provisions to regulate the external administration of companies consistently.

A company is under external administration if the company is under administration, is the subject of a deed of company arrangement, is under restructuring, is the subject of a restructuring plan or has had a liquidator or provisional liquidator appointed in relation to it. A company is not under external administration merely because a person has been appointed as a receiver, receiver and manager or other controller in relation to the property of the company.

Other provisions

There are other matters relevant to the external administration of a company regulated in Chapter 5.

This Schedule also gives authority for a legislative instrument, the Insolvency Practice Rules, to deal with some matters.

Many of the terms in this Schedule are defined. The Dictionary in section 5-5 contains a list of every term that is defined in this Schedule. Other terms are defined in section 9 of this Act.

2

Division 5—Definitions

Subdivision A—Introduction

5-1 Simplified outline of this Division

Terms used in this Schedule are defined in the Dictionary. In some cases, the definition is a signpost to another provision of the Schedule in which the meaning of the term is explained.

Some of the key terms, the meaning of which is explained in this Division, are external administration of a company and external administrator of a company.

Subdivision B—The Dictionary

5-5 The Dictionary

Note: A number of expressions used in this Schedule are defined in section 9

of this Act.

In this Schedule:

adequate and appropriate fidelity insurance has a meaning affected by subsection 25-1(2).

adequate and appropriate professional indemnity insurance has a meaning affected by subsection 25-1(2).

administration account: see section 65-5.

annual administration return means the return required to be lodged under subsection 70-5(3).

annual liquidator return means the return required to be lodged under subsection 30-1(1).

Corporations Act 2001

3

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

approved form: a document is lodged in the *approved form* if it is lodged in accordance with section 100-6.

committee of inspection for a company means:

- (a) a committee appointed under sections 80-10 to 80-25 in relation to the external administration of the company; or
- (b) a committee that is taken to be a committee of inspection in relation to the external administration of the company under subsection 80-26(3) (the company is a member of a pooled group).

creditor, when used in relation to a company under external administration, means a creditor of the company.

current conditions: see section 5-10.

end of administration return means the return required to be lodged under subsection 70-6(2).

end of an external administration of a company means:

- (a) in relation to a company under administration—the day worked out under paragraph 435C(1)(b); and
- (b) in relation to a company subject to a deed of company arrangement—the day the deed is terminated; and
- (ba) in relation to a company under restructuring—the day worked out under regulations made for the purposes of paragraph 453A(b); and
- (bb) in relation to a company subject to a restructuring plan—the day the plan is terminated; and
 - (c) in the case of a winding up of a company—the day on which the affairs of the company are fully wound up.

external administration of a company: see section 5-15.

external administrator of a company: see section 5-20.

financial interest: a person has a *financial interest* in the external administration of a company in the circumstances set out in section 5-30.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

GST has the same meaning as in the A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999.

Insolvency Practice Rules means the rules made by the Minister under section 105-1.

Insolvency Practice Schedule (Bankruptcy) means Schedule 2 to the *Bankruptcy Act 1966*, and includes rules made under section 105-1 of that Schedule.

March quarter means the period of 3 months beginning on 1 January.

maximum default amount for an external administrator of a company: see section 60-15.

member of a pooled group: see section 5-27.

pooled group: see section 5-27.

prescribed means prescribed by the Insolvency Practice Rules.

property has a meaning affected by section 5-26.

registered liquidator means an individual who is registered as a liquidator under Part 2 of this Schedule.

Register of Liquidators means the register established and maintained by ASIC under section 15-1.

related entity, in relation to an individual, has the same meaning as in the *Bankruptcy Act 1966*.

remuneration determination, for an external administrator of a company, means a determination made in accordance with section 60-10 in relation to the external administrator.

resolution: a **resolution** is passed by creditors or contributories of a company:

(a) in a meeting—in the circumstances prescribed under paragraph 75-50(2)(k); or

Corporations Act 2001

5

Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Compilation No. 143

(b) without a meeting—in the circumstances prescribed under paragraph 75-40(5)(b).

reviewing liquidator means a registered liquidator who has been appointed under section 90-23 or 90-24 to conduct a review.

special resolution: a **special resolution** is passed by creditors or contributories of a company:

- (a) in a meeting—in the circumstances prescribed under paragraph 75-50(2)(k); or
- (b) without a meeting—in the circumstances prescribed under paragraph 75-40(5)(b).

start of an external administration of a company means:

- (a) in relation to a company under administration—the day an administrator of the company is appointed under section 436A, 436B or 436C; and
- (b) in relation to a company that is subject to a deed of company arrangement—the day the deed is executed; and
- (ba) in relation to a company under restructuring—the day a restructuring practitioner for the company is appointed under section 453B; and
- (bb) in relation to a company that is subject to a restructuring plan—the day the plan is made; and
 - (c) in the case of a winding up of a company—the day the winding up of the company is taken to have begun under section 513A or 513B; and
- (d) in relation to a company for which a provisional liquidator has been appointed—the day the provisional liquidator is appointed.

this Schedule includes the Insolvency Practice Rules.

Corporations Act 2001

6

Compilation No. 143

Subdivision C—Other definitions

5-10 Meaning of current conditions

- (1) Each of the following is a *current condition* imposed on a registered liquidator:
 - (a) a condition that a committee decides that the registered liquidator is to be subject to under subsection 20-20(5) or (6), subject to any variation that a committee has decided should be made to the condition under section 20-55;
 - (b) a condition imposed on all registered liquidators, or on registered liquidators of the liquidator's class, under section 20-35:
 - (c) a condition imposed under subsection 40-15(2) (direction not to accept further appointments);
 - (d) a condition that a committee decides that the registered liquidator is to be subject to under paragraph 40-55(1)(f) or (g) (conditions as a result of disciplinary action), subject to any variation that a committee has decided should be made to the condition under section 20-55;
 - (e) a condition imposed on the registered liquidator by the Court under section 45-1.
- (2) However, the *current conditions* imposed on a registered liquidator do not include:
 - (a) a condition that a committee has decided to remove under section 20-55; or
 - (b) a condition that is removed under subsection 40-15(4) (condition removed because a direction not to accept further appointments has been withdrawn); or
 - (c) a condition that the Court has ordered be removed under section 45-1.

5-15 Meaning of external administration of a company

A company is taken to be under *external administration* if:

(a) the company is under administration; or

Corporations Act 2001

7

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

- (b) a deed of company arrangement has been entered into in relation to the company; or
- (ba) the company is under restructuring; or
- (bb) a restructuring plan has been made in relation to the company; or
- (c) a liquidator has been appointed in relation to the company; or
- (d) a provisional liquidator has been appointed in relation to the company.

Note:

A company is not under *external administration* for the purposes of this Schedule merely because a receiver, receiver and manager, or other controller has been appointed in relation to property of the company.

5-20 Meaning of external administrator of a company

A person is an *external administrator* of a company if the person is:

- (a) the administrator of the company; or
- (b) the administrator under a deed of company arrangement that has been entered into in relation to the company; or
- (ba) the restructuring practitioner for the company; or
- (bb) the restructuring practitioner for a restructuring plan that has been made in relation to the company; or
 - (c) the liquidator of the company; or
- (d) the provisional liquidator of the company.

Note:

A person is not an *external administrator* of a company for the purposes of this Schedule merely because the person has been appointed as a receiver, receiver and manager, or controller in relation to property of the company.

5-25 References to the external administrator of a company

A reference in this Schedule to the external administrator of a company is to be read:

(a) in relation to a company in respect of which there are 2 or more joint external administrators—as a reference to all of the external administrators; and

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

(b) in relation to a company in respect of which there are 2 or more joint and several external administrators—as a reference to all of the external administrators or any one or more of the external administrators.

5-26 Property of a company

The *property* of a company includes any PPSA retention of title property of the company.

Note: See sections 9 (definition of *property*) and 51F (PPSA retention of title property).

5-27 Meaning of pooled group

If:

- (a) a pooling determination is in force in relation to a group of 2 or more companies; or
- (b) a pooling order is in force in relation to a group of 2 or more companies;

then:

- (c) the companies are together a pooled group; and
- (d) each of the companies is a *member of the pooled group*.

5-30 Persons with a *financial interest* in the external administration of a company

A person has a *financial interest* in the external administration of a company:

- (a) if the person is one of the following:
 - (i) the company;
 - (ii) a creditor of the company;
 - (iii) an external administrator of the company;
 - (iv) in a members' voluntary winding up—a member of the company; or
- (b) in any other circumstances prescribed.

Corporations Act 2001

9

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Part 2—Registering and disciplining practitioners

Division 10—Introduction

10-1 Simplified outline of this Part

Registering liquidators

An individual may apply to ASIC to be registered as a liquidator. ASIC will refer the application to a committee who will consider the applicant's qualifications, conduct and fitness and whether the applicant will take out appropriate insurance. Registration may be subject to conditions, is for 3 years and may be renewed.

A registered liquidator must:

- (a) lodge an annual return with ASIC that includes proof that the liquidator has appropriate insurance; and
- (b) give ASIC notice if the liquidator's circumstances change or if certain other events happen.

Disciplining registered liquidators

If a registered liquidator fails to comply with certain requirements, such as the requirement to lodge a document or give information, ASIC may give directions that may result in the liquidator being unable to accept further appointments. ASIC may also seek a Court order.

ASIC may suspend or cancel a liquidator's registration in certain circumstances. ASIC may also give the liquidator a show-cause notice. If such a notice is given and no sufficient explanation is given, ASIC may take further disciplinary action on the decision of a committee.

Corporations Act 2001

10

Compilation No. 143

Section 10-5

Industry bodies may notify ASIC where they suspect there are grounds for disciplinary action.

Court powers

The Court has broad powers to make orders in relation to registered liquidators (including imposing conditions on registration).

10-5 Working cooperatively with the Inspector-General in Bankruptcy

In performing its functions and exercising its powers under this Act in relation to persons who are, have been or may become both registered liquidators under this Act and registered trustees under the *Bankruptcy Act 1966*, ASIC must work cooperatively with the Inspector-General in Bankruptcy.

Corporations Act 2001

11

Compilation No. 143

Division 15—Register of liquidators

15-1 Register of Liquidators

- (1) ASIC must establish and maintain a Register of Liquidators.
- (2) The Register of Liquidators may be kept in any form that ASIC considers appropriate.
- (3) The Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to the Register of Liquidators.
- (4) Without limiting subsection (3), the Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to:
 - (a) the details to be entered on the Register of Liquidators; and
 - (b) the parts of the Register that are to be made available to the public.
- (5) Without limiting paragraph (4)(a), those details may include:
 - (a) details of any disciplinary action decided by a committee under section 40-55; and
 - (b) details of persons who have had their registration as a liquidator under this Act suspended or cancelled.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

12

Division 20—Registering liquidators

Subdivision A—Introduction

20-1 Simplified outline of this Division

An individual may apply to ASIC to be registered as a liquidator. The application will be referred to a committee, which will assess the application against specified criteria (the applicant's qualifications, conduct and fitness and whether the applicant will take out appropriate insurance). The committee will report its decision to ASIC and, if the committee decides that the applicant should be registered, ASIC will register the applicant as a liquidator.

A registration may be subject to conditions. Conditions may be imposed on a particular registered liquidator by the committee, or on all registered liquidators or a class of registered liquidators by the Insolvency Practice Rules. A registered liquidator may apply to ASIC to have a condition imposed by a committee removed or varied. That application will be referred to a committee.

Registration is for 3 years, but may be renewed. An application for renewal may be made to ASIC within specified time periods.

A decision of a committee about an application for registration or about a condition of registration is reviewable by the Administrative Review Tribunal (see Part 9.4A of this Act).

Subdivision B—Registration

20-5 Application for registration

- (1) An individual may apply to ASIC to be registered as a liquidator.
- (2) The application must be lodged with ASIC in the approved form.

Corporations Act 2001

13

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Section 20-10

Note: Fees for lodging documents may be imposed under the *Corporations* (Fees) Act 2001.

(3) The application is properly made if subsection (2) is complied with

20-10 ASIC may convene a committee to consider

- (1) ASIC may convene a committee for the purposes of considering an application, or applications, for registration as a liquidator.
- (2) The committee must consist of:
 - (a) ASIC; and
 - (b) a registered liquidator chosen by a prescribed body; and
 - (c) a person appointed by the Minister.
 - Note 1: Section 50-5 sets out the knowledge and experience that a prescribed body must be satisfied a person has before making an appointment under paragraph (2)(b).
 - Note 2: Section 50-10 sets out the matters of which the Minister must be satisfied before making an appointment under paragraph (2)(c).

20-15 ASIC must refer applications to a committee

- (1) ASIC must refer an application for registration as a liquidator that is properly made to a committee convened under section 20-10 for consideration.
- (2) ASIC must do so within 2 months after receiving the application.

20-20 Committee to consider applications

Committee must consider referred applications

- (1) If an application for registration as a liquidator is referred to a committee, the committee must consider the application.
- (2) For the purposes of considering the application, the committee:
 - (a) must interview the applicant; and
 - (b) may require the applicant to sit for an exam.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

14

Decision of committee

- (3) Within 45 business days after interviewing the applicant, the committee must decide whether the applicant should be registered as a liquidator or not.
- (4) The committee must decide that the applicant should be registered as a liquidator if it is satisfied that the applicant:
 - (a) has the qualifications, experience, knowledge and abilities prescribed; and
 - (b) will take out:
 - (i) adequate and appropriate professional indemnity insurance; and
 - (ii) adequate and appropriate fidelity insurance; against the liabilities that the applicant may incur working as a registered liquidator; and
 - (c) has not been convicted, within 10 years before making the application, of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty; and
 - (d) is not, and has not been within 10 years before making the application, an insolvent under administration; and
 - (e) has not had his or her registration as a liquidator under this Act cancelled within 10 years before making the application, other than in response to a written request by the applicant to have the registration cancelled; and
 - (f) has not had his or her registration as a trustee under the *Bankruptcy Act 1966* cancelled within 10 years before making the application, other than in response to a written request by the applicant to have the registration cancelled; and
 - (g) is not disqualified from managing corporations under Part 2D.6 of this Act, or under a law of an external Territory or a law of a foreign country; and
 - (h) is otherwise a fit and proper person; and
 - (i) is resident in Australia or in another prescribed country.
- (5) The committee may decide that the applicant should be registered even if the committee is not satisfied of a matter mentioned in

Corporations Act 2001

15

Compilation No. 143

paragraph (4)(a), (e), (f) or (i), provided the applicant would be suitable to be registered as a liquidator.

Registration may be subject to conditions

(6) The committee may decide that the applicant's registration is to be subject to any conditions specified by the committee.

Spent convictions

(7) Nothing in this section affects the operation of Part VIIC of the *Crimes Act 1914*.

Note:

Part VIIC of the *Crimes Act 1914* includes provisions that, in certain circumstances, relieve persons from the requirement to disclose spent convictions and require persons aware of such convictions to disregard them.

20-25 Committee to report

The committee must give the applicant and ASIC a report setting out:

- (a) the committee's decision on the application; and
- (b) the committee's reasons for that decision; and
- (c) if the committee decides under subsection 20-20(5) or (6) that the applicant should be registered subject to a condition:
 - (i) the condition; and
 - (ii) the committee's reasons for imposing the condition.

20-30 Registration

Registration as liquidator

- (1) ASIC must register the applicant as a liquidator if:
 - (a) the committee has decided that the applicant should be registered; and
 - (b) the applicant has produced evidence in writing to ASIC that the applicant has taken out:

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

16

- (i) adequate and appropriate professional indemnity insurance; and
- (ii) adequate and appropriate fidelity insurance; against the liabilities that the applicant may incur working as a registered liquidator.

Note: Fees may be imposed under the *Corporations (Fees) Act 2001* for the doing of an act by ASIC.

(2) ASIC registers an applicant by entering on the Register of Liquidators the details relating to the applicant prescribed for the purposes of subsection 15-1(3).

Registration subject to current conditions

(3) The registration is subject to the current conditions imposed on the registered liquidator.

Certificate of registration

- (4) After registering a person as a liquidator, ASIC must give the person a certificate of registration.
- (5) The certificate may be given electronically.

Period of registration

(6) The registration has effect for 3 years.

20-35 Conditions imposed on all registered liquidators or a class of registered liquidators

- (1) The Insolvency Practice Rules may impose conditions on all registered liquidators, or registered liquidators of a specified class.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), a condition may be imposed limiting the kinds of activity in which a liquidator may engage, either for the duration of the registration or for a shorter period.

Corporations Act 2001

17

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Subdivision C—Varying etc. conditions of registration

20-40 Application to vary etc. conditions of registration

- If a committee has decided under this Schedule that a person's registration as a liquidator is to be subject to a condition, the person may apply to ASIC for the condition to be varied or removed.
- (2) However, an application cannot be made:
 - (a) if the person's registration as a liquidator is suspended; or
 - (b) if the condition is of a prescribed kind; or
 - (c) in prescribed circumstances.
- (3) The application must be lodged with ASIC in the approved form.
- (4) The application is properly made if:
 - (a) an application can be made; and
 - (b) subsection (3) is complied with.
- (5) A single application by a registered liquidator may deal with more than one condition.

20-45 ASIC may convene a committee to consider applications

- (1) ASIC may convene a committee for the purposes of considering an application, or applications, made under section 20-40.
- (2) The committee must consist of:
 - (a) ASIC; and
 - (b) a registered liquidator chosen by a prescribed body; and
 - (c) a person appointed by the Minister.
 - Note 1: Section 50-5 sets out the knowledge and experience that a prescribed body must be satisfied a person has before making an appointment under paragraph (2)(b).
 - Note 2: Section 50-10 sets out the matters of which the Minister must be satisfied before making an appointment under paragraph (2)(c).

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

18

20-50 ASIC must refer applications to a committee

- (1) ASIC must refer an application that is properly made under section 20-40 to a committee convened under section 20-45 for consideration.
- (2) ASIC must do so within 2 months after receiving the application.

20-55 Committee to consider applications

- (1) If an application to vary or remove a condition of registration is referred to a committee, the committee must consider the application.
- (2) Unless the applicant otherwise agrees, the committee must, for the purposes of considering the application, interview the applicant.
- (3) The committee must, within 20 business days after interviewing the applicant or obtaining the agreement of the applicant as referred to in subsection (2):
 - (a) decide whether the condition to which the application relates should be varied or removed; and
 - (b) if a condition is to be varied—specify the way in which it is to be varied.

20-60 Committee to report

The committee must give the applicant and ASIC a report setting out:

- (a) the committee's decision on the application; and
- (b) the committee's reasons for that decision; and
- (c) if the committee decides that a condition should be varied—the variation that is to be made.

20-65 Committee's decision given effect

If the committee decides that a condition imposed on a registered liquidator is to be varied or removed, the condition is varied or removed in accordance with that decision.

Corporations Act 2001

19

Compilation No. 143

Subdivision D—Renewal

20-70 Application for renewal

- (1) An individual may apply to ASIC to have the individual's registration as a liquidator renewed.
- (2) The application must be lodged with ASIC in the approved form:
 - (a) if the Court makes an order under subsection (3)—on or before the time specified in the order; or
 - (b) otherwise—before the applicant's registration as a liquidator ceases to have effect.

Note: Fees for lodging documents and late lodgement fees may be imposed under the *Corporations (Fees) Act 2001*.

- (3) The Court may, on application, extend the time within which the individual may apply to ASIC to have the individual's registration as a liquidator renewed.
- (4) The application for renewal is properly made if subsection (2) is complied with.

20-75 Renewal

Renewal of registration

- (1) On application under section 20-70, ASIC must renew the registration of the applicant as a liquidator if:
 - (a) the application is properly made; and
 - (b) the applicant has produced evidence in writing to ASIC that the applicant maintains:
 - (i) adequate and appropriate professional indemnity insurance; and
 - (ii) adequate and appropriate fidelity insurance; against the liabilities that the applicant may incur working as a registered liquidator; and

Corporations Act 2001

20

Compilation No. 143

- (c) the applicant has complied with any condition dealing with continuing professional education to which the applicant is subject during the applicant's current registration.
- (2) ASIC renews the registration of the applicant by entering, or maintaining, on the Register of Liquidators the details relating to the applicant prescribed for the purposes of subsection 15-1(3).

Registration subject to current conditions

(3) The renewed registration is subject to the current conditions imposed on the registered liquidator.

Certificate of registration

- (4) After renewing the registration of a person as a liquidator, ASIC must give the person a certificate of registration.
- (5) The certificate may be given electronically.

Period of registration

(6) The renewed registration has effect for 3 years, beginning on the day after the person's immediately preceding registration as a liquidator ceased to have effect.

Subdivision E—Offences relating to registration

20-80 False representation that a person is a registered liquidator

A person commits an offence if:

- (a) the person makes a representation; and
- (b) the representation is that the person is a registered liquidator; and
- (c) the representation is false.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

Corporations Act 2001

21

Compilation No. 143

Division 25—Insurance

25-1 Registered liquidators to maintain insurance

Registered liquidator must maintain insurance

- (1) A registered liquidator must maintain:
 - (a) adequate and appropriate professional indemnity insurance; and
 - (b) adequate and appropriate fidelity insurance; against the liabilities that the liquidator may incur working as a registered liquidator.
- (2) ASIC may, by legislative instrument, determine what constitutes adequate and appropriate professional indemnity insurance, and adequate and appropriate fidelity insurance, in relation to either or both of the following:
 - (a) specified circumstances;
 - (b) one or more specified classes of registered liquidators.

Offence

- (3) A person commits an offence if:
 - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1); and
 - (b) the person intentionally or recklessly fails to comply with the requirement.

Penalty: 1,000 penalty units.

- (4) A person commits an offence of strict liability if:
 - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1); and
 - (b) the person fails to comply with the requirement.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

22

Division 30—Annual liquidator returns

30-1 Annual liquidator returns

Registered liquidator must lodge annual return

- (1) A person who is a registered liquidator during all or part of a liquidator return year for the person must, within 1 month after the end of that year, lodge with ASIC a return that conforms with subsection (3).
- (2) Each of the following is a *liquidator return year* for a person who is or was registered as a liquidator under section 20-30:
 - (a) the period of 12 months beginning on the day on which that registration first began;
 - (b) each subsequent period of 12 months.
- (3) A return under subsection (1) must:
 - (a) be in the approved form; and
 - (b) include evidence that the person has, during the whole of any period of the year during which the person was registered as a liquidator, maintained:
 - (i) adequate and appropriate professional indemnity insurance; and
 - (ii) adequate and appropriate fidelity insurance; against the liabilities that the person may incur working as a registered liquidator.
- (4) ASIC may, on the application of the registered liquidator made before the end of the period for lodging a return under subsection (1), extend, or further extend, that period.

Offence

- (5) A person commits an offence of strict liability if:
 - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1); and

Corporations Act 2001

23

Compilation No. 143

Schedule 2 Insolvency Practice Schedule (Corporations)
 Part 2 Registering and disciplining practitioners
 Division 30 Annual liquidator returns

Section 30-1

(b) the person fails to comply with the requirement.

Penalty: 20 penalty units.

Division 35—Notice requirements

35-1 Notice of significant events

Registered liquidator must lodge notice

- (1) A registered liquidator must lodge with ASIC a notice, in the approved form, if any of the following events occur:
 - (a) the liquidator becomes an insolvent under administration;
 - (b) a bankruptcy notice is issued under the *Bankruptcy Act 1966* in relation to the liquidator as debtor, or a corresponding notice is issued in relation to the liquidator as debtor under a law of an external Territory or a law of a foreign country;
 - (c) the liquidator is convicted of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty;
 - (d) the liquidator is disqualified from managing corporations under Part 2D.6 of this Act, or under a law of an external Territory or a law of a foreign country;
 - (e) the liquidator ceases to have:
 - (i) adequate and appropriate professional indemnity insurance; or
 - (ii) adequate and appropriate fidelity insurance; against the liabilities that the liquidator may incur working as a registered liquidator;
 - (f) the liquidator is issued with a notice under section 40-40 of Schedule 2 to the *Bankruptcy Act 1966* (a show-cause notice) in relation to the liquidator's registration as a trustee under that Act;
 - (g) the liquidator's registration as a trustee under the *Bankruptcy Act 1966* is suspended or cancelled;
 - (h) any other event prescribed.

The notice must be lodged within 5 business days after the registered liquidator could reasonably be expected to be aware that the event has occurred.

Corporations Act 2001

25

Compilation No. 143

Section 35-5

Offence

- (2) A person commits an offence if:
 - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1); and
 - (b) the person intentionally or recklessly fails to comply with the requirement.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

35-5 Notice of other events

Registered liquidator must lodge notice

- (1) A registered liquidator must lodge with ASIC a notice, in the approved form, if any of the following events occur:
 - (a) information included in an annual liquidator return, an annual administration return or an end of administration return, prepared by or on behalf of the liquidator, is or becomes inaccurate in a material particular;
 - (b) any other event prescribed.

The notice must be lodged within 10 business days after the registered liquidator could reasonably be expected to be aware that the event has occurred.

Offence

- (2) A person commits an offence if:
 - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1); and
 - (b) the person intentionally or recklessly fails to comply with the requirement.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

Corporations Act 2001

26

Compilation No. 143

Division 40—Disciplinary and other action

Subdivision A—Introduction

40-1 Simplified outline of this Division

Remedying failure to lodge documents or give information or documents

ASIC may direct a registered liquidator to comply with a requirement to lodge a document, or give any information or document, to ASIC. If the liquidator fails to comply with the direction, ASIC can direct that the liquidator accept no further appointments or seek an order from the Court directing the liquidator to comply.

Correcting and completing information given to ASIC

If ASIC reasonably suspects that information that a registered liquidator is required to give ASIC is incomplete or inaccurate, ASIC can direct the liquidator to confirm, complete or correct the information. ASIC can also direct the liquidator to tell someone about the defect in the information. If the liquidator fails to comply with a direction, ASIC can direct that the liquidator accept no further appointments or seek an order from the Court directing the liquidator to comply.

Other grounds for a direction not to accept further appointments

There are other grounds on which ASIC can issue a direction not to accept further appointments, for example, if the registered liquidator fails to comply with a direction to convene a meeting.

Corporations Act 2001

27

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Suspending or cancelling registration

An individual's registration as a liquidator can be suspended or cancelled.

The registration is automatically cancelled if the registered liquidator becomes an insolvent under administration or dies.

In some circumstances, ASIC can suspend or cancel the registration of a person as a liquidator. ASIC can also give a registered liquidator notice to show-cause why the liquidator should continue to be registered. If ASIC is not satisfied with the answer, ASIC can refer the matter to a committee which will make a decision on what action should be taken.

An industry body can give ASIC notice of possible grounds for disciplinary action.

If a registration is suspended, the liquidator can apply to ASIC to have the suspension lifted or shortened.

A decision about the suspension or cancellation of the registration of a liquidator is reviewable by the Administrative Review Tribunal (see Part 9.4A of this Act).

Subdivision B—Direction to comply

40-5 Registered liquidator to remedy failure to lodge documents or give information or documents

Application of this section

(1) This section applies if a registered liquidator fails to comply with a requirement to lodge any document, or give any information or document, that the liquidator is required under this Act to lodge with or give to ASIC.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

28

ASIC may give direction to comply

- (2) ASIC may, in writing, direct the liquidator to comply with the requirement within 10 business days after the direction is given.
- (3) ASIC may, on the application of a registered liquidator made before the end of the period referred to in subsection (2), extend, or further extend, that period.

Consequences for failing to comply

- (4) If the liquidator does not comply within the period, ASIC may do either or both of the following:
 - (a) give a direction under subsection 40-15(1) (direction not to accept further appointments);
 - (b) apply to the Court for an order, under subsection 1274(11) (registers), section 45-1 of this Schedule or any other provision that is relevant, directing the liquidator to comply with the requirement within such time as is specified in the order.

Direction is not a legislative instrument

(5) A direction under subsection (2) is not a legislative instrument.

Relationship with other laws

(6) Nothing in this section limits the operation of any other provision of this Act, or any other law, in relation to a person who fails to comply with a requirement to lodge a document with, or give information or a document to, ASIC.

40-10 Registered liquidator to correct inaccuracies etc.

Application of this section

(1) This section applies if ASIC reasonably suspects that any information that a registered liquidator is required under this Act to

Corporations Act 2001

29

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Section 40-10

give to ASIC (whether in a document lodged or given to ASIC or otherwise) is incomplete or incorrect in any particular.

ASIC may give direction to correct information etc.

- (2) ASIC may, in writing, direct the liquidator to do one or more of the following within a period of 10 business days after the direction is given:
 - (a) confirm to ASIC that the information is complete and correct:
 - (b) complete or correct the information (as the case requires);
 - (c) notify any persons specified by ASIC in the direction of the addition or correction.
- (3) ASIC may, on the application of a registered liquidator made before the end of the period referred to in subsection (2), extend, or further extend, that period.

Consequences for failing to comply

- (4) If the liquidator does not comply within the period, ASIC may do either or both of the following:
 - (a) give a direction under subsection 40-15(1) (direction not to accept further appointments);
 - (b) apply to the Court for an order, under subsection 1274(11) (registers), section 45-1 of this Schedule or any other provision that is relevant, directing the liquidator to comply with the requirement within such time as is specified in the order.

Direction is not a legislative instrument

(5) A direction under subsection (2) is not a legislative instrument.

Relationship with other laws

(6) Nothing in this section limits the operation of any other provision of this Act, or any other law, in relation to a person giving incomplete or incorrect information.

Corporations Act 2001

30

40-15 Direction not to accept further appointments

ASIC may give direction not to accept further appointments

- (1) ASIC may, in writing, direct a registered liquidator not to accept any further appointments under Chapter 5 (external administration), or not to accept any further appointments under Chapter 5 during a period specified in the direction, if:
 - (a) the liquidator has failed to comply with a direction given to the liquidator under section 40-5 (direction to remedy failure to lodge documents, or give information or documents); or
 - (b) the liquidator has failed to comply with a direction given to the liquidator under section 40-10 (direction to correct inaccuracies); or
 - (c) a committee has decided under paragraph 40-55(1)(d) that ASIC should give the direction referred to in that paragraph; or
 - (d) the liquidator has failed to comply with a direction given to the liquidator under section 70-70 (direction to give relevant material); or
 - (e) the liquidator has failed to comply with a direction given to the liquidator under subsection 75-20(1) or (2), or subsection 80-27(1) (direction to convene a meeting of creditors or comply with requirements in relation to such a meeting).

Condition of registration to comply with direction

(2) If ASIC gives a direction to a registered liquidator under subsection (1), it is a condition of the liquidator's registration that the liquidator must comply with the direction.

Withdrawal of direction

- (3) ASIC may withdraw a direction given under subsection (1).
- (4) The condition is removed from the liquidator's registration if ASIC withdraws the direction.

Corporations Act 2001

31

Compilation No. 143

Section 40-20

Direction is not a legislative instrument

(5) A direction under subsection (1) is not a legislative instrument.

Relationship with other laws

- (6) Nothing in this section limits the operation of any other provision of this Act, or any other law, in relation to:
 - (a) a person who fails to comply with a requirement to lodge a document with, or give information or a document to, ASIC; or
 - (b) a person giving incomplete or incorrect information; or
 - (c) any matter in relation to which a committee makes a decision under subsection 40-55(1).
- (7) Nothing in this section limits ASIC's power under this Act, or any other law, to apply to the Court for an order in relation to a failure to comply with a direction mentioned in subsection (1).

Subdivision C—Automatic cancellation

40-20 Automatic cancellation

- (1) The registration of a person as a liquidator is cancelled if:
 - (a) the person becomes an insolvent under administration; or
 - (b) the person dies.
- (2) The cancellation takes effect on the day the event mentioned in subsection (1) happens.

Subdivision D—ASIC may suspend or cancel registration

40-25 ASIC may suspend registration

- (1) ASIC may suspend the registration of a person as a liquidator if:
 - (a) the person is disqualified from managing corporations under Part 2D.6 of this Act, or under a law of an external Territory or a law of a foreign country; or

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

32

- (b) the person ceases to have:
 - (i) adequate and appropriate professional indemnity insurance; or
 - (ii) adequate and appropriate fidelity insurance; against the liabilities that the person may incur working as a registered liquidator; or
- (c) the person's registration as a trustee under the *Bankruptcy*Act 1966 has been cancelled or suspended, other than in compliance with a written request by the person to cancel or suspend the registration; or
- (d) if the Court has made an order under section 90-15 that the person repay remuneration—the person has failed to repay the remuneration; or
- (e) the person has been convicted of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty; or
- (f) the person lodges a request with ASIC in the approved form to have the registration suspended; or
- (g) in the case of a person who is a leviable entity (within the meaning of the ASIC Supervisory Cost Recovery Levy Act 2017)—the following have not been paid in full at least 12 months after the due date for payment:
 - (i) an amount of levy (if any) payable in respect of the person;
 - (ii) an amount of late payment penalty payable (if any) in relation to the levy;
 - (iii) an amount of shortfall penalty payable (if any) in relation to the levy.
- (2) Nothing in this section affects the operation of Part VIIC of the *Crimes Act 1914*.

Note:

Part VIIC of the *Crimes Act 1914* includes provisions that, in certain circumstances, relieve persons from the requirement to disclose spent convictions and require persons aware of such convictions to disregard them.

Corporations Act 2001

33

Compilation No. 143

40-30 ASIC may cancel registration

- (1) ASIC may cancel the registration of a person as a liquidator if:
 - (a) the person is disqualified from managing corporations under Part 2D.6 of this Act, or under a law of an external Territory or a law of a foreign country; or
 - (b) the person ceases to have:
 - (i) adequate and appropriate professional indemnity insurance; or
 - (ii) adequate and appropriate fidelity insurance; against the liabilities that the person may incur working as a registered liquidator; or
 - (c) the person's registration as a trustee under the *Bankruptcy*Act 1966 has been cancelled, other than in compliance with a written request by the person to cancel the registration; or
 - (d) if the Court has made an order under section 90-15 that the person repay remuneration—the person has failed to repay the remuneration; or
 - (e) the person has been convicted of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty; or
 - (f) the person lodges a request with ASIC in the approved form to have the registration cancelled; or
 - (g) in the case of a person who is a leviable entity (within the meaning of the ASIC Supervisory Cost Recovery Levy Act 2017)—the following have not been paid in full at least 12 months after the due date for payment:
 - (i) an amount of levy (if any) payable in respect of the person;
 - (ii) an amount of late payment penalty payable (if any) in relation to the levy;
 - (iii) an amount of shortfall penalty payable (if any) in relation to the levy.
- (2) Nothing in this section affects the operation of Part VIIC of the *Crimes Act 1914*.

Corporations Act 2001

34

Note:

Part VIIC of the *Crimes Act 1914* includes provisions that, in certain circumstances, relieve persons from the requirement to disclose spent convictions and require persons aware of such convictions to disregard them.

40-35 Notice of suspension or cancellation

Application of this section

(1) This section applies if ASIC decides under section 40-25 or 40-30 to suspend or cancel the registration of a person as a liquidator.

ASIC must give notice of decision

(2) ASIC must, within 10 business days after making the decision, give the person a written notice setting out the decision, and the reasons for the decision.

When decision comes into effect

(3) The decision comes into effect on the day after the notice is given to the person.

Failure to give notice does not affect validity of decision

(4) A failure by ASIC to give the notice under subsection (2) within 10 business days does not affect the validity of the decision.

Subdivision E—Disciplinary action by committee

40-40 ASIC may give a show-cause notice

- (1) ASIC may give a registered liquidator notice in writing asking the liquidator to give ASIC a written explanation why the liquidator should continue to be registered, if ASIC believes that:
 - (a) the liquidator no longer has the qualifications, experience, knowledge and abilities prescribed under paragraph 20-20(4)(a); or

Corporations Act 2001

35

Compilation No. 143

Section 40-40

- (b) the liquidator has committed an act of bankruptcy, within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy Act 1966* or a corresponding law of an external Territory or a foreign country; or
- (c) the liquidator is disqualified from managing corporations under Part 2D.6 of this Act, or under a law of an external Territory or a law of a foreign country; or
- (d) the liquidator has ceased to have:
 - (i) adequate and appropriate professional indemnity insurance; or
 - (ii) adequate and appropriate fidelity insurance; against the liabilities that the person may incur working as a registered liquidator; or
- (e) the liquidator has breached a current condition imposed on the liquidator; or
- (f) the liquidator has contravened a provision of this Act; or
- (g) the liquidator has been appointed to act as a reviewing liquidator under Subdivision C of Division 90 of this Schedule, and has failed to properly exercise the powers or perform the duties of a reviewing liquidator; or
- (h) the liquidator's registration as a trustee under the *Bankruptcy Act 1966* has been cancelled or suspended, other than in compliance with a written request by the liquidator to cancel or suspend the registration; or
- (i) if the Court has made an order under section 90-15 that the liquidator repay remuneration—the liquidator has failed to repay the remuneration; or
- (j) the liquidator has been convicted of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty; or
- (k) the liquidator is permanently or temporarily unable to perform the functions and duties of a liquidator because of physical or mental incapacity; or
- (l) the liquidator has failed to carry out adequately and properly (whether in Australia or in an external Territory or in a foreign country):
 - (i) the duties of a liquidator; or

Corporations Act 2001

36

Compilation No. 143

- (ii) any other duties or functions that a registered liquidator is required to carry out under a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory, or the general law; or
- (m) the liquidator is not a fit and proper person; or
- (n) the liquidator is not resident in Australia or in another prescribed country.
- (2) A notice under subsection (1) is not a legislative instrument.
- (3) Nothing in this section affects the operation of Part VIIC of the *Crimes Act 1914*.

Note:

Part VIIC of the *Crimes Act 1914* includes provisions that, in certain circumstances, relieve persons from the requirement to disclose spent convictions and require persons aware of such convictions to disregard them.

40-45 ASIC may convene a committee

- (1) ASIC may convene a committee to make a decision of a kind mentioned in section 40-55 in relation to a registered liquidator, or registered liquidators.
- (2) The committee must consist of:
 - (a) ASIC; and
 - (b) a registered liquidator chosen by a prescribed body; and
 - (c) a person appointed by the Minister.
 - Note 1: Section 50-5 sets out the knowledge and experience that a prescribed body must be satisfied a person has before making an appointment under paragraph (2)(b).
 - Note 2: Section 50-10 sets out the matters of which the Minister must be satisfied before making an appointment under paragraph (2)(c).

40-50 ASIC may refer matters to the committee

ASIC may refer a registered liquidator to a committee convened under section 40-45 if ASIC:

Corporations Act 2001

37

Compilation No. 143

Section 40-55

- (a) gives the liquidator a notice under section 40-40 (a show-cause notice); and
- (b) either:
 - (i) does not receive an explanation within 20 business days after the notice is given; or
 - (ii) is not satisfied by the explanation.

40-55 Decision of the committee

- (1) If a registered liquidator is referred to a committee under section 40-50, the committee must decide one or more of the following:
 - (a) that the liquidator should continue to be registered;
 - (b) that the liquidator's registration should be suspended for a period, or until the occurrence of an event, specified in the decision;
 - (c) that the liquidator's registration should be cancelled;
 - (d) that ASIC should direct the liquidator not to accept any further appointments as liquidator, or not to accept any further appointments as liquidator during the period specified in the decision;
 - (e) that the liquidator should be publicly admonished or reprimanded;
 - (f) that a condition specified in the decision should be imposed on the liquidator;
 - (g) that a condition should be imposed on all other registered liquidators that they must not allow the liquidator to carry out any of the functions or duties, or exercise any of the powers, of a registered liquidator on their behalf (whether as employee, agent, consultant or otherwise) for a period specified in the decision of no more than 10 years;
 - (h) that ASIC should publish specified information in relation to the committee's decision and the reasons for that decision.
- (2) Without limiting paragraph (1)(f), conditions imposed under that paragraph may include one or more of the following:

Corporations Act 2001

38

Compilation No. 143

- (a) a condition that the liquidator engage in, or refrain from engaging in, specified conduct;
- (b) a condition that the liquidator engage in, or refrain from engaging in, specified conduct except in specified circumstances;
- (c) a condition that the liquidator publish specified information;
- (d) a condition that the liquidator notify a specified person or class of persons of specified information;
- (e) a condition that the liquidator publish a specified statement;
- (f) a condition that the liquidator make a specified statement to a specified person or class of persons.
- (3) In making its decision, the committee may have regard to:
 - (a) any information provided to the committee by ASIC; and
 - (b) any explanation given by the liquidator; and
 - (c) any other information given by the liquidator to the committee; and
 - (d) if the liquidator is or was also a registered trustee under the *Bankruptcy Act 1966*—any information in relation to the liquidator given to the committee by the Inspector-General in Bankruptcy or a committee convened under the Insolvency Practice Schedule (Bankruptcy); and
 - (e) any other matter that the committee considers relevant.

40-60 Committee to report

The committee must give the registered liquidator and ASIC a report setting out:

- (a) the committee's decision in relation to the liquidator; and
- (b) the committee's reasons for that decision; and
- (c) if the committee decides under paragraph 40-55(1)(f) that the liquidator should be registered subject to a condition:
 - (i) the condition; and
 - (ii) the committee's reasons for imposing the condition; and

Corporations Act 2001

39

Compilation No. 143

Section 40-65

- (d) if the committee decides under paragraph 40-55(1)(g) that a condition should be imposed on all other registered liquidators in relation to the liquidator:
 - (i) the condition; and
 - (ii) the committee's reasons for imposing the condition.

40-65 ASIC must give effect to the committee's decision

ASIC must give effect to the committee's decision.

Subdivision F—Lifting or shortening suspension

40-70 Application to lift or shorten suspension

Application of this section

(1) This section applies if a person's registration as a liquidator has been suspended.

Suspended liquidator may apply to ASIC

- (2) The person may apply to ASIC:
 - (a) for the suspension to be lifted; or
 - (b) for the period of the suspension to be shortened.
- (3) The application must be lodged with ASIC in the approved form.
- (4) The application is properly made if subsection (3) is complied with.

40-75 ASIC may convene a committee to consider applications

- (1) ASIC may convene a committee for the purposes of considering an application, or applications, made under section 40-70.
- (2) The committee must consist of:
 - (a) ASIC; and
 - (b) a registered liquidator chosen by a prescribed body; and

Corporations Act 2001

40

Compilation No. 143

- (c) a person appointed by the Minister.
- Note 1: Section 50-5 sets out the knowledge and experience that a prescribed body must be satisfied a person has before making an appointment under paragraph (2)(b).
- Note 2: Section 50-10 sets out the matters of which the Minister must be satisfied before making an appointment under paragraph (2)(c).

40-80 ASIC must refer applications to a committee

- (1) ASIC must refer an application that is properly made under section 40-70 to a committee convened under section 40-75 for consideration.
- (2) ASIC must do so within 2 months after receiving the application.

40-85 Committee to consider applications

- (1) If an application is referred to a committee, the committee must consider the application.
- (2) Unless the applicant otherwise agrees, the committee must interview the applicant for the purposes of considering the application.
- (3) Within 10 business days after interviewing the applicant or obtaining the agreement of the applicant as referred to in subsection (2), the committee must:
 - (a) decide whether the suspension should be lifted, or the period of the suspension shortened; and
 - (b) if the period of the suspension is to be shortened—specify when the suspension is to end.

40-90 Committee to report

The committee must give the applicant and ASIC a report setting out:

- (a) the committee's decision on the application; and
- (b) the committee's reasons for that decision; and

Corporations Act 2001

41

Compilation No. 143

(c) if the committee decides that the period of the suspension should be shortened—when the suspension is to end.

40-95 Committee's decision given effect

If the committee decides that a suspension is to be lifted or shortened, the suspension is lifted or shortened in accordance with the decision.

Subdivision G—Action initiated by industry body

40-100 Notice by industry bodies of possible grounds for disciplinary action

Industry body may lodge notice

- (1) An industry body may lodge with ASIC a notice in the approved form (an *industry notice*):
 - (a) stating that the body reasonably suspects that there are grounds for ASIC:
 - (i) to suspend the registration of a registered liquidator under section 40-25; or
 - (ii) to cancel the registration of a registered liquidator under section 40-30; or
 - (iii) to give a registered liquidator a notice under section 40-40 (a show-cause notice); or
 - (iv) to impose a condition on a registered liquidator under another provision of this Schedule; and
 - (b) identifying the registered liquidator; and
 - (c) including the information and copies of any documents upon which the suspicion is founded.

ASIC must consider information and documents

(2) ASIC must consider the information and the copies of any documents included with the industry notice.

Corporations Act 2001

42

Compilation No. 143

ASIC must give notice if no action to be taken

- (3) If, after such consideration, ASIC decides to take no action in relation to the matters raised by the industry notice, ASIC must give the industry body written notice of that fact.
 - 45 business days to consider and decide
- (4) The consideration of the information and the copies of any documents included with the industry notice must be completed and, if ASIC decides to take no action, a notice under subsection (3) given, within 45 business days after the industry notice is lodged.

ASIC not precluded from taking action

- (5) ASIC is not precluded from:
 - (a) suspending the registration of a registered liquidator under section 40-25; or
 - (b) cancelling the registration of a registered liquidator under section 40-30; or
 - (c) giving a registered liquidator a notice under section 40-40 (a show-cause notice); or
 - (d) imposing a condition on a registered liquidator under another provision of this Schedule;

wholly or partly on the basis of information or a copy of a document included with the industry notice, merely because ASIC has given a notice under subsection (3) in relation to the matters raised by the industry notice.

Notice to industry body if ASIC takes action

(6) If ASIC does take action of the kind mentioned in subsection (5) wholly or partly on the basis of information or a copy of a document included with the industry notice, ASIC must give the industry body notice of that fact.

Corporations Act 2001

43

Compilation No. 143

Section 40-105

Notices are not legislative instruments

(7) A notice under subsection (3) or (6) is not a legislative instrument.

40-105 No liability for notice given in good faith etc.

- (1) An industry body is not liable civilly, criminally or under any administrative process for giving a notice under subsection 40-100(1) if:
 - (a) the body acted in good faith in giving the notice; and
 - (b) the suspicion that is the subject of the notice is a reasonable suspicion.
- (2) A person who, in good faith, makes a decision as a result of which the industry body gives a notice under subsection 40-100(1) is not liable civilly, criminally or under any administrative process for making the decision.
- (3) A person who, in good faith, gives information or a document to an industry body that is included, or a copy of which is included, in a notice under subsection 40-100(1) is not liable civilly, criminally or under any administrative process for giving the information or document.

40-110 Meaning of industry bodies

The Insolvency Practice Rules may prescribe *industry bodies* for the purposes of this Subdivision.

Subdivision H—Consequences of certain disciplinary and other action

40-111 Appointment of another liquidator if liquidator's registration is suspended or cancelled

- (1) If:
 - (a) the registration of a liquidator is suspended or cancelled under this Division; and

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

44

(b) the liquidator is conducting the external administration of a company at the time the registration is suspended or cancelled:

ASIC may, in writing, appoint another registered liquidator to conduct the external administration of the company.

(2) If:

- (a) a liquidator fails to renew his or her registration as a liquidator before that registration ceases to have effect; and
- (b) no order has been made by the Court under subsection 20-70(3) extending the period during which the liquidator may apply for renewal; and
- (c) the liquidator is conducting the external administration of a company at the time his or her registration as a liquidator ceases to have effect;

ASIC may, in writing, appoint another registered liquidator to conduct the external administration of the company.

- (3) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply to:
 - (a) a liquidator appointed by the Court; or
 - (b) a winding up ordered by ASIC under section 489EA; or
 - (c) a members' voluntary winding up.

Note: For court-appointed liquidators, see section 473A. For a winding up ordered by ASIC, see section 489EA. For a members' voluntary winding up, see section 495.

(4) An appointment of a registered liquidator by ASIC under subsection (1) must not be made without the written consent of the liquidator.

Corporations Act 2001

45

Compilation No. 143

Division 45—Court oversight of registered liquidators

45-1 Court may make orders in relation to registered liquidators

- (1) The Court may make such orders as it thinks fit in relation to a registered liquidator.
- (2) The Court may exercise the power under subsection (1):
 - (a) on its own initiative, during proceedings before the Court; or
 - (b) on application under subsection (3).
- (3) Each of the following persons may apply for an order under subsection (1):
 - (a) the registered liquidator;
 - (b) ASIC.
- (4) Without limiting the matters which the Court may take into account when making orders, the Court may take into account:
 - (a) whether the registered liquidator has faithfully performed, or is faithfully performing, the registered liquidator's duties; and
 - (b) whether an action or failure to act by the registered liquidator is in compliance with this Act and the Insolvency Practice Rules; and
 - (c) whether an action or failure to act by the registered liquidator is in compliance with an order of the Court; and
 - (d) whether any person has suffered, or is likely to suffer, loss or damage because of an action or failure to act by the registered liquidator; and
 - (e) the seriousness of the consequences of any action or failure to act by the registered liquidator, including the effect of that action or failure to act on public confidence in registered liquidators as a group.
- (5) This section does not limit the Court's powers under any other provision of this Act, or under any other law.

Corporations Act 2001

46

45-5 Court may make orders about costs

- (1) Without limiting section 45-1, the Court may make orders in relation to a registered liquidator that deal with the costs of a matter considered by the Court.
- (2) Those orders may include an order that:
 - (a) the registered liquidator is personally liable for some or all of those costs; and
 - (b) the registered liquidator is not entitled to be reimbursed by a company or its creditors in relation to some or all of those costs.
- (3) This section does not limit the Court's powers under any other provision of this Act, or under any other law.

Corporations Act 2001

47

Compilation No. 143

Division 50—Committees under this Part

50-1 Simplified outline of this Division

This Division sets out common rules for committees established under this Part.

If a prescribed body appoints a person to a committee, that person must have the prescribed knowledge or experience or, if no knowledge or experience is prescribed, the knowledge and experience necessary to carry out the functions to be performed. If the Minister appoints a person to a committee, that person must have knowledge or experience in a field such as business, law (including the law of corporate insolvency) or public policy relating to corporate insolvency.

A single committee may consider more than one matter. The consideration of a matter is not affected by a change in the membership of the committee. A matter may be adjourned or transferred to another committee. The Insolvency Practice Rules may prescribe procedures and make other rules for committees.

The use and disclosure of information given to a committee is restricted to listed purposes.

50-5 Prescribed body appointing a person to a committee

Application of this section

(1) This section applies if a prescribed body is to appoint a person to a committee under this Part.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

48

Prescribed body must only appoint a person with appropriate knowledge and experience

- (2) The prescribed body is to appoint a person as a member of the committee only if the prescribed body is satisfied that the person has:
 - (a) if any knowledge or experience is prescribed in relation to appointments of the kind to be made—that knowledge or experience; or
 - (b) if no knowledge or experience is prescribed in relation to appointments of the kind to be made—the knowledge and experience necessary to carry out the person's functions as a member of the committee if appointed.

50-10 Minister appointing a person to a committee

Application of this section

- (1) This section applies if the Minister is to appoint a person to a committee under any of the following paragraphs:
 - (a) paragraph 20-10(2)(c);
 - (b) paragraph 20-45(2)(c);
 - (c) paragraph 40-45(2)(c);
 - (d) paragraph 40-75(2)(c).

Matters of which the Minister must be satisfied before appointing

- (2) The Minister is to appoint a person as a member of the committee only if the Minister is satisfied that the person is qualified for appointment by virtue of his or her knowledge of, or experience in, one or more of the following fields:
 - (a) business;
 - (b) law, including the law relating to corporate insolvency;
 - (c) economics;
 - (d) accounting;
 - (e) public policy relating to corporate insolvency;
 - (f) administration of companies, including insolvent companies.

Corporations Act 2001

49

Compilation No. 143

Section 50-15

Minister must not appoint member or staff member of ASIC

- (3) The Minister must not appoint:
 - (a) a member of ASIC (within the meaning of section 9 of the *Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act* 2001); or
 - (b) a staff member of ASIC;

to be a member of the committee.

Delegation of power to appoint

- (4) The Minister may, in writing, delegate the Minister's powers to appoint a person to a committee to:
 - (a) ASIC; or
 - (b) a member of ASIC (within the meaning of section 9 of the *Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act* 2001); or
 - (c) a staff member of ASIC who is a senior staff member (within the meaning given by subsection 5(1) of that Act).
- (5) In exercising powers under a delegation, the delegate must comply with any directions of the Minister.

50-15 Single committee may consider more than one matter

A single committee may be convened under this Part to consider one or more of the following:

- (a) a matter or matters relating to one applicant for registration as a liquidator;
- (b) a matter or matters relating to more than one applicant for registration as a liquidator;
- (c) a matter or matters relating to one registered liquidator;
- (d) a matter or matters relating to more than one registered liquidator.

50-20 Ongoing consideration of matters by committee

If a committee is convened under this Part to consider a matter:

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

50

- (a) the committee's powers, functions and duties in relation to the matter are not affected by a change in the membership of the committee; and
- (b) the committee may adjourn its consideration of the matter, and may do so more than once; and
- (c) the matter may be transferred to another committee with powers, functions and duties under this Part in relation to matters of that kind.

50-25 Procedure and other rules relating to committees

The Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to:

- (a) the manner in which the committees convened under this Part are to perform their functions, including:
 - (i) meetings of committees; and
 - (ii) the number of committee members required to constitute a quorum; and
 - (iii) disclosure of interests in a matter before a committee; and
 - (iv) the manner in which questions are to be decided by the committee; and
- (b) the reconstitution of a committee; and
- (c) the termination of the consideration of a matter by a committee, and the transfer of matters to another committee.

50-30 Remuneration of committee members

- (1) A member of a committee convened under this Part is entitled to receive the remuneration that is determined by the Remuneration Tribunal. If no determination of that remuneration by the Tribunal is in operation, the member is entitled to receive such remuneration as the Minister determines in writing.
- (2) A member is entitled to receive such allowances as the Minister determines in writing.

Corporations Act 2001

51

Compilation No. 143

(3) This section has effect subject to the *Remuneration Tribunal Act* 1973.

50-35 Committee must only use information etc. for purposes for which disclosed

Offence

- (1) A person commits an offence if:
 - (a) the person is or was a member of a committee convened under this Part; and
 - (b) information or a document is or was disclosed to the person for the purposes of exercising powers or performing functions as a member of the committee; and
 - (c) the person uses or discloses the information or document.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

Exception—information or document disclosed to the Inspector-General in Bankruptcy or another committee etc.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the information or document:
 - (a) is used or disclosed by the person for the purposes of exercising powers or performing functions as a member of the committee mentioned in subsection (1); or
 - (b) is disclosed:
 - (i) to the Inspector-General in Bankruptcy to assist the Inspector-General to exercise his or her powers or perform his or her functions under the *Bankruptcy Act* 1966; or
 - (ii) to a committee convened under Part 2 of the Insolvency Practice Schedule (Bankruptcy) to assist the committee to exercise its powers or perform its functions under that Part; or
 - (iii) to another committee convened under this Part to assist the committee to exercise its powers or perform its functions under this Part; or

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

52

- (iv) to enable or assist a body prescribed for the purposes of this paragraph to perform its disciplinary function in relation to its members; or
- (v) in order to enable or assist an authority or person in a State or Territory, or a foreign country, to perform or exercise a function or power that corresponds, or is analogous, to any of the committee's or ASIC's functions and powers; or
- (vi) to a court or tribunal in relation to proceedings before the court or tribunal.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (2) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

Part 3—General rules relating to external administrations

Division 55—Introduction

55-1 Simplified outline of this Part

This Part sets out requirements for conducting the external administration of a company.

The main provisions deal with:

- (a) the remuneration of the external administrator; and
- (b) the duties of the external administrator in handling the money and other property of the company; and
- (c) conflicts of interest; and
- (d) the duties of the external administrator to keep appropriate records, to report to ASIC and to give information, documents and reports to creditors, members of the company and others; and
- (e) creditor and company meetings; and
- (f) the creation and conduct of a committee to monitor the external administration (called a committee of inspection); and
- (g) the rights of creditors to review the external administration; and
- (h) the rights of creditors to remove the external administrator and appoint another; and
- (i) the review of the external administration by the Court.

There are additional rules that apply to companies under external administration in Chapter 5 (for example, about appointment of external administrators) of this Act.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

54

Insolvency Practice Schedule (Corporations) **Schedule 2**General rules relating to external administrations **Part 3**Introduction **Division 55**

Section 55-1

Companies in receivership are not covered in this Part (see generally Part 5.2 of this Act).

Division 60—Remuneration and other benefits received by external administrators

Subdivision A—Introduction

60-1 Simplified outline of this Division

Remuneration

The external administrator of a company is entitled to receive remuneration for necessary work properly performed by the external administrator in relation to the external administration.

The amount of remuneration will usually be set under a remuneration determination. Remuneration determinations are made by:

- (a) in a members voluntary winding up—the members; and
- (b) in most other cases—the creditors or the committee of inspection (if there is one).

However, if there is no remuneration determination, the external administrator will be entitled to receive a reasonable amount for the work. The maximum amount that the external administrator may receive in this way is \$5,000 (exclusive of GST and indexed).

The remuneration of provisional liquidators is, in most cases, determined by the Court.

The remuneration of a restructuring practitioner for a company or for a restructuring plan is dealt with in the Insolvency Practice Rules.

The Court may review the remuneration of the external administrator of a company and may also make orders under Division 90 about remuneration (including ordering repayment of remuneration).

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

56

Other benefits

The external administrator of a company must not:

- (a) employ a related entity, unless certain requirements are met;
- (b) purchase any assets of the company; or
- (c) get any other benefits or profits from the administration.

Subdivision B—Remuneration of external administrators— general rules

60-2 Application of this Subdivision

This Subdivision applies in relation to an external administrator of a company other than:

- (a) a provisional liquidator; or
- (b) a liquidator appointed by ASIC under section 489EC (winding up by ASIC); or
- (c) a restructuring practitioner for a company; or
- (d) a restructuring practitioner for a restructuring plan.

Note:

For the remuneration of provisional liquidators, see Subdivision C of this Division. For the remuneration of liquidators appointed by ASIC under section 489EC, see Subdivision D of this Division.

60-5 External administrator's remuneration

Remuneration in accordance with remuneration determinations

(1) An external administrator of a company is entitled to receive remuneration for necessary work properly performed by the external administrator in relation to the external administration, in accordance with the remuneration determinations (if any) for the external administrator (see section 60-10).

Corporations Act 2001

57

Compilation No. 143

Section 60-10

Remuneration for external administrators if no remuneration determination made

(2) If no remuneration determination is made in relation to necessary work properly performed by the external administrator of a company in relation to the external administration, the administrator is entitled to receive reasonable remuneration for the work. However, that remuneration must not exceed the maximum default amount.

60-10 Remuneration determinations

Remuneration determinations

- (1) A determination, specifying remuneration that an external administrator of a company (other than an external administrator in a members' voluntary winding up) is entitled to receive for necessary work properly performed by the external administrator in relation to the external administration, may be made:
 - (a) by resolution of the creditors; or
 - (b) if there is a committee of inspection and a determination is not made under paragraph (a)—by the committee of inspection; or
 - (c) if a determination is not made under paragraph (a) or (b)—by the Court.

Note: For determinations made by the Court, see also section 60-12 (matters to which the Court must have regard).

- (2) A determination, specifying remuneration that an external administrator of a company in a members' voluntary winding up is entitled to receive for necessary work properly performed by the external administrator in relation to the external administration, may be made:
 - (a) by resolution of the company at a general meeting; or
 - (b) if a determination is not made under paragraph (a)—by the

Note: For determinations made by the Court, see also section 60-12 (matters to which the Court must have regard).

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

58

- (3) A determination under this section may specify remuneration that the external administrator is entitled to receive in either or both of the following ways:
 - (a) by specifying an amount of remuneration;
 - (b) by specifying a method for working out an amount of remuneration.

Remuneration on a time-cost basis

(4) If a determination under this section specifies that the external administrator is entitled to receive remuneration worked out wholly or partly on a time-cost basis, the determination must include a cap on the amount of remuneration worked out on a time-cost basis that the external administrator is entitled to receive.

More than one remuneration determination may be made

(5) To avoid doubt, more than one determination under this section may be made in relation to a particular external administrator of a company and a particular external administration of a company.

60-11 Review of remuneration determinations

Review on application

- (1) Any of the following may apply to the Court for a review of a remuneration determination for an external administrator of a company:
 - (a) ASIC;
 - (b) a person with a financial interest in the external administration of the company;
 - (c) an officer of the company.
- (2) Paragraph (1)(c) has effect despite section 198G.

Note: Section 198G deals with powers of officers etc. while a company is under external administration.

Corporations Act 2001

59

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Section 60-12

(3) On application under subsection (1), the Court may, if it considers it appropriate to do so, review the remuneration determination.

Note: See also section 60-12 (matters to which the Court must have regard).

Court must affirm, vary or set aside remuneration determination

- (4) After reviewing the remuneration determination, the Court must:
 - (a) affirm the remuneration determination; or
 - (b) vary the remuneration determination; or
 - (c) set aside the remuneration determination and substitute another remuneration determination.

Exception

(5) Subsection (1) does not apply to a remuneration determination made by the Court.

60-12 Matters to which the Court must have regard

In making a remuneration determination under paragraph 60-10(1)(c) or (2)(b), or reviewing a remuneration determination under section 60-11, the Court must have regard to whether the remuneration is reasonable, taking into account any or all of the following matters:

- (a) the extent to which the work by the external administrator was necessary and properly performed;
- (b) the extent to which the work likely to be performed by the external administrator is likely to be necessary and properly performed;
- (c) the period during which the work was, or is likely to be, performed by the external administrator;
- (d) the quality of the work performed, or likely to be performed, by the external administrator;
- (e) the complexity (or otherwise) of the work performed, or likely to be performed, by the external administrator;
- (f) the extent (if any) to which the external administrator was, or is likely to be, required to deal with extraordinary issues;

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

60

- (g) the extent (if any) to which the external administrator was, or is likely to be, required to accept a higher level of risk or responsibility than is usually the case;
- (h) the value and nature of any property dealt with, or likely to be dealt with, by the external administrator;
- (i) the number, attributes and conduct, or the likely number, attributes and conduct, of the creditors;
- (j) if the remuneration is worked out wholly or partly on a time-cost basis—the time properly taken, or likely to be properly taken, by the external administrator in performing the work;
- (k) whether the external administrator was, or is likely to be, required to deal with one or more controllers, or one or more managing controllers;
- (1) if:
 - (i) a review has been carried out under Subdivision C of Division 90 (review by another registered liquidator) into a matter that relates to the external administration; and
 - (ii) the matter is, or includes, remuneration of the external administrator;

the contents of the report on the review that relate to that matter;

(m) any other relevant matters.

60-15 Maximum default amount

Maximum default amount

- (1) The *maximum default amount* for an external administrator of a company is an amount (exclusive of GST) worked out as follows:
 - (a) if the external administrator is appointed in relation to the external administration of the company during the financial year beginning on 1 July 2016—\$5,000;

Corporations Act 2001

61

Compilation No. 143

Section 60-15

- (b) if the external administrator is appointed in relation to the external administration of the company during a financial year beginning on or after 1 July 2017—the greater of:
 - (i) the amount worked out by multiplying the indexation factor for the financial year (worked out under subsections (3) and (4)) by the maximum default amount for an external administrator appointed during the previous financial year; and
 - (ii) the amount (if any) prescribed for the purposes of this subparagraph.

Rounding

(2) Amounts worked out under subsection (1) must be rounded to the nearest whole dollar (rounding 50 cents upwards).

Indexation factor

- (3) Subject to subsection (4), the *indexation factor* for a financial year is the number worked out by dividing the index number for the March quarter immediately preceding that financial year by the index number for the March quarter immediately preceding that first-mentioned March quarter.
- (4) If an indexation factor worked out under subsection (3) would be less than 1, the indexation factor is to be increased to 1.

Changes to CPI index reference period and publication of substituted index numbers

- (5) In working out the indexation factor:
 - (a) use only the index numbers published in terms of the most recently published index reference period for the Consumer Price Index; and
 - (b) disregard index numbers published in substitution for previously published index numbers (except where the substituted numbers are published to take account of changes in the index reference period).

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

62

Definition—index number

(6) In this section:

index number, in relation to a quarter, means the All Groups Consumer Price Index number, being the weighted average of the 8 capital cities, published by the Australian Statistician in respect of that quarter.

Subdivision C—Remuneration of provisional liquidators

60-16 Remuneration of provisional liquidators

- (1) A provisional liquidator is entitled to receive such remuneration, by way of percentage or otherwise, as is:
 - (a) determined by the Court; or
 - (b) if:
 - (i) no determination by the Court is in force; and
 - (ii) there is a committee of inspection; determined by agreement between the liquidator and the committee of inspection; or
 - (c) if:
 - (i) no determination by the Court is in force; and
 - (ii) there is no committee of inspection or the liquidator and the committee of inspection fail to agree;

determined by resolution of the creditors.

(2) Sections 60-11 and 60-12 (Court review) apply in relation to a determination mentioned in this section in the same way as they apply to a remuneration determination made under section 60-10.

Corporations Act 2001

63

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Subdivision D—Remuneration of liquidators in winding up by ASIC

60-17 Remuneration of liquidators in winding up by ASIC

If ASIC orders under section 489EA that a company be wound up, ASIC may determine the remuneration that the liquidator is entitled to receive.

Subdivision DA—Remuneration of restructuring practitioners

60-18 Insolvency Practice Rules

- (1) The Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to the remuneration of:
 - (a) a restructuring practitioner for a company; and
 - (b) a restructuring practitioner for a restructuring plan.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for the remuneration of a restructuring practitioner for a restructuring plan that has been made in relation to a company to be dealt with wholly or partly under the restructuring plan.

Subdivision E—Duties of external administrators relating to remuneration and benefits etc.

60-20 External administrator must not derive profit or advantage from the administration of the company

Deriving profit or advantage from the company

(1) An external administrator of a company must not directly or indirectly derive any profit or advantage from the external administration of the company.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

64

Circumstances in which profit or advantage is taken to be derived

- (2) To avoid doubt, an external administrator of a company is taken to derive a profit or advantage from the external administration of the company if:
 - (a) the external administrator directly or indirectly derives a profit or advantage from a transaction (including a sale or purchase) entered into for or on account of the company; or
 - (b) the external administrator directly or indirectly derives a profit or advantage from a creditor or member of the company; or
 - (c) a related entity of the external administrator directly or indirectly derives a profit or advantage from the external administration of the company.

Exceptions

- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply to the extent that:
 - (a) another provision of this Act, or of another law, requires or permits the external administrator to derive the profit or advantage; or
 - (b) the Court gives leave to the external administrator to derive the profit or advantage.

Note:

Subsection (1) would not, for example, prevent the external administrator from recovering remuneration for necessary work properly performed by the external administrator in relation to the external administration of the company, as the external administrator is permitted to do so under other provisions of this Act.

- (4) Despite paragraph (2)(c), subsection (1) does not apply to the extent that:
 - (a) the external administrator employs or engages a person to provide services in connection with the external administration of the company; and
 - (b) a related entity of the external administrator directly or indirectly derives a profit or advantage as a result of that employment or engagement; and
 - (c) one of the following is satisfied:

Corporations Act 2001

65

Compilation No. 143

Section 60-20

- (i) the external administrator does not know, and could not reasonably be expected to know, that the related entity would derive that profit or advantage;
- (ii) the creditors, by resolution, agree to the related entity deriving the profit or advantage;
- (iii) it is not reasonably practicable in all the circumstances to obtain the agreement, by resolution, of the creditors to the related entity deriving the profit or advantage and the cost of employing or engaging the person to provide the services is reasonable in all the circumstances.
- (4A) Despite paragraph (2)(c), subsection (1) does not apply to the extent that a related entity of the external administrator directly or indirectly derives a profit or advantage:
 - (a) from remuneration paid to the external administrator in accordance with section 60-5 of this Schedule; or
 - (b) from a profit or advantage covered by subsection (4).
 - (5) Subsection (1) does not apply to the extent that the profit or advantage is a payment that:
 - (a) is made to the external administrator by or on behalf of the Commonwealth or an agency or authority of the Commonwealth; and
 - (b) is of a kind prescribed.

Offence

- (6) A person commits an offence of strict liability if:
 - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1); and
 - (b) the person fails to comply with the requirement.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

Note:

A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matters in subsections (3), (4) and (5) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

Corporations Act 2001

66

Compilation No. 143

Effect of contravention of this section

(7) A transaction or any other arrangement entered into in contravention of this section may be set aside by the Court.

Division 65—Funds handling

65-1 Simplified outline of this Division

The external administrator of a company has duties to:

- (a) promptly pay all company money into an account (called an administration account); and
- (b) promptly deposit instruments such as securities with a bank; and
- (c) keep the account separate and not pay any money that is not company money into the account; and
- (d) only pay money out of the account if it is for a legitimate purpose.

The external administrator of a company may keep a single account for a group of related companies (called a pooled group).

People with a financial interest in the external administration of a company (such as creditors) may ask the Court to give directions to the external administrator about the way money and other property of the company is to be handled.

If the external administrator of a company does not comply with this Division, the external administrator may have to pay penalties, be paid less remuneration or be removed as external administrator.

65-5 External administrator must pay all money into an administration account

External administrator must pay money into the administration account

(1) The external administrator of a company must pay all money received by the external administrator on behalf of, or in relation

Corporations Act 2001

68

Compilation No. 143

to, the company into an administration account for the company within 5 business days after receipt.

Exception

(2) If the Court gives a direction that is inconsistent with subsection (1), that subsection does not apply to the extent of the inconsistency.

Offence

- (3) A person commits an offence of strict liability if:
 - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1); and
 - (b) the person fails to comply with the requirement.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (2) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

65-10 Administration accounts

- (1) A bank account is an administration account for a company if:
 - (a) the account is maintained in relation to the external administration of the company; and
 - (b) if any requirements are prescribed in relation to the administration accounts of companies under external administration, the account complies with those requirements.
- (2) A bank account is an *administration account* for a member of a pooled group of companies if:
 - (a) the account is maintained in relation to the external administration of the pooled group of companies; and
 - (b) if any requirements are prescribed in relation to the administration accounts of companies under external administration, the account complies with those requirements.

Corporations Act 2001

69

Compilation No. 143

65-15 External administrator must not pay other money into the administration account

External administrator must not pay other money into the administration account

- (1) The external administrator of a company must not pay any money into an administration account for the company if it is not received by the external administrator on behalf of, or in relation to:
 - (a) the company; or
 - (b) if the company is a member of a pooled group—another member of the pooled group.

Exception

(2) If the Court gives a direction that is inconsistent with subsection (1), that subsection does not apply to the extent of the inconsistency.

Offence

- (3) A person commits an offence of strict liability if:
 - (a) the person is subject to the requirement under subsection (1); and
 - (b) the person fails to comply with the requirement.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in

subsection (2) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

65-20 Consequences for failure to pay money into administration account

Application of this section

- (1) This section applies if:
 - (a) an external administrator of a company:

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

70

- (i) is subject to a requirement under subsection 65-5(1) (paying money into administration account); and
- (ii) fails to comply with the requirement in relation to an amount of money; and
- (b) the amount exceeds:
 - (i) \$50; or
 - (ii) if another amount is prescribed—that other amount.

Exception

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if, on the application of the external administrator of the company, the Court is satisfied that the external administrator had sufficient reason for failing to comply with the requirement in relation to the amount.

External administrator must pay penalty on excess

- (3) The external administrator must, as a penalty, pay interest to the Commonwealth on the excess, worked out:
 - (a) at the rate of 20% per year; or
 - (b) if another rate is prescribed—at that other rate; for the period during which the external administrator fails to comply with the requirement.
- (4) The external administrator is personally liable for, and is not entitled to be reimbursed out of the property of the company in relation to, the payment of that interest.

65-25 Paying money out of administration account

Money only to be paid out of administration account in accordance with this Act etc.

- (1) An external administrator of a company must not pay any money out of the administration account for the company otherwise than:
 - (a) for purposes related to the external administration of the company; or
 - (b) in accordance with this Act; or

Corporations Act 2001

71

Compilation No. 143

Section 65-40

(c) in accordance with a direction of the Court.

Offence

- (2) A person commits an offence of strict liability if:
 - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1);
 - (b) the person fails to comply with the requirement.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

65-40 Handling securities

Securities must be deposited with administration account bank

- (1) An external administrator of a company must deposit in a bank:
 - (a) the negotiable instruments; and
 - (b) any other securities;

payable to the company or the external administrator as soon as practicable after they are received by the external administrator.

Exception

(2) If the Court gives a direction that is inconsistent with subsection (1), that subsection does not apply to the extent of the inconsistency.

Offence

- (3) A person commits an offence of strict liability if:
 - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1); and
 - (b) the person fails to comply with the requirement.

Penalty: 20 penalty units.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (2) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

Corporations Act 2001

72

Compilation No. 143

Delivery of securities

(4) The negotiable instruments or other security must be delivered out on the signed request of the external administrator.

65-45 Handling of money and securities—Court directions

- (1) The Court may, on application, give directions regarding the payment, deposit or custody of:
 - (a) money; and
 - (b) negotiable instruments and other securities; that are payable to, or held by, an external administrator of a company.
- (2) The Court may, on application, give directions authorising the external administrator of a company to make payments into and out of a special bank account.
- (3) Without limiting subsection (2), the Court may:
 - (a) authorise the payments for the time and on the terms it thinks fit: and
 - (b) if the Court thinks the account is no longer required—at any time order it to be closed.
- (4) A copy of an order under paragraph (3)(b) must be served by the external administrator on the bank with which the special bank account was opened.
- (5) An application under this section may be made by:
 - (a) any person with a financial interest in the external administration of the company; or
 - (b) an officer of the company.
- (6) Paragraph (5)(b) has effect despite section 198G.

Note: Section 198G deals with powers of officers etc. while a company is under external administration.

Corporations Act 2001

73

Compilation No. 143

65-50 Rules in relation to consequences for failure to comply with this Division

The Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to:

- (a) the payment by an external administrator of a company of interest at such rate, on such amount and in respect of such period as is prescribed; and
- (b) disallowance of all or of such part as is prescribed of the remuneration of an external administrator of a company; and
- (c) the removal from office of an external administrator of a company by the Court; and
- (d) the payment by an external administrator of a company of any expenses occasioned by reason of his or her default;

in cases where an external administrator contravenes or fails to comply with this Division (including Insolvency Practice Rules made under this Division).

74

Division 70—Information

Subdivision A—Introduction

70-1 Simplified outline of this Division

The external administrator of a company must:

- (a) give annual reports of the administration (called annual administrative returns) to ASIC; and
- (b) give a report of the administration to ASIC when the administration ends; and
- (c) keep books of meetings and other company affairs; and
- (d) allow those books to be audited if required to do so; and
- (e) allow access to those books by creditors; and
- (f) give creditors, members and others requested information, documents and reports relating to the administration.

The committee of inspection (if there is one) may also request information, documents and reports from the external administrator under Division 80.

If the external administrator does not comply with a request, ASIC may direct the external administrator to do so. If the external administrator does not comply with the direction, ASIC may ask the Court to order compliance. Alternatively, the person who requested the information may ask the Court to order compliance with the request.

Corporations Act 2001

75

Compilation No. 143

Subdivision B—Administration returns

70-5 Annual administration return

Application of this section

- (1) This section applies if a person is the external administrator of a company during all or part of an administration return year for the external administrator for the company.
- (2) However, this section does not apply if:
 - (a) the external administration of the company ends during the administration return year; and
 - (b) the person is the external administrator of the company when the external administration of the company ends.

Note:

If a person is the external administrator of a company when the external administration of the company ends, the person must instead lodge a return under section 70-6.

Annual administration return to be lodged

- (3) The person must lodge a return in relation to the external administration of the company by the person during the year or part of the year (as the case requires).
- (4) The return must:
 - (a) be in the approved form; and
 - (b) be lodged with ASIC within 3 months after the end of the year.

Note:

Fees for lodging documents and late lodgement fees may be imposed under the *Corporations (Fees) Act 2001*.

Meaning of administration return year

(5) Each of the following is an *administration return year* for an external administrator for a company:

Corporations Act 2001

76

Compilation No. 143

- (a) the period of 12 months beginning on the day on which the person first began to be an external administrator of the company;
- (b) each subsequent period of 12 months.

Notice of lodgement to be given

- (6) The person must give notice that the return has been lodged:
 - (a) in a members' voluntary winding up—to the members of the company; and
 - (b) in a creditors' voluntary winding up—to the creditors; and
 - (c) in a court-ordered winding up—to the creditors; and
 - (d) if the external administrator is appointed as a provisional liquidator—to the Court; and
 - (e) if the company is under administration or has executed a deed of company arrangement—to the company; and
 - (f) if the company is under restructuring or has made a restructuring plan—to the company;

when next forwarding any report, notice of meeting, notice of call or dividend.

Returns for pooled groups

(7) If 2 or more companies are members of a pooled group, then the returns under subsection (3) for those companies may be set out in the same document.

70-6 End of administration return

Application of this section

(1) This section applies if the external administration of a company ends.

End of administration return to be lodged

(2) The person who is the external administrator of the company when the external administration of the company ends (the *last external*

Corporations Act 2001

77

Compilation No. 143

administrator) must lodge a return in relation to the external administration of the company.

- (3) The return must:
 - (a) be in the approved form; and
 - (b) be lodged with ASIC within 1 month after the end of the external administration of the company.
 - Note 1: Fees for lodging documents and late lodgement fees may be imposed under the *Corporations (Fees) Act 2001*.
 - Note 2: ASIC must deregister the company 3 months after the end of administration return is lodged (see section 509).

Notice of lodgement to be given

- (4) The last external administrator must give notice that the return has been lodged to a person mentioned in subsection (5), if that person requests in writing that the last external administrator give the person such a notice.
- (5) The persons who may request such a notice are:
 - (a) in a members' voluntary winding up—the members of the company; and
 - (b) in a creditors' voluntary winding up—the creditors; and
 - (c) in a court-ordered winding up—the creditors; and
 - (d) if the external administrator is appointed as a provisional liquidator—the Court; and
 - (e) if the company is under administration or has executed a deed of company arrangement—the company; and
 - (f) if the company is under restructuring or has made a restructuring plan—the company.

Returns for pooled groups

(6) If 2 or more companies are members of a pooled group, then the returns under subsection (2) for those companies may be set out in the same document.

Corporations Act 2001

78

Compilation No. 143

Subdivision C—Record-keeping

70-10 Administration books

External administrator must keep proper books

- (1) An external administrator of a company must keep proper books in which the external administrator must cause to be made:
 - (a) entries or minutes of proceedings at meetings relating to the external administration of the company; and
 - (b) such other entries as are necessary to give a complete and correct record of the external administrator's administration of the company's affairs.
- (2) The external administrator must:
 - (a) ensure that the books are available at the external administrator's office for inspection; and
 - (b) permit a creditor or contributory, or another person acting on the creditor's or contributory's behalf, to inspect the books at all reasonable times.

Exception

- (3) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply if the external administrator has a reasonable excuse.
- (3A) Subsection (2) does not apply if the company is under restructuring or has made a restructuring plan that has not yet terminated.

Offence

- (4) A person commits an offence of strict liability if:
 - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1) or (2); and
 - (b) the person fails to comply with the requirement.

Penalty: 20 penalty units.

Corporations Act 2001

79

Compilation No. 143

Section 70-15

Note:

A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (3) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

70-15 Audit of administration books—ASIC

ASIC may cause books to be audited

(1) ASIC may cause the books referred to in section 70-5 (annual administration return), 70-6 (end of administration return) or 70-10 (administration books) to be audited by a registered company auditor.

Audit on the ASIC's initiative or on request

- (2) The audit may be conducted:
 - (a) on ASIC's own initiative; or
 - (b) at the request of the company; or
 - (c) at the request of a creditor; or
 - (d) at the request of any other person prescribed.

Auditor must prepare a report

(3) The auditor must prepare a report on the audit.

ASIC must give a copy of the report

- (4) If ASIC causes books to be audited under subsection (1):
 - (a) ASIC must give a copy of the report prepared by the auditor to:
 - (i) the external administrator of the company; and
 - (ii) the person who requested the report (if any); and
 - (b) subsection 1289(5) applies in relation to the report prepared by the auditor as if it were a document required to be lodged.

Costs of an audit

(5) The costs of an audit under this section must be determined by ASIC and form part of the expenses of the external administration of the company.

Corporations Act 2001

80

Compilation No. 143

70-20 Audit of administration books—on order of the Court

- (1) The Court may order that an audit of the books referred to in section 70-5 (annual administration return), 70-6 (end of administration return) or 70-10 (administration books) be conducted by a registered company auditor.
- (2) The order may be made on application of:
 - (a) any person with a financial interest in the external administration of the company; or
 - (b) an officer of the company.
- (3) Paragraph (2)(b) has effect despite section 198G.

Note: Section 198G deals with powers of officers etc. while a company under external administration.

- (4) The Court may make such orders in relation to the audit as it thinks fit, including:
 - (a) the preparation and provision of a report on the audit; and
 - (b) orders as to the costs of the audit.

70-25 External administrator to comply with auditor requirements

Application of this section

(1) This section applies if books are audited under section 70-15 or 70-20.

External administrator must give assistance etc.

(2) The external administrator must give the auditor such books, information and assistance as the auditor reasonably requires.

Exception

(3) Subsection (2) does not apply if the external administrator has a reasonable excuse.

Corporations Act 2001

81

Compilation No. 143

Section 70-30

Offence

- (4) A person commits an offence of strict liability if:
 - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2); and
 - (b) the person fails to comply with the requirement.

Penalty: 20 penalty units.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (3) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

70-30 Transfer of books to new administrator

Application of this section

- (1) This section applies if:
 - (a) a person (the *former administrator*) ceases to be the external administrator of a company; and
 - (b) ASIC has not issued a notice to the former administrator under section 70-31; and
 - (c) a registered liquidator (the *new administrator*) is appointed as external administrator of the company instead.

Transfer of books to new administrator

- (2) The former administrator must transfer to the new administrator, within the handover period, possession or control of any books relating to the external administration of the company that are in the former administrator's possession or control.
- (3) The *handover period* is:
 - (a) the period of 10 business days beginning on the day after the new administrator is appointed; or
 - (b) if another period is agreed between the former administrator and the new administrator—that other period.

Corporations Act 2001

82

Compilation No. 143

(4) The former administrator may take a copy of any part of the books before transferring possession or control of them to the new administrator.

New administrator must accept the books

(5) The new administrator must take possession or accept control of any books relating to the external administration of the company.

New administrator must allow inspection etc.

(6) After possession or control of the books is transferred, the new administrator must allow the former administrator to inspect them at any reasonable time and take a copy of any part of the books.

Offence

- (7) A person commits an offence if:
 - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2), (5) or (6); and
 - (b) the person intentionally or recklessly fails to comply with the requirement.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

Lien against books not prejudiced

- (8) If the new administrator is entitled to take possession or control of the books under this section:
 - (a) a person is not entitled, as against the new administrator, to claim a lien on the books; and
 - (b) such a lien is not otherwise prejudiced.

Corporations Act 2001

83

Compilation No. 143

70-31 Transfer of books to ASIC etc.

Transfer of books to ASIC

- (1) If a person ceases to be the external administrator of a company, ASIC may, by written notice given to the person, require the person to:
 - (a) if the person has books relating to the external administration of the company in his or her possession or control—transfer possession or control of those books to ASIC within the period specified in the notice; or
 - (b) otherwise—notify ASIC, within the period and in the manner specified in the notice, that the person does not have books relating to the external administration of the company in the person's possession or control.

Offence

- (2) A person commits an offence if:
 - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1); and
 - (b) the person intentionally or recklessly fails to comply with the requirement.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

ASIC must transfer books to new external administrator

- (3) If:
 - (a) possession or control of books relating to an external administration of a company is transferred to ASIC under this section; and
 - (b) the books are in ASIC's possession or control; and
 - (c) a person (the *new administrator*) is or becomes the external administrator of the company;

ASIC must, as soon as practicable, transfer possession or control of those books to the new administrator.

Corporations Act 2001

84

Compilation No. 143

ASIC must transfer books to company

- (4) If:
 - (a) possession or control of books relating to a company is transferred to ASIC under this section; and
 - (b) the books are in ASIC's possession or control; and
 - (c) the company ceases to be a company under external administration;

ASIC must, as soon as practicable, transfer possession or control of those books to the company.

Lien against books not prejudiced

- (5) If ASIC is entitled to take possession or control of the books under this section:
 - (a) a person is not entitled, as against ASIC, to claim a lien on the books; and
 - (b) such a lien is not otherwise prejudiced.
- (6) If ASIC is required to give possession or control of the books to the new administrator under this section:
 - (a) a person is not entitled, as against the new administrator, to claim a lien on the books; and
 - (b) such a lien is not otherwise prejudiced.

Notice is not a legislative instrument

(7) A notice under subsection (1) is not a legislative instrument.

Retention period for books

- (8) ASIC must retain all books of the company, and of the external administration of the company:
 - (a) that are relevant to affairs of the company; and
 - (b) possession or control of which is transferred to ASIC under this section; and
 - (c) possession or control of which is not transferred to another entity under this section, or under any other law;

Corporations Act 2001

85

Compilation No. 143

for a period (the *retention period*) of 2 years after the end of the external administration of the company.

Destruction of books at end of retention period

(9) ASIC may destroy the books at the end of the retention period.

Relationship with other laws

(10) Subsections (8) and (9) do not apply to the extent that ASIC is under an obligation to retain the books, or a part of the books, under another provision of this Act or under any other law.

70-35 Retention and destruction of books

Retention period for books

- (1) The last external administrator of a company must retain all books of the company, and of the external administration of the company, that:
 - (a) are relevant to affairs of the company; and
 - (b) are in the external administrator's possession or control at the end of the external administration;

for a period (the *retention period*) of 5 years from the end of the external administration.

Exception—reasonable excuse

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the external administrator has a reasonable excuse.

Exception—consent of ASIC etc.

- (3) Despite subsection (1), the books may be destroyed within the retention period:
 - (a) in the case of a members' voluntary winding up—as the company by resolution directs; and
 - (b) in the case of a creditor's voluntary winding up or a court-ordered winding up:

Corporations Act 2001

86

Compilation No. 143

- (i) if there is a committee of inspection—as the committee directs; and
- (ii) otherwise—as the creditors by resolution direct; and
- (c) if the external administrator is appointed as a provisional liquidator—as the Court directs;

if ASIC consents to the destruction.

Note: This subsection does not apply for a winding up of a sub-fund of a CCIV: see section 1237P.

Destruction of books at end of retention period

(4) The external administrator may destroy the books at the end of the retention period.

Note: This subsection does not apply for a winding up of a sub-fund of a CCIV: see section 1237P.

Offence

- (5) A person commits an offence if:
 - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1); and
 - (b) the person intentionally or recklessly fails to comply with the requirement.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matters in subsections (2) and (3) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

Relationship with other laws

(6) Subsections (3) and (4) do not apply to the extent that the external administrator is under an obligation to retain the books, or a part of the books, under another provision of this Act or under any other law.

Corporations Act 2001

87

Compilation No. 143

70-36 Books of company in external administration—evidence

If a company is in external administration, all books of the company, and of the external administrator of the company, that are relevant to affairs of the company at or after the start of the external administration are, as between the contributories of the company, prima facie evidence of the truth of all matters purporting to be recorded in those books.

Subdivision D—Giving information etc. to creditors and others

70-40 Right of creditors to request information etc. from external administrator

- (1) The creditors may by resolution request the external administrator of a company to:
 - (a) give information; or
 - (b) provide a report; or
 - (c) produce a document;

to the creditors.

- (2) The external administrator must comply with the request unless:
 - (a) the information, report or document is not relevant to the external administration of the company; or
 - (b) the external administrator would breach his or her duties in relation to the external administration of the company if the external administrator complied with the request; or
 - (c) it is otherwise not reasonable for the external administrator to comply with the request.
- (3) The Insolvency Practice Rules may prescribe circumstances in which it is, or is not, reasonable for an external administrator of a company to comply with a request of a kind mentioned in subsection (1).

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

88

70-45 Right of individual creditor to request information etc. from external administrator

- (1) A creditor may request the external administrator of a company to:
 - (a) give information; or
 - (b) provide a report; or
 - (c) produce a document;

to the creditor.

- (2) The external administrator must comply with the request unless:
 - (a) the information, report or document is not relevant to the external administration of the company; or
 - (b) the external administrator would breach his or her duties in relation to the external administration of the company if the external administrator complied with the request; or
 - (c) it is otherwise not reasonable for the external administrator to comply with the request.
- (3) The Insolvency Practice Rules may prescribe circumstances in which it is, or is not, reasonable for an external administrator of a company to comply with a request of a kind mentioned in subsection (1).

70-46 Right of members to request information etc. from external administrator in a members' voluntary winding up

- (1) This section applies in relation to a members' voluntary winding up.
- (2) The members of the company may by resolution request the external administrator of the company to:
 - (a) give information; or
 - (b) provide a report; or
 - (c) produce a document;

to the members.

(3) The external administrator must comply with the request unless:

Corporations Act 2001

89

Compilation No. 143

Section 70-47

- (a) the information, report or document is not relevant to the external administration of the company; or
- (b) the external administrator would breach his or her duties in relation to the external administration of the company if the external administrator complied with the request; or
- (c) it is otherwise not reasonable for the external administrator to comply with the request.
- (4) The Insolvency Practice Rules may prescribe circumstances in which it is, or is not, reasonable for an external administrator of a company to comply with a request of a kind mentioned in subsection (2).

70-47 Right of individual member to request information etc. from external administrator in a members' voluntary winding up

- (1) This section applies in relation to a members' voluntary winding up.
- (2) A member of the company may request the external administrator of a company to:
 - (a) give information; or
 - (b) provide a report; or
 - (c) produce a document;

to the member.

- (3) The external administrator must comply with the request unless:
 - (a) the information, report or document is not relevant to the external administration of the company; or
 - (b) the external administrator would breach his or her duties in relation to the external administration of the company if the external administrator complied with the request; or
 - (c) it is otherwise not reasonable for the external administrator to comply with the request.
- (4) The Insolvency Practice Rules may prescribe circumstances in which it is, or is not, reasonable for an external administrator of a

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

90

company to comply with a request of a kind mentioned in subsection (2).

70-50 Reporting to creditors and members

- (1) The Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to the obligations of external administrators of companies:
 - (a) to give information; and
 - (b) to provide reports; and
 - (c) to produce documents;

to creditors or members.

- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to:
 - (a) other circumstances in which the external administrator of a company must give information, provide a report or produce a document to a creditor or member; and
 - (b) the manner and form in which information is to be given, a report provided or a document produced; and
 - (c) the timeframes in which information is to be given, a report provided or a document produced; and
 - (d) who is to bear the cost of giving information, providing a report or producing a document.
- (3) The Insolvency Practice Rules may:
 - (a) make different provision in relation to different kinds of external administration; and
 - (b) provide that specified requirements imposed under the Insolvency Practice Rules may be replaced or modified, by resolution, by:
 - (i) the creditors; or
 - (ii) the members; or
 - (iii) if there is a committee of inspection—the committee.

Corporations Act 2001

91

Compilation No. 143

Subdivision E—Other requests for information etc.

70-55 Commonwealth may request information etc.

Application of this section

- (1) This section applies if either:
 - (a) a former employee of a company under external administration has made a claim for financial assistance from the Commonwealth in relation to unpaid employment entitlements; or
 - (b) the Commonwealth considers that such a claim is likely to be made.

Commonwealth may request information etc.

- (2) The Commonwealth may request the external administrator of the company to provide specified information, reports or documents in relation to the external administration.
- (3) The external administrator must comply with the request.
- (4) The Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to who is to bear the cost of providing the information, reports or documents.

Subdivision F—Reporting to ASIC

70-60 Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for reporting to ASIC

- (1) The Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to the obligations of an external administrator of a company:
 - (a) to give information; and
 - (b) to provide reports; and
 - (c) to produce documents;

to ASIC.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

92

- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to:
 - (a) the manner and form in which information is to be given, a report provided or a document produced; and
 - (b) the timeframes in which information is to be given, a report provided or a document produced; and
 - (c) who is to bear the cost of giving information, providing a report or producing a document.
- (3) The Insolvency Practice Rules may make different provision in relation to different kinds of external administration.

Note:

A failure to give information, provide a report or produce a document to ASIC in accordance with the Insolvency Practice Rules may lead to disciplinary action under Subdivision B of Division 40 of Part 2 of this Schedule.

Subdivision G—External administrator may be compelled to comply with requests for information etc.

70-65 Application of this Subdivision

- (1) This Subdivision applies if the external administrator of a company refuses a request made by a person under:
 - (a) Subdivision D; or
 - (b) a rule made under section 70-50;
 - (c) Subdivision E; or
 - (d) section 80-40;

to give information, provide a report or produce a document.

- (2) In this Subdivision:
 - (a) the information, report or document is referred to as the *relevant material*; and
 - (b) the request is referred to as the *request for relevant material*; and
 - (c) giving the information, providing the report or producing the document is referred to as *giving* the relevant material.

Corporations Act 2001

93

Compilation No. 143

70-70 ASIC may direct external administrator to comply with the request for relevant material

- (1) ASIC may, in writing, direct the external administrator to give all or part of the relevant material to the person or persons who made the request for the relevant material within 5 business days after the direction is given.
- (2) A direction under subsection (1) is not a legislative instrument.

70-75 ASIC must notify external administrator before giving a direction under section 70-70

- (1) Before giving the external administrator a direction under section 70-70, ASIC must give the external administrator notice in writing:
 - (a) stating that ASIC proposes to give the external administrator a direction under that section; and
 - (b) identifying:
 - (i) the relevant material, or the part of the relevant material, that ASIC proposes to direct be given; and
 - (ii) the person or persons to whom ASIC proposes to direct that the relevant material, or that part of the relevant material, be given; and
 - (c) inviting the external administrator to make a written submission to ASIC within 10 business days after the notice is given, stating:
 - (i) whether the external administrator has any objection to giving the relevant material, or that part of the relevant material, to a person or persons as proposed; and
 - (ii) if the external administrator has such an objection—the reasons for that objection.
- (2) If the external administrator objects to giving the relevant material, or part of the relevant material, to a person, ASIC must take into account the reasons for that objection when deciding whether to direct that the relevant material, or that part of the relevant material, be given to the person.

Corporations Act 2001

94

Compilation No. 143

(3) A notice under subsection (1) is not a legislative instrument.

70-80 ASIC must not direct external administrator to give the relevant material if external administrator entitled not to comply with the request

ASIC must not give a direction under section 70-70 to give the relevant material, or part of the relevant material, to a person if ASIC is satisfied that the external administrator was entitled, under a provision of this Act or any other law, not to comply with the request for the relevant material, or that part of the relevant material, to the person.

70-85 ASIC may impose conditions on use of the relevant material

ASIC may, by notice, impose conditions

(1) ASIC may, by notice in writing to the person or persons to whom the relevant material is to be given, impose conditions on the use and disclosure of the relevant material, or part of the relevant material, by the person or persons.

Offence

- (2) A person commits an offence if:
 - (a) ASIC directs that the relevant material, or part of the relevant material, be given to the person; and
 - (b) ASIC has given the person notice under subsection (1) imposing a condition in relation to the use or disclosure of that material by the person; and
 - (c) the person does not comply with the condition.

Penalty: 3 months imprisonment.

Notice is not a legislative instrument

(3) A notice under subsection (1) is not a legislative instrument.

Corporations Act 2001

95

Compilation No. 143

70-90 Court may order relevant material to be given

- (1) The person or persons who made the request for the relevant material may apply to the Court for an order that the external administrator give the person or persons all or part of the relevant material.
- (2) If:
 - (a) ASIC gives the external administrator a direction under section 70-70 in relation to all or part of the relevant material; and
 - (b) the external administrator does not comply with the direction; ASIC may apply to the Court for an order that the external administrator comply with the direction.
- (3) On application under subsection (1) or (2), the Court may:
 - (a) order the external administrator to give the person, or any or all of the persons, who made the request for the relevant material all or part of that material; and
 - (b) make such other orders, including orders as to costs, as it thinks fit.

Corporations Act 2001

96

Compilation No. 143

Division 75—Meetings

75-1 Simplified outline of this Division

In most cases, the external administrator of a company may convene creditor or company meetings at any time and must convene them in particular circumstances, for example when directed to do so by certain creditors or by ASIC.

The restructuring practitioner for a company or for a restructuring plan may convene a meeting of creditors in exceptional circumstances if it is in the interests of creditors to do so.

Under Chapter 5 of this Act, there are other instances in which an external administrator must hold a meeting.

Requirements for convening and holding meetings (including notice, agenda, quorum, voting on proposals and costs) are set out in the Insolvency Practice Rules.

There is a mechanism for resolving a matter without holding a meeting.

75-5 Other obligations to convene meetings not affected

Nothing in this Division limits the operation of any other provision of this Act, or any other law, imposing an obligation to convene a meeting in relation to a company, or the external administration of a company.

75-10 External administrator may convene meetings

The external administrator of a company may convene:

- (a) a meeting of the creditors; or
- (b) in the case of a members' voluntary winding up—a general meeting of the company;

Corporations Act 2001

97

Compilation No. 143

at any time.

75-15 External administrator must convene meeting in certain circumstances

- (1) The external administrator of a company must convene a meeting of the creditors if:
 - (a) where there is a committee of inspection—the committee of inspection directs the external administrator to do so; or
 - (b) the creditors direct the external administrator to do so by resolution; or
 - (c) at least 25% in value of the creditors direct the external administrator to do so in writing; or
 - (d) both of the following are satisfied:
 - (i) less than 25%, but more than 10%, in value of the creditors direct the external administrator to do so in writing;
 - (ii) security for the cost of holding the meeting is given to the external administrator before the meeting is convened; or
 - (e) all of the following are satisfied:
 - (i) the company is being wound up under a creditors' voluntary winding up;
 - (ii) less than 25%, but more than 5%, in value of the creditors direct the external administrator to do so in writing;
 - (iii) none of the creditors who give the direction is a related entity in relation to the company;
 - (iv) the direction is given no more than 20 business days after the resolution for the voluntary winding up of the company is passed.
- (2) However, the external administrator need not comply with the direction if the direction is not reasonable.
- (3) The Insolvency Practice Rules may prescribe circumstances in which a direction is, or is not, reasonable.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

98

- (4) For the purposes of paragraphs (1)(c), (d) and (e), the value of the creditors is to be worked out by reference to the value of the creditors' claims against the company that are known at the time the direction is given.
- (5) This section does not apply if:
 - (a) the external administrator is a provisional liquidator of the company; or
 - (b) the external administrator is the administrator of the company and the company is under administration.

75-20 External administrator must convene meeting if required by ASIC

- (1) ASIC may, in writing, direct an external administrator of a company to convene a meeting of the creditors.
- (2) ASIC may include in the direction requirements to be complied with by the external administrator in notifying the creditors of the meeting and in conducting the meeting.
- (3) The external administrator must comply with a direction given under subsection (1), and any requirements included in the direction under subsection (2).
- (4) A direction given under subsection (1) is not a legislative instrument.

75-21 Restructuring and restructuring plans

- (1) Sections 75-10, 75-15 and 75-20 do not apply to:
 - (a) a company under restructuring; or
 - (b) a company that has made a restructuring plan that has not yet terminated.
- (2) However, the restructuring practitioner for a company, or for a restructuring plan, may convene a meeting of the creditors if the restructuring practitioner is satisfied that:
 - (a) there are exceptional circumstances; and

Corporations Act 2001

99

Compilation No. 143

(b) it is in the interests of the creditors to do so.

75-25 External administrator's representative at meetings

- (1) The external administrator of a company may, in writing, appoint a person to represent the external administrator at a meeting.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a meeting of a kind prescribed.
- (3) If the external administrator is not personally present at a meeting, then a reference in a provision of this Act to the external administrator of a company, in respect of matters occurring at or in connection with the meeting, is a reference to a person appointed to represent the external administrator at the meeting.

75-30 ASIC may attend meetings

- (1) ASIC is entitled to attend any meeting of creditors or contributories held under this Act.
- (2) Subject to any provision of this Act (including any provision in relation to voting), ASIC is entitled to participate in any meeting of creditors held under this Act.

75-35 Commonwealth may attend certain meetings etc.

Application of this section

- (1) This section applies if:
 - (a) a company is under external administration; and
 - (b) either:
 - (i) a former employee of the company has made a claim for financial assistance from the Commonwealth in relation to unpaid employment entitlements; or
 - (ii) the Commonwealth considers that such a claim is likely to be made.

Corporations Act 2001

100

Compilation No. 143

Commonwealth may nominate representative for meetings

(2) The Commonwealth is entitled to nominate a representative to attend any meeting of creditors or contributories held in relation to the external administration.

75-40 Proposals to creditors or contributories without meeting

Proposal by notice to creditors

(1) The external administrator of a company may at any time put a proposal to the creditors or contributories by giving notice, in writing, under this section.

Content and service of notice

- (2) The notice must:
 - (a) contain a single proposal; and
 - (b) include a statement of the reasons for the proposal and the likely impact it will have on creditors or contributories, as the case may be (if it is passed); and
 - (c) be given to each creditor or contributory, as the case may be, who would be entitled to receive notice of a meeting of creditors or contributories, as the case may be; and
 - (d) invite the creditor or contributory, as the case may be, to
 - (i) vote Yes or No on the proposal; or
 - (ii) object to the proposal being resolved without a meeting of creditors or contributories, as the case may be; and
 - (e) specify a reasonable time by which replies must be received by the external administrator (in order to be taken into account).

Evidentiary certificate relating to proposals

(3) A certificate signed by the external administrator of the company stating any matter relating to a proposal under this section is prima facie evidence of the matter.

Corporations Act 2001

101

Insolvency Practice Rules relating to proposals

- (4) The Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to proposals without meeting under this section.
- (5) Without limiting subsection (4), the Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to:
 - (a) the circumstances in which a proposal is taken to be passed; and
 - (b) whether a proposal, if passed, is to be taken to have been passed as a resolution or a special resolution; and
 - (c) costs and security for those costs in relation to a proposal.

75-41 Outcome of voting at creditors' meeting determined by related entity—Court powers

Application of this section

- (1) This section applies if, on the application of a creditor of a company under external administration, the external administrator of the company or ASIC, the Court is satisfied of the following matters:
 - (a) a proposal has been voted on by creditors (either at a meeting of the creditors or under section 75-40 without a meeting);
 - (b) if the vote or votes that a particular related creditor, or particular related creditors, of the company cast on the proposal had been disregarded for the purposes of determining whether or not the proposal was passed, the proposal:
 - (i) if it was in fact passed—would not have been passed; or
 - (ii) if in fact it was not passed—would have been passed; or the question would have had to be decided on a casting vote:
 - (c) the passing of the proposal, or the failure to pass it, as the case requires:

Corporations Act 2001

102

Compilation No. 143

- (i) is contrary to the interests of the creditors as a group or of that class of creditors as a group, as the case may be; or
- (ii) has prejudiced, or is reasonably likely to prejudice, the interests of the creditors who voted against the proposal, or for it, as the case may be, to an extent that is unreasonable having regard to the matters in subsection (2).

Unreasonable prejudice to interests of creditors—matters to be taken into account

- (2) For the purposes of subparagraph (1)(c)(ii), the matters are:
 - (a) the benefits resulting to the related creditor, or to some or all of the related creditors, from the proposal if passed, or from the failure to pass the proposal, as the case may be; and
 - (b) the nature of the relationship between the related creditor and the company, or of the respective relationships between the related creditors and the company; and
 - (c) any other relevant matter.

Court may make orders

- (3) The Court may make one or more of the following:
 - (a) an order that the proposal be considered and voted on at a meeting of the creditors convened and held as specified in the order;
 - (b) an order directing that the related creditor is not, or such of the related creditors as the order specifies are not, entitled to vote on:
 - (i) the proposal; or
 - (ii) a resolution to amend or vary the proposal;
 - (c) if the proposal was passed—an order setting aside the resolution passing the proposal;
 - (d) such other orders as the Court thinks fit.

Corporations Act 2001

103

Compilation No. 143

Definition—related creditor

(4) In this section:

related creditor, for the purposes of a vote, in relation to a company, means a person who, when the vote was cast, was a related entity, and a creditor, of the company.

75-42 Creditors' resolution passed because of casting vote—Court review

Application of this section

- (1) This section applies if:
 - (a) a resolution is passed at a meeting of creditors of a company under external administration; and
 - (b) the resolution is passed because the person presiding at the meeting exercises a casting vote.

Application to the Court

- (2) ASIC may apply to the Court for an order setting aside or varying the resolution.
- (3) A person (other than ASIC) may apply to the Court for an order setting aside or varying the resolution, but only if:
 - (a) the person voted against the resolution in some capacity (even if the person voted for the resolution in another capacity); or
 - (b) a person voted against the resolution on the first-mentioned person's behalf.

Court may make orders

- (4) On application under subsection (2) or (3), the Court may:
 - (a) by order set aside or vary the resolution; and
 - (b) if it does so—make such further orders, and give such directions, as it thinks fit.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

104

(5) On and after the making of an order varying the resolution, the resolution has effect as varied by the order.

75-43 Proposed creditors' resolution not passed because of casting vote—Court's powers

Application of this section

- (1) This section applies if:
 - (a) a resolution is not passed at a meeting of creditors of a company under external administration; and
 - (b) the resolution is not passed because the person presiding at the meeting exercises a casting vote, or refuses or fails to exercise such a vote.

Application to the Court

- (2) ASIC may apply to the Court for an order under subsection (4).
- (3) A person (other than ASIC) may apply to the Court for an order under subsection (4), but only if:
 - (a) the person voted for the proposed resolution in some capacity (even if the person voted against the proposed resolution in another capacity); or
 - (b) a person voted for the proposed resolution on the first-mentioned person's behalf.

Court may make orders

- (4) On application under subsection (2) or (3), the Court may:
 - (a) order that the proposed resolution is taken to have been passed at the meeting; and
 - (b) if it does so—make such further orders, and give such directions, as it thinks fit.
- (5) If an order is made under paragraph (4)(a), the proposed resolution:
 - (a) is taken for all purposes (other than those of subsection (1)) to have been passed at the meeting; and

Corporations Act 2001

105

- (b) is taken to have taken effect:
 - (i) if the order specifies a time when the proposed resolution is taken to have taken effect—at that time, even if it is earlier than the making of the order; or
 - (ii) otherwise—on the making of the order.

75-44 Interim order on application under section 75-41, 75-42 or 75-43

- (1) If:
 - (a) an application under section 75-41, 75-42 or 75-43 has not yet been determined; and
 - (b) the Court is of the opinion that it is desirable to do so; the Court may make such interim orders as it thinks fit
- (2) An interim order must be expressed to apply until the application is determined, but may be varied or discharged.

75-45 Order under section 75-41 or 75-42 does not affect act already done pursuant to resolution

An act done pursuant to a resolution as in force before the making, under section 75-41 or 75-42, of an order setting aside or varying the resolution is as valid and binding on and after the making of the order as if the order had not been made.

75-50 Rules relating to meetings

- (1) The Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to meetings concerning companies under external administration.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to:
 - (a) the circumstances in which meetings must or may be convened; and
 - (b) notice for convening meetings; and
 - (c) agenda; and

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

106

- (d) information to be given in connection with meetings; and
- (e) who is to preside at meetings; and
- (f) the number of creditors or contributories required to constitute a quorum; and
- (g) proxies and attorneys; and
- (h) motions; and
- (i) voting (including casting votes); and
- (j) the circumstances in which a resolution must or may be put to creditors or contributories in a meeting; and
- (k) the circumstances in which a resolution or a special resolution put to creditors or contributories in a meeting is passed; and
- (l) facilities, including electronic communication facilities, to be available at meetings; and
- (m) minutes; and
- (n) costs in relation to meetings and security for those costs.

Division 80—Committees of inspection

80-1 Simplified outline of this Division

In most cases, creditors of a company under external administration may decide that there is to be a committee of inspection to monitor the administration and to give assistance to the external administrator.

Committees of inspection are not appointed for a company that is under restructuring or that has made a restructuring plan.

Appointing the committee

Each of the following have rights to appoint members to the committee (and to remove those members and fill the vacancy):

- (a) the creditors by resolution;
- (b) a single creditor who is owed, or a group of creditors who together are owed, a large amount;
- (c) a single employee who is owed, or a group of employees who together are owed, a large amount.

Once a person exercises a right in one capacity to appoint a member, the person cannot exercise a right in another capacity to do so. A person can exercise the right in a particular capacity to appoint only one person (unless the person is filling a vacancy in that appointment).

If a company is in a related group of companies (called a pooled group), creditors of all the companies may decide together that there is to be a committee of inspection for the group and appoint members of the committee.

Procedures and powers

Corporations Act 2001

108

Compilation No. 143

This Division also deals with the procedures and powers of committees of inspection (including requesting information, documents and reports from the external administrator and obtaining specialist advice).

An external administrator of a company must have regard to directions of the committee but is not obliged to comply.

Review

The Court may inquire into and make orders about the conduct of committees of inspection.

80-5 Application

Application of whole of Division

- (1A) This Division does not apply to:
 - (a) a company under restructuring; or
 - (b) a company that has made a restructuring plan that has not yet terminated.

Application of sections 80-10 to 80-25

- (1) The rules in sections 80-10 to 80-25 apply if the external administrator of a company convenes a meeting of creditors for the purpose of determining either or both of the following:
 - (a) whether there is to be a committee of inspection for the company;
 - (b) if there is, or is to be, a committee of inspection—who are to be appointed members of the committee.
- (2) However, those rules do not apply if the company is a member of a pooled group.

Note: Committees of inspection for pooled groups are dealt with in sections 80-26 and 80-27.

Corporations Act 2001

109

80-10 Committee of inspection—company not a member of a pooled group

The creditors of a company may, by resolution, determine that there is to be a committee of inspection in relation to the external administration of the company.

80-15 Appointment and removal of members of committee of inspection by creditors generally

- (1) The creditors of a company may, by resolution, appoint members of a committee of inspection in relation to the external administration of the company.
- (2) The creditors of a company may by resolution:
 - (a) remove a person appointed as a member of the committee under this section; and
 - (b) appoint another person to fill a vacancy in the office of a member of the committee of inspection appointed under this section.
- (3) A person is not entitled to vote on a resolution to appoint or remove a member of a committee of inspection under this section if:
 - (a) the person, acting either alone or with others, appoints a person as a member of the committee under section 80-20; or
 - (b) the person, acting either alone or with others, appoints a person as a member of the committee under section 80-25.

80-20 Appointment of committee member by large creditor

(1) A creditor representing at least 10% in value of the creditors, or a group of creditors who together represent at least 10% in value of the creditors, of a company may appoint a person as a member of a committee of inspection in relation to the external administration of the company.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

110

- (2) If a creditor or a group of creditors appoints a person as a member of a committee of inspection under this section, the creditor or group of creditors may:
 - (a) remove the person as a member of the committee; and
 - (b) appoint another person to fill a vacancy in the office of that member of the committee.
- (3) A creditor, acting either alone or with others, is not entitled to appoint a person as a member of a committee of inspection under subsection (1) if:
 - (a) the creditor votes on a resolution to appoint or remove a member of the committee under section 80-15; or
 - (b) the creditor, acting either alone or with others, appoints a member of the committee under subsection 80-25(1); or
 - (c) the creditor, acting either alone or with others, has already appointed a member of the committee under subsection (1) of this section.

80-25 Appointment of committee member by employees

- (1) Either:
 - (a) an employee of the company; or
 - (b) employees of the company;
 - representing at least 50% in value of entitlements owed to or in respect of employees by the company may appoint a person as a member of the committee of inspection to represent the employees.
- (2) If an employee or a group of employees appoints a person as a member of a committee of inspection under this section, the employee or group of employees may:
 - (a) remove the person as a member of the committee; and
 - (b) appoint another person to fill a vacancy in the office of that member of the committee.
- (3) An employee, acting either alone or with others, is not entitled to appoint a person as a member of a committee of inspection under subsection (1) if:

Corporations Act 2001

111

- (a) the employee votes on a resolution to appoint or remove a member of the committee under section 80-15; or
- (b) the employee, acting either alone or with others, appoints a member of the committee under subsection 80-20(1); or
- (c) the employee, acting either alone or with others, has already appointed a member of the committee under subsection (1) of this section.
- (4) In this section:

employee of a company has the same meaning as in Part 5.8A.

entitlements of an employee of a company has the same meaning as in Part 5.8A.

80-26 Committee of inspection—pooled groups

Application of this section

(1) This section applies if each company that is a member of a pooled group is being wound up.

Meeting to form a committee of inspection for a pooled group

- (2) The external administrator or external administrators must, if directed to do so under section 80-27, convene a meeting, on a consolidated basis, of the creditors of all of the companies for the purposes of determining either or both of the following:
 - (a) whether there is to be a committee of inspection for the pooled group;
 - (b) if there is, or is to be, a committee of inspection for the pooled group—who are to be appointed members of the committee.

Corporations Act 2001

112

Committee of inspection for a pooled group becomes the committee of inspection for each member of the pooled group

(3) A committee of inspection for a pooled group is taken to be a committee of inspection for each company that is a member of the pooled group.

Existing committee of inspection for a member of a pooled group ceases to exist

(4) If:

- (a) at the meeting, it is resolved that there is to be a committee of inspection for the pooled group; and
- (b) immediately before the meeting, a committee of inspection was in existence for a company that is a member of the pooled group;

the committee mentioned in paragraph (b) ceases to exist when the resolution mentioned in paragraph (a) is passed.

Rules relating to companies under external administration who are members of a pooled group

- (5) The Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to meetings in relation to the external administration of companies that are members of a pooled group (*pooled group meetings*).
- (6) Without limiting subsection (5), the Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to:
 - (a) other circumstances in which pooled group meetings must or may be convened; and
 - (b) voting (including casting votes) at pooled group meetings; and
 - (c) the circumstances in which a resolution or a special resolution put to creditors or contributories in a pooled group meeting is passed; and
 - (d) costs in relation to pooled group meetings and security for those costs.

Corporations Act 2001

113

80-27 External administrator must convene meeting in certain circumstances

- (1) The external administrator, or the external administrators, of the members of a pooled group must convene a meeting under section 80-26 if:
 - (a) where there is a committee of inspection for a member of the pooled group—the committee of inspection directs the external administrator, or external administrators, to do so; or
 - (b) the creditors of one of the members of the pooled group direct the external administrator, or external administrators, to do so, by resolution; or
 - (c) at least 25% in value of the creditors of one of the members of the pooled group, direct the external administrator, or external administrators, to do so in writing; or
 - (d) both of the following are satisfied:
 - (i) less than 25%, but more than 10%, in value of the creditors of one of the members of the pooled group direct the external administrator, or external administrators, to do so in writing;
 - (ii) security for the cost of holding the meeting is given to the external administrator, or external administrators, before the meeting is convened; or
 - (e) all of the following are satisfied:
 - (i) the members of the pooled group are each being wound up under a creditors' voluntary winding up;
 - (ii) less than 25%, but more than 5%, in value of the creditors of one of the members of the pooled group direct the external administrator, or external administrators, to do so in writing;
 - (iii) none of the creditors who give the direction is a related entity in relation to that member of the pooled group;
 - (iv) the direction is given no more than 20 business days after the last resolution for the voluntary winding up of the members of the pooled group is passed.

Corporations Act 2001

114

- (2) However, the external administrator, or external administrators, need not comply with the direction if the direction is not reasonable.
- (3) The Insolvency Practice Rules may prescribe circumstances in which a direction is, or is not, reasonable.
- (4) For the purposes of paragraphs (1)(c), (d) and (e), the value of the creditors is to be worked out by reference to the value of the creditors' claims (that are known at the time the direction is given) against the member of the pooled group.
- (5) This section does not apply if:
 - (a) one of the external administrators is a provisional liquidator of a member of the pooled group; or
 - (b) one of the external administrators is the administrator of a member of the pooled group and the member is under administration.

80-30 Committees of inspection—procedures etc.

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), a committee of inspection is to determine its own procedures.
- (2) The Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to committees of inspection.
- (3) Without limiting subsection (2), the Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to:
 - (a) eligibility to be appointed as a member of a committee of inspection; and
 - (b) the convening of, conduct of, and procedure and voting at, meetings; and
 - (c) resignation and removal of members; and
 - (d) vacancies in membership.

80-35 Functions of committee of inspection

(1) A committee of inspection has the following functions:

Corporations Act 2001

115

Compilation No. 143

- (a) to advise and assist the external administrator of the company;
- (b) to give directions to the external administrator of the company;
- (c) to monitor the conduct of the external administration of the company;
- (d) such other functions as are conferred on the committee by this Act;
- (e) to do anything incidental or conducive to the performance of any of the above functions.
- (2) An external administrator of a company must have regard to any directions given to the external administrator by the committee of inspection, but the external administrator is not required to comply with such directions.
- (3) If an external administrator of a company does not comply with a direction, the external administrator must make a written record of that fact, along with the external administrator's reasons for not complying with the direction.

80-40 Committee of inspection may request information etc.

- (1) A committee of inspection may request the external administrator of a company to:
 - (a) give information; or
 - (b) provide a report; or
 - (c) produce a document;

to the committee.

- (2) The external administrator must comply with the request unless:
 - (a) the information, report or document is not relevant to the external administration of the company; or
 - (b) the external administrator would breach his or her duties in relation to the external administration of the company if the external administrator complied with the request; or

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

116

- (c) it is otherwise not reasonable for the external administrator to comply with the request.
- (3) The Insolvency Practice Rules may prescribe circumstances in which it is, or is not, reasonable for an external administrator of a company to comply with a request of a kind mentioned in subsection (1).

80-45 Reporting to committee of inspection

- (1) The Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to the obligations of external administrators of companies:
 - (a) to give information; and
 - (b) to provide reports; and
 - (c) to produce documents;

to committees of inspection.

- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to:
 - (a) other circumstances in which the external administrator of a company must give information, provide a report or produce a document to a committee of inspection; and
 - (b) the manner and form in which information is to be given, a report provided or a document produced; and
 - (c) the timeframes in which information is to be given, a report provided or a document produced; and
 - (d) who is to bear the cost of giving information, providing a report or producing a document.
- (3) The Insolvency Practice Rules may:
 - (a) make different provision in relation to different classes of company or external administration of a company; and
 - (b) provide that specified requirements imposed under the Insolvency Practice Rules may be replaced or modified, by resolution, by:
 - (i) the creditors; or
 - (ii) the committee of inspection.

Corporations Act 2001

117

Compilation No. 143

80-50 Committee of inspection may obtain specialist advice or assistance

- (1) A committee of inspection may resolve that a member of the committee obtain, on behalf of the committee, such advice or assistance as the committee considers desirable in relation to the conduct of the external administration.
- (2) The committee of inspection must obtain the approval of the external administrator of the company or the Court before expenses are incurred in obtaining the advice or assistance.
- (3) To avoid doubt, an expense incurred under subsection (2) is to be taken to be an expense incurred by a person as a member of the committee, unless the Court orders otherwise.

80-55 Obligations of members of committee of inspection

Deriving profit or advantage from the company

(1) A member of a committee of inspection must not directly or indirectly derive any profit or advantage from the external administration of the company.

Circumstances in which profit or advantage is taken to be derived

- (2) To avoid doubt, a member of a committee of inspection is taken to derive a profit or advantage from the external administration of the company if:
 - (a) the member directly or indirectly derives a profit or advantage from a transaction (including a sale or purchase) entered into for or on account of the company; or
 - (b) the member directly or indirectly derives a profit or advantage from a creditor of the company; or
 - (c) a related entity of the member directly or indirectly derives a profit or advantage from the external administration of the company.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

118

Exceptions

- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply if the creditors resolve otherwise.
- (4) The member of the committee is not entitled to vote on the resolution referred to in subsection (3).
- (5) Subsection (1) does not apply to the extent that:
 - (a) another provision of this Act, or of another law, requires or permits the member of the committee of inspection to derive the profit or advantage; or
 - (b) the Court gives leave to the member of the committee to derive the profit or advantage.

Note: Subsection (1) would not, for example, prevent a creditor from recovering debts proved in a winding up, as this is permitted under Part 5.6 of Chapter 5.

- (6) Despite paragraph (2)(c), subsection (1) does not apply to the extent that:
 - (a) the profit or advantage arises because the external administrator employs or engages a person to provide services in connection with the external administration of the company; and
 - (b) the person is a related entity of a member of the committee of inspection; and
 - (c) one of the following applies:
 - (i) the member does not know, and could not reasonably be expected to know, that the external administrator has employed or engaged a related entity of the member;
 - (ii) the creditors, by resolution, agree to the related entity being employed or engaged.

Offence

- (7) A person commits an offence of strict liability if:
 - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1); and
 - (b) the person fails to comply with the requirement.

Corporations Act 2001

119

Compilation No. 143

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matters in

subsections (3), (5) and (6) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the Criminal

Code).

Effect of contravention of this section

(8) A transaction or any other arrangement entered into in contravention of this section may be set aside by the Court.

80-60 Obligations of creditor appointing a member of committee of inspection

Application of this section

- (1) This section applies if a creditor representing at least 10% in value of the creditors of a company appoints a person under section 80-20 as a member of a committee of inspection in relation to the external administration of the company.
- (2) The creditor must not directly or indirectly become the purchaser of any part of the property of the company.

Exceptions

- (3) Subsection (2) does not apply if the creditors resolve otherwise.
- (4) The creditor is not entitled to vote on the resolution referred to in subsection (3).
- (5) Subsection (2) does not apply to the extent that:
 - (a) another provision of this Act, or of another law, requires or permits the creditor to purchase the property; or
 - (b) the Court gives leave to the creditor to purchase the property.

Offence

120

- (6) A person commits an offence of strict liability if:
 - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2); and

Corporations Act 2001

(b) the person fails to comply with the requirement.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matters in

subsections (3) and (5) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the Criminal Code).

Effect of contravention of this section

(7) A transaction or any other arrangement entered into in contravention of this section may be set aside by the Court.

80-65 ASIC may attend committee meetings

ASIC is entitled to attend any meeting of a committee of inspection.

80-70 The Court may inquire into conduct of the committee

The Court may inquire into the conduct of a committee of inspection and make such orders as it thinks fit to ensure the proper conduct of the committee.

Corporations Act 2001

121

Division 85—Directions by creditors

85-1 Simplified outline of this Division

The external administrator of a company must have regard to directions given to the administrator by the creditors of the company but is not obliged to comply with those directions.

85-5 External administrator to have regard to directions given by creditors

- (1) The creditors of a company under external administration (other than a members' voluntary winding up) may, by resolution, give directions to the external administrator of the company in relation to the external administration.
- (2) An external administrator of a company must have regard to any directions mentioned in subsection (1), but the external administrator is not required to comply with such directions.
- (3) If the external administrator does not comply with a direction, the external administrator must make a written record of that fact, along with the external administrator's reasons for not complying with the direction.
- (4) If there is a conflict between directions given by the creditors under subsection (1) and by the committee of inspection under section 80-35, directions given by the creditors override any directions given by the committee.

Corporations Act 2001

122

Division 90—Review of the external administration of a company

Subdivision A—Introduction

90-1 Simplified outline of this Division

Review by the Court

The Court may inquire into the external administration of a company either on its own initiative or on the application of the company, the external administrator, ASIC or a person with a financial interest in the external administration of the company (such as a creditor of the company).

The Court has wide powers to make orders, including orders replacing the external administrator or dealing with losses resulting from a breach of duty by the external administrator.

Review by another registered liquidator

ASIC, the Court, creditors or members of a company may appoint a registered liquidator to review the external administration of the company in most cases. Such a review may look at a range of matters, including whether the remuneration of the external administrator is reasonable and whether costs and expenses have been properly incurred.

The Insolvency Practice Rules may set the powers and duties of a registered liquidator conducting such a review and may deal with issues relating to the review process.

If a provisional liquidator has been appointed for the company, review by another registered liquidator is not available.

Corporations Act 2001

123

If the company is under restructuring or has made a restructuring plan that has not yet terminated, a reviewing liquidator can only be appointed by the Court.

Removal of external administrator by creditors

The creditors of a company under external administration (other than a company for which a provisional liquidator has been appointed) may remove the external administrator of the company and appoint another. However, the external administrator may apply to the Court to be reappointed.

Subdivision B—Court powers to inquire and make orders

90-5 Court may inquire on own initiative

- (1) The Court may, on its own initiative during proceedings before the Court, inquire into the external administration of a company.
- (2) The Court may, for the purposes of such an inquiry, require a person who is or has at any time been the external administrator of the company to:
 - (a) give information; or
 - (b) provide a report; or
 - (c) produce a document;

to the Court in relation to the external administration of the company.

(3) This section does not limit the Court's powers under any other provision of this Act, or under any other law.

90-10 Court may inquire on application of creditors etc.

(1) The Court may, on the application of a person mentioned in subsection (2), inquire into the external administration of a company.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

124

- (2) Each of the following persons may make an application for an inquiry:
 - (a) a person with a financial interest in the external administration of the company;
 - (b) an officer of the company;
 - (c) if the committee of inspection (if any) so resolves—a creditor, on behalf of the committee;
 - (d) ASIC.
- (3) Paragraph (2)(b) has effect despite section 198G.

Note: Section 198G deals with powers of officers etc. while a company is under external administration.

- (4) The Court may, for the purposes of such an inquiry, require a person who is or has at any time been the external administrator of the company to:
 - (a) give information; or
 - (b) provide a report; or
 - (c) produce a document;

to the Court in relation to the external administration of the company.

- (5) If an application is made by a person referred to in paragraph (2)(c), the reasonable expenses associated with the application are to be taken to be expenses incurred by a person as a member of the committee unless otherwise ordered by the Court.
- (6) This section does not limit the Court's powers under any other provision of this Act, or under any other law.

90-15 Court may make orders in relation to external administration

Court may make orders

(1) The Court may make such orders as it thinks fit in relation to the external administration of a company.

Corporations Act 2001

125

Section 90-15

Orders on own initiative or on application

- (2) The Court may exercise the power under subsection (1):
 - (a) on its own initiative, during proceedings before the Court; or
 - (b) on application under section 90-20.

Examples of orders that may be made

- (3) Without limiting subsection (1), those orders may include any one or more of the following:
 - (a) an order determining any question arising in the external administration of the company;
 - (b) an order that a person cease to be the external administrator of the company;
 - (c) an order that another registered liquidator be appointed as the external administrator of the company;
 - (d) an order in relation to the costs of an action (including court action) taken by the external administrator of the company or another person in relation to the external administration of the company;
 - (e) an order in relation to any loss that the company has sustained because of a breach of duty by the external administrator;
 - (f) an order in relation to remuneration, including an order requiring a person to repay to a company, or the creditors of a company, remuneration paid to the person as external administrator of the company.

Matters that may be taken into account

- (4) Without limiting the matters which the Court may take into account when making orders, the Court may take into account:
 - (a) whether the liquidator has faithfully performed, or is faithfully performing, the liquidator's duties; and
 - (b) whether an action or failure to act by the liquidator is in compliance with this Act and the Insolvency Practice Rules; and

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

126

- (c) whether an action or failure to act by the liquidator is in compliance with an order of the Court; and
- (d) whether the company or any other person has suffered, or is likely to suffer, loss or damage because of an action or failure to act by the liquidator; and
- (e) the seriousness of the consequences of any action or failure to act by the liquidator, including the effect of that action or failure to act on public confidence in registered liquidators as a group.

Costs orders

- (5) Without limiting subsection (1), an order mentioned in paragraph (3)(d) in relation to the costs of an action may include an order that:
 - (a) the external administrator or another person is personally liable for some or all of those costs; and
 - (b) the external administrator or another person is not entitled to be reimbursed by the company or its creditors in relation to some or all of those costs.

Orders to make good loss sustained because of a breach of duty

- (6) Without limiting subsection (1), an order mentioned in paragraph (3)(e) in relation to a loss may include an order that:
 - (a) the external administrator is personally liable to make good some or all of the loss; and
 - (b) the external administrator is not entitled to be reimbursed by the company or creditors in relation to the amount made good.

Section does not limit Court's powers

(7) This section does not limit the Court's powers under any other provision of this Act, or under any other law.

Corporations Act 2001

127

90-20 Application for Court order

- (1) Each of the following persons may apply for an order under section 90-15:
 - (a) a person with a financial interest in the external administration of the company;
 - (b) if the committee of inspection (if any) so resolves—a creditor, on behalf of the committee;
 - (c) ASIC;
 - (d) an officer of the company;
 - (e) if the application is in relation to a company that is a friendly society within the meaning of the *Life Insurance Act 1995* and which may be wound up voluntarily under subsection 180(2) of that Act—APRA.
- (2) Paragraph (1)(d) has effect despite section 198G.

Note: Section 198G deals with powers of officers etc. while a company is under external administration.

(3) If an application is made by a person referred to in paragraph (1)(b), the reasonable expenses associated with the application are to be taken to be expenses incurred by a person as a member of the committee.

90-21 Meetings to ascertain wishes of creditors or contributories

- (1) The Court may, as to all matters relating to the external administration of a company, have regard to the wishes of the creditors or contributories as proved to it by any sufficient evidence.
- (2) The Court may, if it thinks fit for the purpose of ascertaining those wishes, direct meetings of the creditors or contributories to be convened, held and conducted in such manner as the Court directs, and may appoint a person to act as chair of any such meeting and to report the result of the meeting to the Court.
- (3) In the case of creditors, regard is to be had to the value of each creditor's debt.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

128

(4) In the case of contributories, regard is to be had to the number of votes conferred on each contributory by this Act or the company's constitution.

Subdivision C—Review by another registered liquidator

90-22 Application of this Subdivision

This Subdivision applies in relation to a company that is under external administration, other than a company in relation to which a provisional liquidator has been appointed.

90-23 Appointment of reviewing liquidator by ASIC or the Court

Appointment by ASIC

- (1) A registered liquidator may be appointed by ASIC to carry out a review into a matter that relates to the external administration of the company, if ASIC considers it appropriate to do so.
- (2) ASIC may exercise the power under subsection (1):
 - (a) on its own initiative; or
 - (b) on application by a person with a financial interest in the external administration of the company; or
 - (c) on the application of an officer of the company.
- (3) An application under paragraph (2)(b) or (c) must be lodged with ASIC in the approved form.
- (4) Paragraph (2)(c) has effect despite section 198G.

Note: Section 198G deals with powers of officers etc. while a company under external administration.

- (5) If ASIC appoints a registered liquidator to carry out a review, ASIC must specify:
 - (a) the matters in relation to the external administration of the company which the liquidator is appointed to review; and

Corporations Act 2001

129

Section 90-23

- (b) the way in which the cost of carrying out the review is to be determined.
- (5A) Subsections (1) to (5) do not apply to:
 - (a) a company under restructuring; or
 - (b) a company that has made a restructuring plan that has not yet terminated.

Appointment by the Court

- (6) A registered liquidator may be appointed by the Court to carry out a review into a matter that relates to the external administration of the company.
- (7) The Court may exercise the power under subsection (6):
 - (a) on application under subsection (8); and
 - (b) if the Court considers it appropriate to do so.
- (8) Either of the following may make an application under this subsection:
 - (a) ASIC;
 - (b) a person with a financial interest in the external administration of the company.
- (9) If the Court appoints a registered liquidator to carry out a review, the Court must specify:
 - (a) the matters in relation to the external administration of the company which the liquidator is appointed to review; and
 - (b) the way in which the cost of carrying out the review is to be determined.

Appointments by ASIC or by the Court—limit

(10) A matter referred to in paragraph (5)(a) or (9)(a) must not relate to remuneration which an external administrator of the company is entitled to receive under subsection 60-5(2) (remuneration if no remuneration determinations made).

Corporations Act 2001

130

Compilation No. 143

90-24 Appointment of reviewing liquidator by creditors etc.

Appointment to carry out review

- (1) A registered liquidator may be appointed to carry out a review into either or both of the following matters:
 - (a) remuneration of the external administrator of the company;
 - (b) a cost or expense incurred by the external administrator of the company.

Appointment by resolution

- (2) The appointment may be made by resolution of:
 - (a) the creditors; or
 - (b) if the company is being wound up under a members' voluntary winding up—the company;
- (3) If the appointment is made by resolution, the resolution must specify:
 - (a) the remuneration, costs or expenses which the liquidator is appointed to review; and
 - (b) the way in which the cost of carrying out the review is to be determined.

Appointment by one or more creditors or members

- (4) The appointment may be made by:
 - (a) one or more of the creditors; or
 - (b) if the company is being wound up under a members' voluntary winding up—one or more of the members.
- (5) However, an appointment may only be made under subsection (4) if the external administrator of the company agrees to the appointment.
- (6) The agreement must:
 - (a) be in accordance with the Insolvency Practice Rules; and
 - (b) specify:

Corporations Act 2001

131

Compilation No. 143

Section 90-25

- (i) the remuneration, costs or expenses which the liquidator is appointed to review; and
- (ii) the way in which the cost of carrying out the review is to be determined.

Appointments by creditors etc.—limit

(7) Despite subsection (1), a registered liquidator appointed under this section has no power to review the remuneration to which the external administrator of a company is entitled under subsection 60-5(2) (remuneration if no remuneration determinations made).

Restructuring and restructuring plans

- (8) This section does not apply to:
 - (a) a company under restructuring; or
 - (b) a company that has made a restructuring plan that has not yet terminated.

90-25 Reviewing liquidator must consent to appointment

A registered liquidator cannot be appointed under this Subdivision as a reviewing liquidator in relation to a matter unless:

- (a) the liquidator has consented in writing to the appointment; and
- (b) as at the time of the appointment, the liquidator has not withdrawn the consent.

90-26 Review

132

Review—general

(1) If a reviewing liquidator is appointed under this Subdivision in relation to a matter, the reviewing liquidator must carry out a review into that matter.

Corporations Act 2001

Reviews relating to remuneration, costs or expenses

- (2) If the matter is, or includes, remuneration of the external administrator of the company, the review may (but need not) include an assessment of whether the remuneration is reasonable.
- (3) If the matter is, or includes, a cost or expense incurred by the external administrator of the company, the review must include an assessment of whether the cost or expense was properly incurred by the external administrator.

Note: Insolvency Practice Rules made under section 90-29 may provide for the meaning of *properly incurred*.

- (4) A reviewing liquidator must not review:
 - (a) remuneration of an external administrator of the company that relates to a period; or
 - (b) a cost or expense incurred by the external administrator of the company incurred during a period;

unless the period is:

- (c) for a reviewing liquidator appointed by the Court under subsection 90-23(6) or paragraph 90-28(2)(c) or (3)(b)—the period determined by the Court; or
- (d) otherwise—the prescribed period.

Report of review

(5) A reviewing liquidator must prepare a report on the review.

90-27 Who pays for a review?

- (1) The cost of carrying out a review under this Subdivision:
 - (a) in the case of a reviewing liquidator appointed with the agreement of the external administrator of the company under subsection 90-24(5)—is to be borne by the creditors or members referred to in that subsection; or
 - (b) in any other case—forms part of the expenses of the external administration of the company.

Corporations Act 2001

133

Compilation No. 143

Section 90-28

(2) Subsection (1) has effect subject to an order of the Court under section 90-28.

90-28 Court orders in relation to review

Application of this section

- (1) This section applies if:
 - (a) a reviewing liquidator has been appointed under this Subdivision in relation to one or more matters; and
 - (b) the review has not been completed.

Court orders on application by the reviewing liquidator

- (2) On application by the reviewing liquidator, the Court may make any or all of the following orders in relation to the review:
 - (a) requiring the external administrator of the company or any other person to provide books, information or assistance to the reviewing liquidator;
 - (b) requiring the reviewing liquidator to carry out a review of one or more matters that relate to the external administration of the company and that are specified in the order instead of, or in addition to, the matters referred to in paragraph (1)(a);
 - (c) accepting the resignation of the reviewing liquidator, and appointing another registered liquidator as reviewing liquidator for the matter or matters;
 - (d) any other order that the Court thinks fit.

Court orders on application by a person with a financial interest

- (3) On application by a person mentioned in subsection (4), the Court may make any or all of the following orders in relation to the review:
 - (a) requiring the reviewing liquidator to carry out a review of one or more matters that relate to the external administration and that are specified in the order instead of, or in addition to, the matters referred to in paragraph (1)(a) of this section;

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

134

- (b) removing from office the reviewing liquidator, and appointing another registered liquidator as reviewing liquidator for the matter or matters;
- (c) any other order that the Court thinks fit.
- (4) The persons who may make an application under subsection (3) are:
 - (a) a person with a financial interest in the external administration of the company; or
 - (b) an officer of the company.
- (5) Paragraph (4)(b) has effect despite section 198G.

Note: Section 198G deals with powers of officers etc. while a company is under external administration.

90-29 Rules about reviews

- (1) The Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to reviews under this Subdivision.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to any or all of the following matters:
 - (a) the giving of notice to the external administrator of a company before appointing, or making an application for the appointment of, a reviewing liquidator under this Subdivision;
 - (b) the meaning, for the purposes of section 90-26, of *properly incurred* in relation to costs or expenses incurred by an external administrator of a company;
 - (c) the appointment of reviewing liquidators, including requirements as to who may be appointed and the provision of declarations of relevant relationships;
 - (d) the powers and duties of reviewing liquidators in carrying out a review;
 - (e) the form and content of reports by reviewing liquidators;
 - (f) the preparation and provision of reports by reviewing liquidators.

Corporations Act 2001

135

Compilation No. 143

Subdivision D—Removal by creditors

90-30 Application of this Subdivision

This Subdivision applies in relation to a company that is under external administration, other than a company in relation to which a provisional liquidator has been appointed.

90-35 Removal by creditors

Creditors may remove external administrator and appoint another

- (1) The creditors may:
 - (a) by resolution at a meeting, remove the external administrator of a company; and
 - (b) by resolution at the same or a subsequent meeting, appoint another person as the external administrator of the company.

Note: For the general rules relating to meetings, see Division 75.

- (2) However, the creditors may not do so unless at least 5 business days' notice of the meeting is given to all persons who are entitled to receive notice of creditors' meetings.
- (3) The removal of an external administrator does not take effect until another person is appointed as external administrator of the company.

Former administrator may apply to Court to be reappointed

- (4) A person (the *former administrator*) who has been removed as external administrator of the company by resolution of the creditors may apply to the Court to be reappointed as external administrator of the company.
- (5) However, if the former administrator makes such an application, the former administrator must:
 - (a) record all costs incurred by the former administrator and the company in relation to the application; and

Corporations Act 2001

136

Compilation No. 143

- (b) do so in a way that separates those costs from the costs incurred by the former administrator and the company in relation to other matters.
- (6) The Court may order that the former administrator be reappointed as external administrator of the company if the Court is satisfied that the removal of the former administrator was an improper use of the powers of one or more creditors.
- (7) The Court may make such other orders in relation to the application as it thinks fit including orders in relation to:
 - (a) the costs of the application; and
 - (b) the remuneration of the former administrator.

Part 4—Other matters

Division 95—Introduction

95-1 Simplified outline of this Part

This Part deals with a variety of matters:

- (a) an external administrator of a company may assign a right to sue; and
- (b) forms are approved by ASIC (provision is made for what may be required in the form or to accompany the form); and
- (c) the Minister has power to make rules to be called the Insolvency Practice Rules.

Corporations Act 2001

138

Compilation No. 143

Division 100—Other matters

100-5 External administrator may assign right to sue under this Act

- (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), an external administrator of a company may assign any right to sue that is conferred on the external administrator by this Act.
- (2) If the external administrator's action has already begun, the external administrator cannot assign the right to sue unless the external administrator has the approval of the Court.
- (3) Before assigning any right under subsection (1), the external administrator must give written notice to the creditors of the proposed assignment.
- (4) If a right is assigned under this section, a reference in this Act to the external administrator in relation to the action is taken to be a reference to the person to whom the right has been assigned.

100-6 Approved forms

- (1) A document that this Schedule requires to be lodged with ASIC in an approved form must:
 - (a) be in the form approved by ASIC for the document; and
 - (b) include the information, statements, explanations or other matters required by the form; and
 - (c) be accompanied by any other material required by the form.
- (2) A reference in this Schedule to a document that has been lodged (being a document to which subsection (1) applies), includes a reference to any other material lodged with the document as required by the relevant form.
- (3) If:
 - (a) this Schedule requires a document to be lodged with ASIC in an approved form; and

Corporations Act 2001

139

Compilation No. 143

Section 100-6

(b) a provision of this Schedule specifies information, statements, explanations or other matters that must be included in the document, or other material that must accompany the document;

that other provision is not taken to exclude or limit the operation of subsection (1) in relation to the approved form (and so the approved form may also require information etc. to be included in the form or material to accompany the form).

- (4) The Insolvency Practice Rules may provide for and in relation to:
 - (a) methods of verifying any information required by or in approved forms; and
 - (b) the manner in which, the persons by whom, and the directions or requirements in accordance with which, approved forms are required or permitted to be signed, prepared, or completed.

Corporations Act 2001

140

Compilation No. 143

Division 105—The Insolvency Practice Rules

105-1 The Insolvency Practice Rules

- (1) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, make rules providing for matters:
 - (a) required or permitted by this Schedule to be provided by the rules; or
 - (b) necessary or convenient to be provided in order to carry out or give effect to this Schedule.
- (2) Rules made under subsection (1) may include offences.
- (3) The penalties for offences described in subsection (2) must not be more than 50 penalty units for an individual or 500 penalty units for a body corporate.
- (4) To avoid doubt, the rules may not do the following:
 - (a) create a civil penalty;
 - (b) provide powers of:
 - (i) arrest or detention; or
 - (ii) entry, search or seizure;
 - (c) impose a tax;
 - (d) set an amount to be appropriated from the Consolidated Revenue Fund under an appropriation in this Act;
 - (e) directly amend the text of this Act.
- (5) Rules that are inconsistent with the regulations have no effect to the extent of the inconsistency, but rules are taken to be consistent with the regulations to the extent that the rules are capable of operating concurrently with the regulations.
- (6) Despite subsection 1345A(1), the Minister's power to make rules under this section may not be delegated to any other person.

Corporations Act 2001

141

Schedule 3—Penalties

Note: See sections 1311 to 1311E.

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 110F(3)	30 penalty units
Subsection 110G(3)	30 penalty units
Subsection 110J(2)	30 penalty units
Subsection 110K(1)	30 penalty units
Subsection 110K(2)	30 penalty units
Subsection 110K(2A)	30 penalty units
Subsection 110K(3)	30 penalty units
Subsection 110K(3B)	30 penalty units
Section 111AU	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 113(1)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 113(3)	20 penalty units
Subsection 115(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 117(5)	30 penalty units
Subsection 123(3)	30 penalty units
Subsection 136(5)	20 penalty units
Subsection 139(1)	20 penalty units
Subsections 142(1) and (2)	60 penalty units
Subsection 143(1)	20 penalty units
Subsections 144(1) and (2)	30 penalty units
Subsections 145(1) and (3)	60 penalty units
Subsection 146(1)	60 penalty units
Subsections 148(2), (3), (4) and (5)	30 penalty units
Subsection 150(2)	20 penalty units
Subsection 151(2)	20 penalty units
Subsections 153(1) and (2)	30 penalty units
Subsection 156(1)	30 penalty units

142 Corporations Act 2001

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 157(2)	20 penalty units
Subsection 158(2)	120 penalty units
Subsections 161A(2) and (3)	30 penalty units
Subsection 162(3)	20 penalty units
Subsection 163(5)	30 penalty units
Subsection 165(2)	120 penalty units
Section 168	30 penalty units
Subsection 170(3)	30 penalty units
Subsections 172(1), (1A) and (2)	30 penalty units
Subsections 173(1), (3) and (9)	30 penalty units
Subsection 174(1)	30 penalty units
Subsection 177(1)	50 penalty units
Subsection 177(1AA)	50 penalty units
Subsection 178A(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 178C(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 184(1)	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 184(2)	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 184(3)	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 191(1)	30 penalty units
Subsection 195(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 199B(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 200B(1)	(a) for an individual—6 months imprisonment, 180 penalty units, or both; and
	(b) for a body corporate—1,800 penalty units
Subsection 200C(1)	(a) for an individual—6 months imprisonment, 180 penalty units, or both; and
	(b) for a body corporate—1,800 penalty units
Section 200D	180 penalty units
Subsection 201D(1)	30 penalty units
Subsection 201D(2)	20 penalty units
Subsections 201R(2) and (3)	30 penalty units

143

Compilation No. 143

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 202B(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 203AA(6)	120 penalty units
Subsections 203D(3) and (5)	20 penalty units
Subsections 204A(1) and (2)	20 penalty units
Subsections 204C(1) and (2)	20 penalty units
Subsections 205B(1), (2), (4) and (5)	120 penalty units
Subsections 205C(1) and (2)	30 penalty units
Subsection 205E(2)	30 penalty units
Subsection 205F(1)	30 penalty units
Subsection 205G(9)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 205G(10)	30 penalty units
Subsection 206A(1)	5 years imprisonment
Subsections 206J(4), (6) and (7)	60 penalty units
Subsection 206K(4)	60 penalty units
Subsections 206L(3) and (4)	60 penalty units
Subsection 206M(2)	60 penalty units
Subsection 209(3)	(a) for an individual—5 years imprisonment, 2,000 penalty units, or both; and
	(b) for a body corporate—20,000 penalty units
Section 224	5 years imprisonment
Subsections 225(3), (4) and (5)	20 penalty units
Subsection 235(1)	120 penalty units
Section 237	6 months imprisonment
Section 242	3 months imprisonment
Subsection 246B(3)	20 penalty units
Subsection 246D(6)	20 penalty units
Subsections 246F(1) and (3)	20 penalty units
Subsection 246G(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 247C(1)	20 penalty units
Subsections 249E(3) and (4)	20 penalty units
Subsection 249K(1)	20 penalty units

Compilation No. 143

Corporations Act 2001

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 249Z(1)	20 penalty units
Subsections 249L(1) and (2)	30 penalty units
Subsections 250BB(2), (3) and (4)	20 penalty units
Subsection 250BD(1)	5 years imprisonment
Subsections 250N(1) and (2)	30 penalty units
Subsections 250P(3) and (4)	30 penalty units
Subsection 250PA(3)	30 penalty units
Subsections 250PA(4) and (6)	20 penalty units
Subsection 250PA(9)	30 penalty units
Subsection 250R(2)	30 penalty units
Subsection 250R(7)	5 years imprisonment
Subsections 250RA(1) and (3)	20 penalty units
Subsection 250S(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 250SA(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 250T(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 250T(4)	30 penalty units
Subsection 250W(5)	20 penalty units
Subsections 251A(1) to (5)	30 penalty units
Subsections 251B(1), (3) and (4)	20 penalty units
Subsections 252C(3) and (4)	20 penalty units
Subsection 252H(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 252X(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 252Y(5)	20 penalty units
Subsections 253M(1), (2) and (3)	30 penalty units
Subsections 253N(1), (3) and (4)	20 penalty units
Subsection 253UB(3)	40 penalty units
Subsection 253UC(4)	40 penalty units
Subsection 253UD(3)	40 penalty units
Subsection 253UE(4)	40 penalty units
Subsection 253UF(2)	40 penalty units
Subsection 253UF(3)	40 penalty units

145

Compilation No. 143

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 253UG(1)	40 penalty units
Subsection 253UG(2)	40 penalty units
Subsection 254H(4)	20 penalty units
Subsection 254L(3)	(a) for an individual—5 years imprisonment, 2,000 penalty units, or both; and
	(b) for a body corporate—20,000 penalty units
Subsection 254N(2)	20 penalty units
Subsection 254Q(13)	20 penalty units
Section 254SA	2 years imprisonment
Section 254T	2 years imprisonment
Subsections 254X(1) and (2)	60 penalty units
Subsection 254Y(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 256D(4)	(a) for an individual—5 years imprisonment, 2,000 penalty units, or both; and
	(b) for a body corporate—20,000 penalty units
Subsection 259B(6)	20 penalty units
Subsection 259D(4)	20 penalty units
Subsection 259F(3)	(a) for an individual—5 years imprisonment, 2,000 penalty units, or both; and
	(b) for a body corporate—20,000 penalty units
Subsection 260D(3)	(a) for an individual—5 years imprisonment, 2,000 penalty units, or both; and
	(b) for a body corporate—20,000 penalty units
Subsection 283AA(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 283AA(3)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 283AB(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 283AC(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 283AC(2)	60 penalty units
Subsection 283BH(1)	5 years imprisonment
Section 283BI	6 months imprisonment
Section 283CE	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 286(3)	2 years imprisonment

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 286(4)	60 penalty units
Subsection 286A(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 286A(4)	60 penalty units
Subsection 287(2)	60 penalty units
Subsection 288(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 289(2)	60 penalty units
Subsections 289A(2), (4) and (7)	60 penalty units
Subsection 294(1)	30 penalty units
Subsection 294B(1)	30 penalty units
Subsection 296E(2)	60 penalty units
Subsection 307A(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 307A(4)	50 penalty units
Subsection 307AB(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 307AB(4)	50 penalty units
Subsection 307B(1)	50 penalty units
Subsection 307B(3)	50 penalty units
Subsections 307C(1) and (3)	20 penalty units
Subsections 308(1), (2), (3), (3AA), (3AB), (3A), (3C), (3D) and (4)	50 penalty units
Subsections 309(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (5A) and (6)	50 penalty units
Subsection 309A(1)	50 penalty units
Subsections 311(1), (2) and (3)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 311(2B)	250 penalty units
Subsection 311(2C)	125 penalty units
Subsections 311(1B), (2E) and (3B)	50 penalty units
Subsections 311(1C), (2F) and (3C)	25 penalty units
Subsections 312(1) and (3)	60 penalty units
Subsections 313(1) and (2)	30 penalty units
Subsection 314(1)	30 penalty units
Subsection 314AA(1)	30 penalty units

147

Compilation No. 143

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsections 314A(1) and (5)	30 penalty units
Subsections 316(2) and (3)	30 penalty units
Subsections 316A(3), (3A), (3B) and (4)	30 penalty units
Subsection 316B(1)	30 penalty units
Subsection 317(1)	30 penalty units
Subsections 318(1), (3) and (4)	60 penalty units
Subsections 319(1) and (1AA)	120 penalty units
Subsection 320(1)	120 penalty units
Subsections 321(1) and (1AA)	30 penalty units
Subsections 322(1), (1A), (2) and (2A)	30 penalty units
Subsection 323(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 323B(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 323D(3)	30 penalty units
Subsection 323DAAA(2)	30 penalty units
Subsection 323DB(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 323DB(4)	60 penalty units
Section 324BA	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 324BB(1)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 324BB(2)	30 penalty units
Subsections 324BC(1) and (2)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 324BC(3)	30 penalty units
Subsections 324BF(2) and (4)	300 penalty units
Subsections 324BF(1), (3) and (5)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 324CA(1)	6 months imprisonment
Subsections 324CA(1A) and (2)	30 penalty units
Subsection 324CB(1)	6 months imprisonment
Subsections 324CB(1A), (2) and (4)	30 penalty units
Subsection 324CC(1)	6 months imprisonment
Subsections 324CC(1A), (2) and (4)	30 penalty units

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 324CE(1)	6 months imprisonment
Subsections 324CE(1A) and (2)	30 penalty units
Subsection 324CF(1)	6 months imprisonment
Subsections 324CF(1A) and (2)	30 penalty units
Subsection 324CG(1)	6 months imprisonment
Subsections 324CG(1A) and (2)	30 penalty units
Subsection 324CG(5)	6 months imprisonment
Subsections 324CG(5A) and (6)	30 penalty units
Section 324CI	6 months imprisonment
Section 324CJ	6 months imprisonment
Section 324CK	6 months imprisonment
Subsections 324CM(1), (2) and (3)	6 months imprisonment
Section 324DB	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 324DC(1)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 324DC(2)	30 penalty units
Subsections 324DD(1) and (2)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 324DD(3)	30 penalty units
Subsection 325(4)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 327A(3)	6 months imprisonment
Subsections 327B(1) and (3)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 327C(3)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 328A(4)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 328B(2)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 328C(3)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 328D(3)	6 months imprisonment
Subsections 331AAA(1) and (3)	6 months imprisonment
Subsections 331AAB(1) and (2)	6 months imprisonment
Subsections 331AF(1) and (3)	6 months imprisonment
Subsections 331AG(1) and (2)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 332A(2)	20 penalty units
Subsection 332A(3)	20 penalty units

149

Compilation No. 143

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 342B(1)	30 penalty units
Subsection 344(2)	15 years imprisonment
Subsections 346C(1) and (2)	60 penalty units
Subsection 347A(1)	20 penalty units
Subsections 347B(1) and (2)	20 penalty units
Subsection 348D(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 349A(1)	60 penalty units
Subsections 428(1), (2), (2B) and (2C)	20 penalty units
Paragraph 429(2)(b)	50 penalty units
Subsection 437D(5)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 438B(4)	(a) if the offence relates to a contravention of a provision other than subsection 438B(2A)—120 penalty units; and
	(b) if the offence relates to a contravention of subsection 438B(2A)—20 penalty units
Subsection 438C(5)	120 penalty units
Subsection 446C(4)	60 penalty units
Subsection 448B(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 448C(1)	60 penalty units
Subsections 450E(1) and (2)	20 penalty units
Subsections 453D(1), (2), (3), (4), (5) and (6)	20 penalty units
Subsection 453L(1)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 456B(1)	50 penalty units
Subsection 456C(1)	50 penalty units
Subsections 456F(2), (3), (4), (5) and (6)	20 penalty units
Subsection 457B(1)	20 penalty units
Section 458H	20 penalty units

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 475(9)	(a) if the offence relates to a contravention of a provision other than subsection 475(4)—60 penalty units; and
	(b) if the offence relates to a contravention of subsection 475(4)—50 penalty units
Subsection 486A(8)	2 years imprisonment
Section 494	1 year imprisonment
Subsections 496(4), (5), (6), (7) and (8)	20 penalty units
Subsection 497(1)	3 months imprisonment
Subsection 497(4)	50 penalty units
Subsection 497(7)	20 penalty units
Subsection 530A(6)	120 penalty units
Subsection 530B(3)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 530B(6)	120 penalty units
Subsections 532(1), (2), (8) and (9)	30 penalty units
Subsection 541(1)	30 penalty units
Section 588FGAC	60 penalty units
Subsection 588G(3)	(a) for an individual—5 years imprisonment, 2,000 penalty units, or both; and
	(b) for a body corporate—20,000 penalty units
Subsection 588GAB(1)	10 years imprisonment
Subsection 588GAC(1)	10 years imprisonment
Subsection 590(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 590(5)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 592(1)	120 penalty units
Subsection 592(6)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 595(1)	30 penalty units
Subsection 596(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsections 596AB(1), (1A), (1B) and (1C)	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 596F(3)	2 years imprisonment

151

Compilation No. 143

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsections 597(6), (7), (10A) and (13)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 597A(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 601AD(5)	20 penalty units
Subsection 601BC(5)	30 penalty units
Subsections 601BH(1) and (2)	20 penalty units
Subsection 601BJ(3)	20 penalty units
Subsection 601BK(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 601BP(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 601BR(1)	20 penalty units
Subsections 601CW(9) and (10)	30 penalty units
Subsection 601CZB(1)	30 penalty units
Section 601CZC	30 penalty units
Subsection 601DD(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 601DE(1)	30 penalty units
Subsection 601DH(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 601ED(5)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 601FD(4)	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 601FE(4)	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 601FF(3)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 601FG(3)	(a) for an individual—5 years imprisonment, 2,000 penalty units, or both; and
	(b) for a body corporate—20,000 penalty units
Subsection 601FL(4)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 601FM(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 601FQ(6)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 601HD(1)	60 penalty units
Subsections 601HG(1) and (3)	20 penalty units
Subsections 601HG(4), (4A) and (4B)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 601HG(6)	60 penalty units

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 601HG(7)	20 penalty units
Subsection 601JA(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 601JA(4)	60 penalty units
Subsection 601JB(5)	60 penalty units
Subsection 601JB(6)	20 penalty units
Subsection 601JD(4)	(a) for an individual—5 years imprisonment, 2,000 penalty units, or both; and
	(b) for a body corporate—20,000 penalty units
Subsection 601KA(3)	60 penalty units
Subsection 601SBB(1)	50 penalty units
Subsection 601SBC(2)	50 penalty units
Subsection 601SCB(1)	50 penalty units
Subsection 601SCB(2)	50 penalty units
Subsection 601SCB(3)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 601SCD(1)	(a) for an individual—5 years imprisonment, 2,000 penalty units, or both; and
	(b) for a body corporate—20,000 penalty units
Section 601TAA	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 601TAB(1)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 601TBA(2)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 601UAA(1)	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 601UAB(1)	15 years imprisonment
Section 601VAB	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 601VBD(8)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 601VCC(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 601WBE(5)	50 penalty units
Section 601WCF	1 year imprisonment
Section 601WCG	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 601WDA(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 601WDA(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 601WDA(3)	2 years imprisonment

153

Compilation No. 143

Penalties		
Provision	Penalty	
Section 601XAB	1 year imprisonment	
Subsection 606(4A)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 606(4B)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 622(1)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 623(1)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 624(2)	60 penalty units	
Subsections 630(2), (3) and (4)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 631(1)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 631(2)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 633(1) (table items 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13 and 14)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 635(1) (table items 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 636(3)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 636(4)	20 penalty units	
Subsection 637(1)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 637(2)	20 penalty units	
Subsection 638(1)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 638(3)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 638(5)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 638(6)	20 penalty units	
Subsection 639(1)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 639(2)	20 penalty units	
Subsection 640(1)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 641(1)	60 penalty units	
Section 643	6 months imprisonment	
Section 644	6 months imprisonment	
Subsections 647(1), (2) and (3)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 648A(1)	60 penalty units	
Subsections 648E(1) and (2)	60 penalty units	
Subsections 648G(5) and (9)	120 penalty units	

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Corporations Act 2001

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 649C(2)	60 penalty units
Subsection 650B(3)	60 penalty units
Subsections 650E(5) and (6)	60 penalty units
Subsection 650F(3)	60 penalty units
Subsection 651A(4)	60 penalty units
Subsection 651C(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 652C(3)	60 penalty units
Subsection 654A(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 654C(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 654C(3)	60 penalty units
Subsection 657F(1)	60 penalty units
Subsections 661B(1) and (2)	20 penalty units
Subsection 661D(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 662A(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 663A(1)	60 penalty units
Subsections 664D(1), (2) and (3)	60 penalty units
Subsections 664E(2), (3) and (4)	60 penalty units
Subsection 665A(2)	60 penalty units
Subsection 666A(1)	60 penalty units
Subsections 666B(2) and (3)	60 penalty units
Subsection 667A(3)	60 penalty units
Subsection 668A(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 668A(2)	20 penalty units
Subsections 668A(3) and (4)	60 penalty units
Subsection 668B(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 670A(3)	5 years imprisonment
Subsections 670C(1), (2) and (3)	60 penalty units
Subsection 671B(8)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 671B(9)	60 penalty units
Subsection 672B(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 672DA(1)	30 penalty units

155

Compilation No. 143

Penalties		
Provision	Penalty	
Subsections 672DA(2), (3), (3A) and (4)	20 penalty units	
Subsections 672DA(6), (7), (8) and (9)	30 penalty units	
Subsection 674(2)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 674(5)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 675(2)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 708AA(10)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 708A(9)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 721(5)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 722(1)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 722(2)	20 penalty units	
Subsections 723(1), (2) and (3)	20 penalty units	
Subsection 724(1)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 725(1)	60 penalty units	
Section 726	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 727(1)	15 years imprisonment	
Subsection 727(2)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 727(3)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 727(4)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 728(3)	15 years imprisonment	
Subsection 730(1)	120 penalty units	
Subsection 734(1)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 734(2)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 735(1)	30 penalty units	
Subsection 738L(3)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsections 738M(1), (2) and (3)	20 penalty units	
Subsection 738N(4)	6 months imprisonment	
Subsection 738P(1)	6 months imprisonment	
Subsection 738Q(1)	50 penalty units	
Subsection 738Q(5)	1 year imprisonment	

Compilation No. 143

Corporations Act 2001

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 738Q(7)	6 months imprisonment
Subsections 738R(1) and (2)	5 years imprisonment
Subsections 738V(1), (2) and (3)	50 penalty units
Subsections 738X(2) and (3)	50 penalty units
Subsection 738X(7)	30 penalty units
Subsection 738Y(4)	5 years imprisonment
Subsections 738ZA(1), (3), (4), (5), (6), (8) and (9)	1 year imprisonment
Subsections 738ZB(2), (3) and (4)	50 penalty units
Subsection 738ZC(1)	30 penalty units
Subsection 738ZE(2)	5 years imprisonment
Section 738ZF	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 738ZG(1)	30 penalty units
Subsection 791A(1)	5 years imprisonment
Section 791B	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 792B(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 792B(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 792B(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 792B(4)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 792B(5)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 792C(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 792D(1)	2 years imprisonment
Section 792E	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 792F(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 792F(2)	50 penalty units
Subsection 792F(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 792G(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 792G(2)	2 years imprisonment
Section 792I	50 penalty units
Subsection 793D(3)	2 years imprisonment

157

Compilation No. 143

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 794AA(4)	(a) for an individual—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; and
	(b) for a body corporate—1,000 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
Subsection 794B(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 794BA(5)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 794BA(7)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 794D(3)	 (a) for an individual—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; and
	(b) for a body corporate—1,000 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
Subsection 794E(2)	(a) for an individual—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; and
	(b) for a body corporate—1,000 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
Subsection 798C(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 798C(6)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 798D(4)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 798DA(4)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 820A(1)	5 years imprisonment
Section 820B	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 821B(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 821B(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 821B(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 821B(4)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 821BA(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 821C(1)	2 years imprisonment

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 821C(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 821D(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 821D(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 821E(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 821E(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 821E(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 821H(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 821J(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 821K(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 822D(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 823B(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 823BA(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 823BB(5)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 823BB(9)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 823BC(5)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 823BC(9)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 823D(4)	(a) for an individual—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; and
	(b) for a body corporate—1,000 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
Subsection 823E(3)	(a) for an individual—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; and
	(b) for a body corporate—1,000 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
Subsection 823F(5)	(a) for an individual—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; and
	(b) for a body corporate—1,000 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed

159

Compilation No. 143

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 823G(3)	1,000 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
Subsection 823H(5)	(a) for an individual—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; and
	(b) for a body corporate—1,000 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
Subsection 823W(1)	100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
Subsection 828D(1)	100 penalty units
Subsection 828G(4)	(a) for an individual—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; and
	(b) for a body corporate—1,000 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
Subsection 833E(4)	Imprisonment for 12 months or 60 penalty units, or both
Subsection 834A(2)	30 penalty units
Subsection 837E(5)	200 penalty units
Section 839G	1 year imprisonment
Section 839H	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 839K(3)	30 penalty units
Subsection 840A(3)	(a) for an individual—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; and
	(b) for a body corporate—1,000 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
Subsection 841A(3)	Imprisonment for 12 months or 60 penalty units, or both
Subsection 848A(4)	Imprisonment for 2 years

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 848B(4)	Imprisonment for 2 years
Subsection 848C(1)	Imprisonment for 2 years
Section 850C	4 years imprisonment
Subsection 851D(8)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 852B(2)	4 years imprisonment
Section 852DD	400 penalty units
Subsection 852DL(6)	200 penalty units
Section 852DQ	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 852DT(2)	400 penalty units
Subsection 853F(1)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 853F(2)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 853P(2)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 854A(4)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 892B(1)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 892B(3)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 892H(1)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 892H(2)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 892H(3)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 892H(6)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 892H(7)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 892K(2)	5 years imprisonment
Subsections 904B(1) and (5)	1,000 penalty units
Subsections 904C(1) and (3)	100 penalty units
Subsection 904D(2)	100 penalty units
Section 904E	100 penalty units
Subsection 904G(3)	(a) for an individual—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; and
	(b) for a body corporate—1,000 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
Subsection 904H(3)	100 penalty units

161

Compilation No. 143

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 904K(4)	 (a) for an individual—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; and
	(b) for a body corporate—1,000 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
Subsection 904L(5)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 904L(7)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 905A(2)	(a) for an individual—2 years imprisonment, or 500 penalty units, or both; and
	(b) for a body corporate—5,000 penalty units
Section 907A	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 908BWA(5)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 908BWA(7)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 911A(1)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 911B(1)	5 years imprisonment
Section 911C	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 912C(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 912DAA(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 912DAC(1)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 912DA(1)	30 penalty units
Subsection 912DB(1)	30 penalty units
Subsection 912E(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 912EC(1)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 912F(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 916A(3A)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 916B(2A)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 916B(5A)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 916C(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 916D(2A)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 916F(1)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 916F(1A)	6 months imprisonment

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 916F(3)	60 penalty units
Subsection 916G(2)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 916G(3)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 920C(3)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 921Z(3)	20 penalty units
Subsection 922M(3)	50 penalty units
Subsection 923A(1)	(a) for an individual—10 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; and
	(b) for a body corporate—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
Subsection 923B(1)	(a) for an individual—10 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; and
	(b) for a body corporate—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
Subsection 923C(1)	(a) for an individual—10 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; or
	(b) for a body corporate—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
Subsection 923C(2)	(a) for an individual—10 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; and
	(b) for a body corporate—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
Subsection 942B(8)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 942C(8)	1 year imprisonment
Section 942E	2 years imprisonment
Section 943F	2 years imprisonment
Section 943M	2 years imprisonment

163

Compilation No. 143

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Section 943N	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 946AA(4)	50 penalty units
Subsections 946B(3A) and (9)	50 penalty units
Subsection 949A(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 949A(5)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 949B(2)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 949B(4)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 952C(1)	50 penalty units
Subsection 952C(3)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 952D(1)	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 952D(2)	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 952E(6)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 952F(2)	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 952F(3)	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 952F(4)	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 952G(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 952G(4)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 952G(6)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 952H(2)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 952I(1)	30 penalty units
Subsection 952I(2)	30 penalty units
Subsection 952I(3)	30 penalty units
Subsection 952I(4)	30 penalty units
Subsections 952I(4A) and (4B)	30 penalty units
Subsection 952J(1)	30 penalty units
Subsection 952JA(1)	30 penalty units
Section 952K	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 952L(1)	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 952L(2)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 952L(3)	5 years imprisonment

164

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Section 952M	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 962X(1)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 982C(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 982C(2)	2 years imprisonment
Section 982D	2 years imprisonment
Section 983C	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 984B(1)	 (a) if the offence relates only to a contravention of the requirements referred to in paragraph 984B(1)(a)—50 penalty units; and (b) otherwise—2 years imprisonment
Subsection 985D(1)	50 penalty units
Subsection 985J(1)	50 penalty units
Subsection 985J(2)	50 penalty units
Subsection 985J(4)	50 penalty units
Subsection 985K(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 988A(1)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 989B(1)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 989B(2)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 989B(3)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 989CA(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 989CA(4)	50 penalty units
Subsection 990B(1)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 990B(2)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 990B(6)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 990D(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 990D(2)	2 years imprisonment
Paragraph 990F(a)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 990I(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 990K(1)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 991B(2)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 991E(1)	1 year imprisonment

165

Compilation No. 143

Penalties		
Provision	Penalty	
Subsection 991E(3)	1 year imprisonment	
Subsection 991F(1)	6 months imprisonment	
Subsection 991F(2)	6 months imprisonment	
Subsection 991F(3)	6 months imprisonment	
Subsection 992A(1)	6 months imprisonment	
Subsection 993B(1)	50 penalty units	
Subsection 993B(3)	15 years imprisonment	
Subsection 993C(1)	50 penalty units	
Subsection 993C(3)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 993D(2)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 993D(3)	50 penalty units	
Subsection 994B(2)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 994B(9)	1 year imprisonment	
Subsection 994C(2)	1 year imprisonment	
Subsections 994C(3), (5) and (6)	5 years imprisonment	
Section 994D	5 years imprisonment	
Subsections 994E(1) and (3)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsections 994F(1), (3), (4), (5), (6) and (8)	1 year imprisonment	
Section 994G	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 994H(3)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsections 994J(7) and (8)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1012DAA(10)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1012DA(9)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1012H(2)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1013I(4)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1013IA(5)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1013K(1)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1013K(2)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1015B(1)	2 years imprisonment	

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 1015D(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1015D(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1015D(4)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1015E(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1016A(2)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 1016A(3)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 1016B(1)	2 years imprisonment
Section 1016C	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1016D(1)	2 years imprisonment
Paragraph 1016D(2)(d)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1016E(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1017B(1)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 1017C(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1017C(2A)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1017C(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1017C(3AA)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1017C(3A)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1017C(5)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1017D(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1017DA(3)	50 penalty units
Subsection 1017E(3)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 1017E(4)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 1017F(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1017G(1)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 1018A(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1018A(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1018B(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1020AB(3)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 1020AC(2)	6 months imprisonment
Subsection 1020AD(2)	6 months imprisonment
Section 1020AE	6 months imprisonment

167

Compilation No. 143

Penalties		
Provision	Penalty	
Subsection 1020AI(3)	50 penalty units	
Subsection 1020AI(5)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1020AI(7)	5 years imprisonment	
Section 1020AJ	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1020A(4)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1020BAA(1)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1020B(2)	(a) for a first offence—6 months imprisonment; and	
	(b) for a further offence—2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1020E(8)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1020E(9)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1021C(1)	50 penalty units	
Subsection 1021C(3)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1021D(1)	15 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1021D(2)	15 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1021E(5)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1021F(1)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1021FA(1)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1021FA(2)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1021FB(1)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1021FB(2)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1021FB(3)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1021FB(6)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1021G(2)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1021H(1)	30 penalty units	
Subsection 1021I(1)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1021J(1)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1021J(2)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1021J(3)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1021K(1)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1021L(1)	5 years imprisonment	

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 1021L(2)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 1021M(1)	50 penalty units
Subsection 1021M(3)	2 years imprisonment
Section 1021N	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1021NA(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1021NA(2)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 1021NA(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1021NB(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1021NB(2)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 1021NB(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1021O(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 1021O(3)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 1021P(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1021P(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1021P(3)	50 penalty units
Subsection 1021P(4)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1021P(5)	50 penalty units
Subsection 1021P(6)	50 penalty units
Subsections 1023P(1), (2) and (4)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 1023S(10)	100 penalty units
Section 1041A	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 1041B(1)	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 1041C(1)	15 years imprisonment
Section 1041D	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 1041E(1)	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 1041F(1)	15 years imprisonment
Section 1041G	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 1043A(1)	15 years imprisonment
Subsection 1043A(2)	15 years imprisonment

169

Compilation No. 143

Penalty
(a) for an individual—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; and
(b) for a body corporate—1,000 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
 (a) for an individual—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; and
(b) for a body corporate—1,000 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
 (a) for an individual—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; and
(b) for a body corporate—1,000 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
(a) for an individual—100 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed; and
(b) for a body corporate—1,000 penalty units for each day, or part of a day, in respect of which the offence is committed
30 penalty units

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 1072H(6)	30 penalty units
Subsection 1100ZE(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 1100ZE(2)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1100ZF(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 1100ZF(2)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1100ZH(4)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 1100ZI(4)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 1100ZJ(2)	50 penalty units
Subsection 1100ZM(2)	60 penalty units
Subsection 1101B(10)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1101C(1)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 1101C(2)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 1101C(3)	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 1101E(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1101F(1A)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1101F(1)	2 years imprisonment
Section 1101G	1 year imprisonment
Subsection 1200N(7)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1200N(8)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1200Q(1)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 1200Q(2)	5 years imprisonment
Section 1200S	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1200U(6)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1200U(7)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1212C(1)	60 penalty units
Subsection 1215D(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1215D(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1215D(4)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1222L(3)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1222L(7)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1222W(1)	30 penalty units

171

Compilation No. 143

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 1222Z(2)	120 penalty units
Subsection 1223B(3)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1223C(4)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1223C(5)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1223D(3)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1224(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1224(5)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1224A(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1224A(2)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1224G(4)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1224G(5)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1224G(6)	60 penalty units
Subsection 1224P(3)	(a) for an individual—5 years imprisonment, 2,000 penalty units, or both; and
	(b) for a body corporate—20,000 penalty units
Subsection 1224Q(4)	30 penalty units
Subsection 1224Q(5)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1224T(3)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1224U(4)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1224V(3)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1224W(2)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1224W(8)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1224Z(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1225(2)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 1225F(2)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 1226(3)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1226C(2)	60 penalty units
Subsection 1226D(3)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1226D(4)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1226E(3)	20 penalty units

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 1226F(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1226G(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1226G(3)	60 penalty units
Subsection 1226G(4)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1226H(6)	1 year imprisonment
Paragraph 1226J(1)(a)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1226K(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1228D(4)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1230F(4)	(a) for an individual—5 years imprisonment, 2,000 penalty units, or both; and
	(b) for a body corporate—20,000 penalty units
Subsection 1230G(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1230G(2)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1230G(3)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1230J(5)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1230J(8)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1230M(1)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1230S(3)	(a) for an individual—5 years imprisonment, 2,000 penalty units, or both; and
	(b) for a body corporate—20,000 penalty units
Subsection 1231B(3)	(a) for an individual—5 years imprisonment, 2,000 penalty units, or both; and
	(b) for a body corporate—20,000 penalty units
Subsection 1231J(6)	(a) for an individual—5 years imprisonment, 2,000 penalty units, or both; and
	(b) for a body corporate—20,000 penalty units
Subsection 1233B(4)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1233B(5)	60 penalty units
Subsection 1233C(2)	60 penalty units
Subsection 1233D(5)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1233D(6)	60 penalty units
Subsection 1233E(5)	2 years imprisonment

173

Compilation No. 143

Penalties		
Provision	Penalty	
Subsection 1233E(6)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 1233F(4)	20 penalty units	
Subsection 1233G(3)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1233G(4)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 1233J(6)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1233K(5)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1233M(6)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1233N(5)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1233P(3)	20 penalty units	
Subsection 1234F(3)	2 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1234F(4)	60 penalty units	
Subsections 1234J(1), (2) and (3)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 1237P(4)	50 penalty units	
Subsection 1239D(3)	20 penalty units	
Subsection 1239L(1)	20 penalty units	
Subsection 1240H(1)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1240H(2)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1272C(1)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 1272D(1)	60 penalty units	
Subsection 1272G(1)	1 year imprisonment	
Subsection 1272H(1)	1 year imprisonment	
Subsections 1274(1) and (2)	1 year imprisonment	
Subsections 1274(9), (13) and (16)	120 penalty units	
Subsections 1299F(1), (3) and (5)	30 penalty units	
Subsection 1299G(1)	20 penalty units	
Subsection 1299G(4)	30 penalty units	
Subsection 1300(2A)	30 penalty units	
Subsection 1300(3)	20 penalty units	
Subsection 1307(1)	5 years imprisonment	
Subsection 1307(2)	5 years imprisonment	

174

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Penalties	
Provision	Penalty
Subsection 1308B(1)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1308(1)	5 years imprisonment
Subsection 1308(3)	20 penalty units
Subsection 1309(11)	(a) in relation to a contravention of subsection 1309(1)—5 years imprisonment; and
	(b) in relation to a contravention of subsection 1309(2)—2 years imprisonment
Section 1310	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1317AAE(1)	6 months imprisonment
Subsections 1317AC(1), (2) and (3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsections 1317AI(1), (2) and (3)	60 penalty units
Subsection 1323(9)	60 penalty units
Subsection 1412(3)	2 years imprisonment
Subsection 1424(3)	2 years imprisonment
Section 1432	30 penalty units
Subsection 1436(2)	30 penalty units
Subsection 1438(6)	50 penalty units
Subsection 1707F(2)	50 penalty units

Note: Chapter 2 of the *Criminal Code* sets out the general principles of criminal responsibility.

Schedule 4—Transfer of financial institutions and friendly societies

Note: See section 1465A.

Part 1—Preliminary

1 Definitions

176

In this Schedule, except so far as the contrary intention appears:

AFIC Code of a State or Territory means the Australian Financial Institutions Commission Code as set out in the Australian Financial Institutions Commission Act 1992 of Queensland as in force immediately before the transfer date and as applied as a law of the State or Territory.

building society of a State or Territory means a transferring financial institution authorised under the Financial Institutions Code of the State or Territory to operate as a building society immediately before the transfer date.

Financial Institutions Code of a State or Territory means the Financial Institutions Code set out in the Financial Institutions (Queensland) Act 1992 as in force immediately before the transfer date and as applied as a law of the State or Territory.

Friendly Societies Code means the Friendly Societies Code set out in Schedule 1 to the **Friendly Societies (Victoria) Act 1996** as in force immediately before the transfer date.

Friendly Societies Code of a State or Territory means:

- (a) the Friendly Societies Code as applied as a law of the State or Territory; or
- (b) if the State is Western Australia—the Friendly Societies (Western Australia) Code set out in the *Friendly Societies* (Western Australia) Act 1999.

Corporations Act 2001

member of a transferring financial institution means a person who, immediately before the transfer date, is a member of the institution under:

- (a) the previous governing Code; or
- (b) the rules of the institution.

membership share means a share in a company that was a transferring financial institution:

- (a) that was taken to have been issued under clause 12 of the transfer provisions; and
- (b) that carries the rights and obligations that were conferred or imposed on the person in a capacity other than that of shareholder, by:
 - (i) the institution's rules (as in force immediately before the transfer date); and
 - (ii) the previous governing Code; and
- (c) on which no amount is paid; and
- (d) on which no amount is unpaid; and
- (e) that is not:
 - (i) transferable or transmissible; or
 - (ii) capable of devolution by will or by operation of law; and
- (f) that can be cancelled as set out in subclause 12(3).

previous governing Code for a transferring financial institution means the Code or law under which the institution is registered immediately before the transfer date.

State Supervisory Authority (SSA) for a transferring financial institution means:

- (a) the SSA for the institution within the meaning of the previous governing Code; or
- (b) in the case of The Cairns Cooperative Weekly Penny Savings Bank Limited—the Queensland Office of Financial Supervision.

Corporations Act 2001

177

Clause 1

transfer date means the date that is the transfer date for the purposes of the Financial Sector Reform (Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act (No. 1) 1999.

transfer provisions of a State or Territory means Schedule 4 to the Corporations Law of the State or Territory.

transferring financial institution of a State or Territory means:

- (a) a building society of the State or Territory (that is, a society that was registered under the Financial Institutions Code of the State or Territory, and authorised to operate as a building society, immediately before the transfer date); or
- (b) a credit union of the State or Territory (that is, a society that was registered under the Financial Institutions Code of the State or Territory, and authorised to operate as a credit union, immediately before the transfer date); or
- (c) a friendly society of the State or Territory (that is, a body that was registered as a friendly society under the Friendly Societies Code of the State or Territory immediately before the transfer date); or
- (d) a body registered as an association under Part 12 of the Financial Institutions Code of the State or Territory immediately before the transfer date; or
- (e) a body registered as a Special Services Provider under the AFIC Code of the State or Territory immediately before the transfer date; or
- (f) a body registered as an association under Part 12 of the Friendly Societies Code of the State or Territory immediately before the transfer date; or
- (g) The Cairns Cooperative Weekly Penny Savings Bank Limited referred to in section 263 of the *Financial Intermediaries Act 1996* of Queensland if:
 - (i) the State is Queensland; and
 - (ii) a determination by APRA under subitem 7(2) of the Financial Sector Reform (Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act (No. 1) 1999 is in force immediately before the transfer date.

178 Corporations Act 2001

Clause 1

Note:

If a determination is made, the Bank will be covered by the *Banking Act 1959* from the transfer date. APRA may only make a determination if the Treasurer and the Queensland Minister responsible for the administration of the *Financial Intermediaries Act 1996* of Queensland have agreed that the Bank should be covered by the *Banking Act 1959*.

transition period means the period of 18 months starting on the transfer date.

withdrawable share of a transferring financial institution of a State or Territory means a withdrawable share within the meaning of the Financial Institutions Code of the State or Territory as in force immediately before the transfer date.

180

Part 2—Financial institutions that became companies

Division 1—Registration and its consequences

3 Background (registration of transferring financial institution as company)

- (1) On the transfer date, each transferring financial institution of a State or Territory was taken to be registered as a company under the Corporations Law of the State or Territory under the name under which the institution was registered under the previous governing Code immediately before the transfer date.
- (2) Subclause 3(2) of the transfer provisions governed the kind of company the transferring financial institution was registered as.
- (3) Under clause 7 of the transfer provisions, ASIC:
 - (a) gave the company an ACN; and
 - (b) kept a record of the company's registration; and
 - (c) issued a certificate to the company that stated:
 - (i) the company's name; and
 - (ii) the company's ACN; and
 - (iii) the company's type; and
 - (iv) that the company is registered as a company under the Corporations Law of the State or Territory.

4 Rules applied to transferring institution that was registered as a company under the transfer provisions

Application of section 1274 to registration documents

(1) Subsections 1274(2) and (5) apply to the record of the company's registration referred to in paragraph 3(3)(b) of this Schedule as if it were a document lodged with ASIC.

Corporations Act 2001

ASIC may keep documents relating to company lodged while it was a registered body

(2) ASIC may keep any of the documents relating to the company that were lodged because the company used to be a registered body.

Application of replaceable rules

- (3) The replaceable rules (as described in section 135) do not apply to the company, despite section 135, unless the company:
 - (a) repealed its constitution after the transfer date and before the commencement of this Act; or
 - (b) repeals its constitution on or after the commencement of this Act.

11 Transferring financial institution under external administration

Background

- (1) Clause 11 of the transfer provisions provided that if, immediately before the transfer date, provisions of Chapter 5 of the Corporations Law of a State or Territory applied to:
 - (a) a compromise or arrangement between a transferring financial institution of the State or Territory and its creditors; or
 - (b) a reconstruction of a transferring financial institution of the State or Territory; or
 - (c) a receiver or other controller of property of a transferring financial institution of the State or Territory; or
 - (d) the winding-up or dissolution of a transferring financial institution of the State or Territory;

because of Part 9 of the Financial Institutions Code, or Part 9 of the Friendly Societies Code, of the State or Territory, those provisions of Chapter 5 continued to apply to that matter after the transfer date.

Note: Clause 11 of the transfer provisions also provided that:

(a) a matter referred to in paragraph (1)(a), (b) or (d) included an application or other step preliminary to the matter; and

Corporations Act 2001

181

Clause 11

- (b) any act done before the transfer date under or for the purposes of the provisions of Chapter 5 as applied by the Code were to have effect as if it had been done under or for the purposes of Chapter 5 as it applied after the transfer date.
- (2) Clause 11 of the transfer provisions also provided that if, before the transfer date, a liquidator of a transferring financial institution of a State or Territory had been appointed under:
 - (a) section 341 of the Financial Institutions Code of the State or Territory; or
 - (b) section 402 of the Friendly Societies Code of the State or Territory;

the institution could be wound up in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 5 of the Corporations Law of the State or Territory.

Continuing external administration under Chapter 5 of the Corporations Act 2001

- (3) If, immediately before the commencement of this Act, provisions of Chapter 5 of the Corporations Law of a State or Territory applied to:
 - (a) a compromise or arrangement between a transferring financial institution of the State or Territory and its creditors;
 - (b) a reconstruction of a transferring financial institution of the State or Territory; or
 - (c) a receiver or other controller of property of a transferring financial institution of the State or Territory; or
 - (d) the winding-up or dissolution of a transferring financial institution of the State or Territory;

because of clause 11 of the transfer provisions, the corresponding provisions of Chapter 5 of this Act apply (as a law of the Commonwealth) to that matter after the commencement of this Act.

(4) Subclause (3) does not limit the regulations that may be made under clause 28.

Corporations Act 2001

182

Compilation No. 143

(5) Any act done:

- (a) before the transfer date under or for the purposes of the provisions of Chapter 5 of the Corporations Law of the State or Territory as applied by the Code; or
- (b) on or after the transfer date and before the commencement of this Act for the purposes of the provisions of Chapter 5 of the Corporations Law of the State or Territory as applied by clause 11 of the transfer provisions;

has effect as if it had been done under or for the purposes of Chapter 5 of this Act as it applies after the commencement of this Act.

Division 2—Membership

12 Institution that became a company limited by shares

Background

- (1) Clause 12 of the transfer provisions applied to a transferring financial institution of a State or Territory if the institution was taken to be registered as a company limited by shares under clause 3 of the transfer provisions.
- (2) Clause 12 of the transfer provisions provided that:
 - (a) any shares in the institution on issue immediately before the transfer date (other than withdrawable shares) became shares of the company; and
 - (b) any withdrawable shares of the institution on issue immediately before the transfer date became redeemable preference shares of the company; and
 - (c) in the case of a building society—each person who was a member of the society immediately before the transfer date, other than by virtue of only holding shares in the society, was taken to have been issued with a membership share on the transfer date; and
 - (d) in any case other than that of a building society—any person:
 - (i) who was a member of the institution immediately before the transfer date; and
 - (ii) who did not hold any shares in the institution; was taken to have been issued with a membership share on the transfer date.

Joint members of institution that became a company limited by shares

(3) If a person who was taken to have been issued with a membership share was a joint member, they hold the membership share jointly with the other member or members of the joint membership. This

Corporations Act 2001

184

is so, even if the other member, or another member, held shares in the institution immediately before the transfer date. However, the joint membership does not have any more votes because of the membership share or shares than it had immediately before the transfer date.

Cancellation shares

- (4) A membership share can be cancelled at the option of the holder or the company in the circumstances (if any):
 - (a) set out in the company's constitution; or
 - (b) in which the member who holds the share could have had their membership of the institution cancelled immediately before the transfer date.

Part 2J.1 does not apply to the cancellation of a membership share.

13 Institution that became a company limited by guarantee

Background

- (1) Clause 13 of the transfer provisions applied to a transferring financial institution of a State or Territory if the institution was taken to be registered as a company limited by guarantee under clause 3 of the transfer provisions.
- (2) Clause 13 of the transfer provisions provided that each person who was a member of the institution immediately before the transfer date was taken to have given a guarantee (but only for the purpose of determining whether the person is a member of the company).

Guarantees

(3) Each person who becomes a member of the company after the commencement of this Act and before the amount of the relevant guarantee is determined is taken to have given a guarantee (but only for the purpose of determining whether the person is a member of the company).

Note: Someone who became a member after the transfer date and this Act commences was taken to have given a guarantee by clause 13 of the

Corporations Act 2001

185

Clause 14

transfer provisions. This guarantee is preserved by sections 1373 and 1399

(4) If a person who is taken to have given a guarantee by subclause (2) is a joint member, they are taken to have given the guarantee jointly with the other member or members of the joint membership. However, the joint membership does not have any more votes because of giving the guarantee or guarantees than it had immediately before the transfer date.

14 Institution becoming a company limited by shares and guarantee

Background

- (1) Clause 14 of the transfer provisions applied to a transferring financial institution of a State or Territory if the institution was taken to be registered as a company limited by shares and guarantee under clause 3 of the transfer provisions.
- (2) Clause 14 of the transfer provisions provided that each person who was a member of the institution immediately before the transfer date was taken to have given a guarantee (but only for the purpose of determining whether the person is a member of the company).

Guarantees

(3) Each person who becomes a member of the company after this Act commences and before the amount of the relevant guarantee is determined is taken to have given a guarantee (but only for the purpose of determining whether the person is a member of the company).

Note:

Someone who became a member after the transfer date and this Act commences was taken to have given a guarantee by clause 13 of the transfer provisions. This guarantee is preserved by sections 1373 and 1399

(4) If a person who is taken to have given a guarantee by subclause (2) is a joint member, they are taken to have given the guarantee jointly with the other member or members of the joint membership. However, the joint membership does not have any more votes

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

186

because of giving the guarantee or guarantees than it had immediately before the transfer date.

15 Redeemable preference shares that were withdrawable shares

- (1) This Act applies to a redeemable preference share that was a withdrawable share of a transferring financial institution of a State or Territory immediately before the transfer date, except that:
 - (a) the share is redeemable on the same terms that the withdrawable share was withdrawable under the Financial Institutions Code of the State or Territory and the institution's rules or constitution; and
 - (b) the holder of the share continues to have the same rights and obligations that they had by holding the withdrawable share.
- (2) The provisions of this Act that apply to redeemable preference shares apply:
 - (a) subject to subclause (1), to redeemable preference shares of a company registered under clause 3 of the transfer provisions; and
 - (b) to redeemable preference shares of a company (other than a company referred to in paragraph (a)) that is permitted to use the expression *building society*, *credit union* or *credit society* under section 66 of the *Banking Act 1959*;

even if the shares are the only class of shares issued by the company.

16 Liability of members on winding up

- (1) If a transferring financial institution of a State or Territory that was registered under clause 3 of the transfer provisions is wound up, each person:
 - (a) who was a past member of the institution at the time it became registered; and
 - (b) who did not again become a member; and
 - (c) who had not held shares in the institution;

is not liable under Division 2 of Part 5.6 on the winding up.

Corporations Act 2001

187

Schedule 4 Transfer of financial institutions and friendly societiesPart 2 Financial institutions that became companiesDivision 2 Membership

Clause 16

Note:

A person who was a past member at the time of registration and who held shares in the institution may be liable as a past member under Division 2 of Part 5.6.

- (2) If a company that is registered under clause 3 of the transfer provisions is wound up, a person who is taken to have given a guarantee by subclause 13(1) or 14(1) of the transfer provisions, or clause 13 or 14 of this Schedule, is not liable under:
 - (a) section 515 merely because the person is or was a member who is taken to have given a guarantee; or
 - (b) section 517 or paragraph 518(b) merely because the person is taken to have given a guarantee.

Corporations Act 2001

188

Compilation No. 143

Division 3—Share capital

17 Share capital

Background (transfer of certain amounts to share capital)

- (1) On registration of a transferring financial institution of a State or Territory as a company under clause 3 of the transfer provisions:
 - (a) any amount of withdrawable share capital (within the meaning of the Financial Institutions Code of the State or Territory); and
 - (b) any amount standing to the credit of its share premium account; and
 - (c) any amount standing to the credit of its capital redemption reserve;

immediately before the transfer date became part of the company's share capital under clause 17 of the transfer provisions.

Use of amount standing to credit of share premium account

- (2) The company may use the amount standing to the credit of its share premium account immediately before the transfer date (if any) to:
 - (a) provide for the premium payable on redemption of debentures or redeemable preference shares issued before the transfer date; or
 - (b) write off:
 - (i) the preliminary expenses of the institution incurred before the transfer date; or
 - (ii) expenses incurred, payments made, or discounts allowed before the transfer date, in respect of any issue of shares in, or debentures of, the institution.

Corporations Act 2001

189

18 Application of no par value rule

- (1) Section 254C applies to shares issued by a transferring financial institution of a State or Territory before the transfer date as well as shares issued on and after that.
- (2) In relation to a share issued by the institution before the transfer date:
 - (a) the amount paid on the share is the sum of all amounts paid to the institution at any time for the share (but not including any premium); and
 - (b) the amount unpaid on the share is the difference between the issue price of the share (but not including any premium) and the amount paid on the share (see paragraph (a)).

19 Calls on partly-paid shares

The liability of a shareholder for calls in respect of money unpaid on shares issued before the transfer date by a transferring financial institution of a State or Territory (whether on account of the par value of the shares or by way of premium) is not affected by the share ceasing to have a par value.

20 References in contracts and other documents to par value

- (1) This clause applies for the purpose of interpreting and applying the following after the commencement of this Act:
 - (a) a contract entered into by a transferring financial institution of a State or Territory before the transfer date (including the institution's constitution);
 - (b) a trust deed or other document executed by or in relation to the institution before the transfer date.

Note: The interpretation and application of contracts and deeds before this Act commences was governed by clause 20 of the transfer provisions.

(2) A reference to the par value of a share issued by a transferring financial institution of a State or Territory is taken to be a reference to:

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

190

- (a) if the share is issued before the transfer date—the par value of the share immediately before then; or
- (b) if the share is issued on or after the transfer date but shares of the same class were on issue immediately before then—the par value that the share would have had if it had been issued then; or
- (c) if the share is issued on or after the transfer date and shares of the same class were not on issue immediately before then—the par value determined by the directors.

A reference to share premium is taken to be a reference to any residual share capital in relation to the share.

- (3) A reference to a right to a return of capital on a share issued by the institution is taken to be a reference to a right to a return of capital of a value equal to the amount paid in respect of the share's par value.
- (4) A reference to the aggregate par value of the institution's issued share capital is taken to be a reference to that aggregate as it existed immediately before the transfer date and:
 - (a) increased to take account of the par value of any shares issued after then; and
 - (b) reduced to take account of the par value of any shares cancelled after then.

Part 4—The transition period

25 ASIC may direct directors of a company to modify its constitution

- (1) If a company registered under clause 3 of the transition provisions has not modified its constitution so that it complies with subclause 24(1) of the transition provisions by the end of the transition period, ASIC may direct, in writing, the directors of the company to:
 - (a) take the necessary or specified steps to:
 - (i) ensure that the company modifies its constitution so that it does comply; or
 - (ii) ensure that the company makes the modifications to its constitution that ASIC specifies; and
 - (b) take those steps within a specified time (which must be more than 28 days).

A direction may require the directors to take steps that are inconsistent with the company's constitution.

- (2) ASIC may issue a direction under subclause (1) before the end of the transition period if requested by a majority of directors of the company.
- (3) No civil or criminal liability arises from action taken by a director in good faith and in accordance with a direction issued under subclause (1).
- (4) A person contravenes this subclause if, without reasonable excuse, they contravene a direction under subclause (1).
- (5) A person who intentionally or recklessly contravenes a direction under subclause (1) is guilty of an offence.

Penalty: 2 years imprisonment.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

192

27 When certain modifications of a company's constitution under an exemption or declaration take effect

- (1) If the constitution of a company registered under clause 3 of the transition provisions was modified under an exemption or declaration made under clause 26 of the transition provisions, and that modification varies or cancels, or allows the variation or cancellation of:
 - (a) rights attached to shares in a class of shares; or
 - (b) rights of members in a class of members; the following provisions apply, and to the exclusion of section 246D if it would otherwise apply.
- (2) If the company is not required to lodge a copy of the modification with ASIC by or under any other provision of this Act, the company must lodge a copy of the modification with ASIC within 14 days of the modification being made.
- (3) If
 - (a) members in the class do not all agree (whether by resolution or written consent) to the modification of the company's constitution; or
 - (b) the members in the class did not have an opportunity to vote on or consent to the modification;

10% or more of the members in the class may apply to the Court to have the modification set aside.

Note: If a company has only 1 class of shares, all members are members of the class.

- (4) An application may only be made within 1 month after the modification is lodged.
- (5) The modification takes effect:
 - (a) if no application is made to the Court to have it set aside—1 month after the modification is lodged; or
 - (b) if an application is made to the Court to have it set aside—when the application is withdrawn or finally determined.

Corporations Act 2001

193

Clause 27

- (6) The members of the class who want to have the modification set aside may appoint 1 or more of themselves to make the application on their behalf. The appointment must be in writing.
- (7) The Court may set aside the modification if it is satisfied that it would unfairly prejudice the applicants. However, the Court must confirm the modification if the Court is not satisfied of unfair prejudice.
- (8) Within 14 days after the Court makes an order, the company must lodge a copy of it with ASIC.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

194

Part 5—Disclosure of the proposed demutualisation

29 Disclosure for proposed demutualisation

- (1) If:
 - (a) a modification of the constitution of an unlisted company registered under clause 3 of the transfer provisions is proposed; and
 - (b) the unlisted company is a mutual entity; and
 - (c) the modification would have the effect that the unlisted company would cease to be a mutual entity;

the following rules apply:

- (f) notice of the meeting of the company's members at which the proposed modification is to be considered must be accompanied by the documents listed in subclause (4);
- (g) notice of the meeting may not be shortened under subsection 249H(2);
- (h) the company must lodge with ASIC the notice and the documents referred to in paragraphs (4)(a) and (c) within 7 days after notice of the meeting is given.
- (3) ASIC may exempt a company from this Part under clause 30.
- (4) The documents that must accompany the notice are:
 - (a) a disclosure statement that:
 - (i) satisfies clause 31; and
 - (ii) ASIC has registered under clause 32; and
 - (b) an estimate of the financial benefits (if any) the member will be offered if the proposed modification occurs; and
 - (c) a report by an expert that:
 - (i) states whether, in the expert's opinion, the proposed modification is in the best interests of the members of the company as a whole; and
 - (ii) gives the expert's reasons for forming that opinion; and

Corporations Act 2001

195

Compilation No. 143

- (iii) complies with subclauses 33(2) and (3).
- (5) If the company contravenes subclause (1) it is not guilty of an offence.
- (6) A person contravenes this subclause if they are involved in a contravention of subclause (1).

Note 1: This subclause is a civil penalty provision.

Note 2: Section 79 defines *involved*.

(7) A person commits an offence if they are involved in a contravention of subclause (1) and the involvement is dishonest.

Penalty:

- (a) for an individual—5 years imprisonment, 2,000 penalty units, or both; and
- (b) for a body corporate—20,000 penalty units.
- (8) In this clause:

reserves includes general reserves and retained earnings of the company.

unlisted company means a company (registered under clause 3) that does not have voting shares quoted on a declared financial market.

30 ASIC's exemption power

- (1) If ASIC is satisfied that a company is not a mutual entity, it may exempt the company from this Part.
- (6) The exemption must be in writing and ASIC must publish notice of it in the *Gazette*.

31 Coverage of disclosure statement

The disclosure statement must give all the information that members would reasonably require and expect to be given to make an informed decision about the proposed modification.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

196

32 Registration of disclosure statement

- (1) ASIC must register the disclosure statement if satisfied that the statement adequately sets out or explains the following (if relevant):
 - (a) the variation or cancellation of members' rights;
 - (b) that the proposed modification will allow the variation or cancellation of members' rights;
 - (d) what financial benefits (if any) members will be offered if the proposed modification occurs and why the benefits are considered to be appropriate;
 - (e) the basis upon which members' entitlement to the financial benefits will be determined, including:
 - (i) any minimum period of membership that a member must satisfy to receive benefits; or
 - (ii) whether members must pay an amount or provide other value to receive benefits;
 - (f) any preferential allocation of benefits to members, or a class of members, and how that allocation is to be determined;
 - (g) any benefits officers of the company (including retiring officers) may receive (whether directly or indirectly) in connection with the proposed modification;
 - (h) any other proposed changes to the company that are related to the proposed modification (for example, whether the company proposes to list its securities for quotation on a declared financial market or merge with another company);
 - (i) the new name of the company, if the company's name is to be changed in connection with the proposed modification, or that it is not proposed to change the company's name;
 - (j) the procedural steps required to vary or cancel the members' rights;
 - (l) how voting on the proposed modification will take place.
- (2) In deciding whether the disclosure statement adequately sets out or explains the matters in subclause (1), ASIC may also have regard to:

Corporations Act 2001

197

- (a) the readability of the statement; and
- (b) whether the statement would be readily comprehensible by the members of the company concerned.
- (3) The disclosure statement must include a statement to the effect that registration of the disclosure statement:
 - (a) is on the basis that the statement adequately sets out or explains the matters in subclause (1); and
 - (b) does not mean that ASIC has considered whether the proposed modification is in the best interests of the members of the company as a whole.
- (4) Subclause (1) does not limit clause 31.

33 Expert's report

- (1) If the company obtains 2 or more reports each of which could be used for the purposes of paragraph 29(4)(c), a copy of each report must:
 - (a) be lodged with ASIC; and
 - (b) be given to each member entitled to receive a disclosure statement.

Penalty: 6 months imprisonment.

- (2) The report must be by an expert who is not an associate of the company.
- (3) The report must set out details of:
 - (a) any relationship between the expert and the company, including any circumstances in which the expert gives it advice, or acts on its behalf, in the proper performance of the functions attaching to the expert's professional capacity or business relationship with the company; and
 - (b) any financial or other interest of the expert that could reasonably be regarded as being capable of affecting the expert's ability to give an unbiased opinion; and

Corporations Act 2001

198

Compilation No. 143

(c) any fee, payment or other benefit (whether direct or indirect) that the expert has received or will or may receive in connection with making the report.

34 Unconscionable conduct in relation to demutualisations

- (1) A person must not engage in:
 - (a) conduct that is, in all the circumstances, unconscionable; or
 - (b) conduct that is misleading or deceptive or is likely to mislead or deceive:

in relation to:

- (c) a modification of the constitution of an unlisted company that is a modification to which this Part applies; or
- (d) anything done in reliance on, in conjunction with or in connection with the modification.
- (2) In determining whether a person has engaged in conduct that contravenes paragraph (1)(a), have regard to:
 - (a) whether the person, or someone acting for the person, exerted undue influence or pressure on, or used unfair tactics against, members of the company; and
 - (b) whether the person, or someone acting for the person, engaged in conduct that resulted in a member or someone else gaining, or being in a position to gain, a benefit that the members generally did not, or would not be in a position to, gain.

This subclause does not limit subclause (1).

(3) A person who contravenes subclause (1) is not guilty of an offence.

35 Orders the Court may make

(1) Without limiting the Court's powers under Part 9.5, if the Court is satisfied that a person has engaged in conduct constituting a contravention of subclause 34(1), the Court may make 1 or more of the following orders:

Corporations Act 2001

199

- (a) an order requiring the person or a person involved in the contravention to disclose to the public, to a particular person or to a particular class of persons, in the manner specified in the order, specified information, or information of a specified kind, (being information that is in the possession of the person to whom the order is directed or to which that person has access);
- (b) an order requiring the person or a person involved in the contravention to publish, at their own expense, in a manner and at times specified in the order, advertisements the terms of which are specified in, or are to be determined in accordance with, the order;
- (c) any order that it thinks necessary or desirable:
 - (i) to protect the rights or interests of any person affected by the conduct; or
 - (ii) to ensure, as far as possible, that a proposed modification proceeds in the manner in which it would have proceeded if the conduct had not been engaged in;
- (d) without limiting the generality of paragraph (c):
 - (i) an order prohibiting the exercise of voting or other rights attached to specified shares; or
 - (ii) an order directing a company not to make payment, or to defer making payment, of any amount or amounts due from the company in respect of specified shares; or
 - (iii) an order prohibiting the acquisition or disposal of, or of an interest in, specified shares; or
 - (iv) an order directing the disposal of, or of an interest in, specified shares; or
 - (v) an order directing a company not to register a transfer or transmission of specified shares; or
 - (vi) an order that an exercise of the voting or other rights attached to specified shares be disregarded; or
 - (vii) an order directing a company not to issue shares to a person who holds shares in the company, being shares that were proposed to be issued to the person because the person holds shares in the company or pursuant to

an offer or invitation made or issued to the person because the person holds shares in the company.

- (2) Without limiting the Court's powers under Part 9.5, if, in a proceeding, the Court is satisfied that:
 - (a) a person has engaged in conduct constituting a contravention of subclause 34(1); and
 - (b) a member of the company has suffered, or is likely to suffer, loss or damage because of that conduct;

the Court may make the orders that it thinks are appropriate to compensate the member (in whole or in part) or to prevent or reduce the loss or damage, including:

- (c) an order directing the person or a person who was involved in the contravention to refund money or return property to the member; and
- (d) an order directing the person or a person who was involved in the contravention to pay to the member the amount of the loss or damage; and
- (e) an order listed in paragraph (1)(d).
- (3) An application for an order under this clause may be made by ASIC or a member of the company.

Corporations Act 2001

201

Part 6—Continued application of fundraising provisions of the Friendly Societies Code

36 Friendly Societies Code to apply to offers of interests in benefit funds

- (1) The following apply as a law of the Commonwealth as from the transfer date:
 - (a) Divisions 2 and 3 of Part 4B of the Friendly Societies Code;
 - (b) Division 2 of Part 1, and Division 1 of Part 4B, of that Code to the extent to which they provide for the interpretation of terms used in the Divisions referred to in paragraph (a);
 - (c) sections 28, 29 and 128 of that Code to the extent to which they apply for the purposes of the Divisions referred to in paragraph (a);
 - (d) the regulations in force immediately before the transfer date under Part 4B of that Code to the extent to which they were made for the purposes of the provisions referred to in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c);
 - (e) standards adopted by that Code for the purposes of the provisions referred to in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c).
- (2) The provisions referred to in subclause (1) apply as if:
 - (a) references in the provisions to a society were references to a friendly society within the meaning of the *Life Insurance Act* 1995; and
 - (b) references to a benefit fund were references to an approved benefit fund within the meaning of the *Life Insurance Act* 1995; and
 - (c) references in the provisions to an SSA were references to ASIC; and
 - (d) references in the provisions to lodging a document were references to lodging the document with ASIC; and

202 Corporations Act 2001

- (e) references in the provisions to the Code were references to this Act; and
- (f) references in the provisions to Part 4B of the Code were references to the provisions applied by this clause; and
- (g) references to a penalty of \$20,000 were references to a penalty of 200 penalty units; and
- (h) references to a penalty of \$5,000 were references to a penalty of 50 penalty units; and
- (i) references to a penalty of \$2,500 were references to a penalty of 30 penalty units; and
- (j) references to a penalty of \$1,000 were references to a penalty of 30 penalty units; and
- (k) subsection 135(2) of the Friendly Societies Code were omitted; and
- (l) paragraph 137(1)(e) of the Friendly Societies Code were omitted and replaced with a provision that requires a disclosure document to contain any other information that ASIC requires to be included in the document; and
- (m) subsection 137(3) of the Friendly Societies Code were omitted and replaced with a provision that requires each copy of a disclosure document to:
 - (i) state that the document has been lodged with ASIC; and
 - (ii) specify the date of lodgment; and
 - (iii) state that ASIC takes no responsibility as to the contents of the document.
- (3) If there is an inconsistency between:
 - (a) the provisions of Division 2 of Part 1, or Division 1 of Part 4B, of the Friendly Societies Code; and
 - (b) the provisions of Chapter 1 of this Act; the provisions of the Code prevail for the purposes of interpreting the provisions applied by subclause (1).

203

Part 7—Transitional provisions

37 Unclaimed money

- (1) On and from the transfer date, section 414 applies to a sum or other property that, immediately before the transfer date, is covered by section 414 as applied by:
 - (a) section 337 of the Financial Institutions Code of a State or Territory; or
 - (b) section 399 of the Friendly Societies Code of a State or Territory.
- (2) On and from the transfer date, section 544 applies to an amount of money that, immediately before the transfer date, is covered by section 544 as applied by:
 - (a) section 342 of the Financial Institutions Code of a State or Territory; or
 - (b) section 403 of the Friendly Societies Code of a State or Territory.
- (3) Sections 414 and 544, as applied by this clause, apply as if:
 - (a) references to Part 9.7 were references to the unclaimed money law of the State or Territory; and
 - (b) references to the Commission or ASIC were references to the Minister administering the unclaimed money law of the State or Territory.
- (4) In this clause:

204

unclaimed money law means:

- (a) the Unclaimed Money Act 1995 of New South Wales; or
- (b) the Unclaimed Moneys Act 1962 of Victoria; or
- (c) Part 8 of the Public Trustee Act 1978 of Queensland; or
- (d) the Unclaimed Money Act 1990 of Western Australia; or
- (e) the Unclaimed Moneys Act 1891 of South Australia; or

Corporations Act 2001

- (f) the Unclaimed Moneys Act 1918 of Tasmania; or
- (g) the *Unclaimed Moneys Act 1950* of the Australian Capital Territory; or
- (h) the Companies (Unclaimed Assets and Moneys) Act 1963 (NT).

38 Modification by regulations

- (1) The regulations may modify the operation of this Act (including the provisions applied by clause 36) in relation to:
 - (a) a company registered under clause 3; or
 - (b) a company that is permitted to use the expression *building* society, credit union or credit society under section 66 of the Banking Act 1959; or
 - (c) a company that is a friendly society for the purposes of the *Life Insurance Act 1995*; or
 - (d) a specified class of any of those companies.
- (2) Regulations made for the purposes of this clause may only modify this Act in relation to the following matters:
 - (a) issuing, cancelling or redeeming membership shares or redeemable preference shares;
 - (b) inspection of the register of members required by section 169;
 - (c) giving notice of a meeting of a company's members;
 - (d) members' rights to request the directors to hold a general meeting or to move a resolution at a general meeting;
 - (e) issuing share certificates for membership shares or redeemable preference shares, or numbering those shares;
 - (f) the publication of the names and addresses of members in the annual return;
 - (g) the report to members required by section 314;
 - (h) disposing of securities in a company if the whereabouts of the holder of the securities is unknown as described in section 1343;

Corporations Act 2001

205

Compilation No. 143

- (i) the treatment of members who hold shares jointly or who have jointly given a guarantee;
- (j) selective buy-backs.
- (2A) Without limiting paragraph (2)(c), regulations made under this clause may provide for ASIC to make, by legislative instrument, a determination relating to manners in which notice mentioned in that paragraph may be published.
 - (3) Regulations made for the purposes of this clause may not:
 - (a) create an offence with a penalty greater than 10 penalty units; or
 - (b) increase the penalty for an existing offence; or
 - (c) substitute for an existing offence an offence with a penalty greater than the penalty for the existing offence; or
 - (d) modify an obligation, contravention of which will result in committing an offence, so as to make it more difficult to comply with.

39 Regulations may deal with transitional, saving or application matters

- (1) The regulations may deal with matters of a transitional, saving or application nature relating to:
 - (a) the transfer of the registration of transferring financial institutions to this Act; or
 - (b) the amendments made by Schedule 3 to the Financial Sector Reform (Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act (No. 1) 1999.
- (2) Without limiting subclause (1), the regulations may provide for a matter to be dealt with, wholly or partly, in any of the following ways:
 - (a) by applying (with or without modifications) to the matter:
 - (i) provisions of a law of the Commonwealth, or of a State or Territory; or

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

206

- (ii) provisions of a repealed or amended law of the Commonwealth, or of a State or Territory, in the form that those provisions took before the repeal or amendment; or
- (iii) a combination of provisions referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii);
- (b) by otherwise specifying rules for dealing with the matter;
- (c) by specifying a particular consequence of the matter, or of an outcome of the matter, for the purposes of this Act.
- (3) Without limiting subclause (1) or (2), the regulations may provide for the continued effect, for the purposes of this Act, of a thing done or instrument made, or a class of things done or instruments made, before the transfer date under or for the purposes of a provision of a previous governing Code of a transferring financial institution of a State or Territory. In the case of an instrument, or class of instruments, the regulations may provide for the instrument or instruments to continue to have effect subject to modifications.
- (4) Without limiting subclause (3), regulations providing for the continued effect of things done or instruments made may permit all or any of the following matters to be determined in writing by a specified person, or by a person in a specified class of persons:
 - (a) the identification of a thing done or instrument made, or a class of them, that is to continue to have effect;
 - (b) the purpose for which a thing done or instrument made, or a class of them, is to continue to have effect;
 - (c) any modifications subject to which an instrument made, or a class of instruments made, is to continue to have effect.
- (5) Without limiting subclause (1) or (2), the regulations may provide for the application of Chapter 5 of this Act or a similar law about external administration (in whole or in part and with or without modification) to a transferring financial institution of a State or Territory if, immediately before the transfer date:
 - (a) the institution is under external administration (however described); and

Corporations Act 2001

207

Compilation No. 143

Clause 39

- (b) the provisions of Chapter 5 are not already applied to it, or in relation to it, by a law of the State or Territory.
- (6) In this clause, a reference to a *law*, whether of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory, includes a reference to an instrument made under such a law.

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

208

Endnote 1—About the endnotes

The endnotes provide information about this compilation and the compiled law.

The following endnotes are included in every compilation:

Endnote 1—About the endnotes

Endnote 2—Abbreviation key

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Abbreviation key—Endnote 2

The abbreviation key sets out abbreviations that may be used in the endnotes.

Legislation history and amendment history—Endnotes 3 and 4

Amending laws are annotated in the legislation history and amendment history.

The legislation history in endnote 3 provides information about each law that has amended (or will amend) the compiled law. The information includes commencement details for amending laws and details of any application, saving or transitional provisions that are not included in this compilation.

The amendment history in endnote 4 provides information about amendments at the provision (generally section or equivalent) level. It also includes information about any provision of the compiled law that has been repealed in accordance with a provision of the law.

Editorial changes

The *Legislation Act 2003* authorises First Parliamentary Counsel to make editorial and presentational changes to a compiled law in preparing a compilation of the law for registration. The changes must not change the effect of the law. Editorial changes take effect from the compilation registration date.

If the compilation includes editorial changes, the endnotes include a brief outline of the changes in general terms. Full details of any changes can be obtained from the Office of Parliamentary Counsel.

Misdescribed amendments

A misdescribed amendment is an amendment that does not accurately describe how an amendment is to be made. If, despite the misdescription, the amendment

Corporations Act 2001

209

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 1—About the endnotes

can be given effect as intended, then the misdescribed amendment can be incorporated through an editorial change made under section 15V of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

If a misdescribed amendment cannot be given effect as intended, the amendment is not incorporated and "(md not incorp)" is added to the amendment history.

Corporations Act 2001

210

Endnote 2—Abbreviation key

ad = added or inserted o = order(s)
am = amended Ord = Ordinance

amdt = amendment orig = original

c = clause(s) par = paragraph(s)/subparagraph(s)

C[x] = Compilation No. x /sub-subparagraph(s)

Ch = Chapter(s) pres = present
def = definition(s) prev = previous

Dict = Dictionary (prev...) = previously

disallowed = disallowed by Parliament Pt = Part(s)

Div = Division(s) r = regulation(s)/rule(s)
ed = editorial change reloc = relocated
exp = expires/expired or ceases/ceased to have renum = renumbered

effect rep = repealed

F = Federal Register of Legislation rs = repealed and substituted

gaz = gazette s = section(s)/subsection(s) LA = Legislation Act 2003 Sch = Schedule(s)

LIA = Legislative Instruments Act 2003 Sdiv = Subdivision(s)

(md) = misdescribed amendment can be given SLI = Select Legislative Instrument effect SR = Statutory Rules

effect SR = Statutory Rules (md not incorp) = misdescribed amendment Sub-Ch = Sub-Chapter(s)

cannot be given effect SubPt = Subpart(s)

mod = modified/modification underlining = whole or part not No. = Number(s) commenced or to be commenced

Corporations Act 2001

211

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Corporations Act 2001	50, 2001	28 June 2001	15 July 2001 (s 2 and gaz 2001, No S285)	
Corporations (Repeals, Consequentials and Transitionals) Act 2001	55, 2001	28 June 2001	s 4–14, Sch 2 (items 12– 16) and Sch 6: 15 July 2001 (s 2(1) items 1, 2, 14)	s 4–14
as amended by				
Statute Law Revision Act 2006	9, 2006	23 Mar 2006	Sch 2 (items 11–13): 15 July 2001 (s 2(1) item 28)	_
Treasury Legislation Amendment (Application of Criminal Code) Act (No. 3) 2001	117, 2001	18 Sept 2001	s 4 and Sch 1 (items 1– 178, 183–188, 191–306): 15 Dec 2001 (s 2(1)) Sch 1 (items 179–182, 189, 190): 18 Sept 2001 (s 2(3))	s 4
as amended by				
Treasury Legislation Amendment (Application of Criminal Code) Act (No. 2) 2001	146, 2001	1 Oct 2001	Sch 5 (item 10): 15 Dec 2001 (s 2(1))	_
General Insurance Reform Act 2001	119, 2001	19 Sept 2001	Sch 3 (items 8–10): 1 July 2002 (s 2(2))	_

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

212

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Financial Services Reform Act 2001	122, 2001	27 Sept 2001	Sch 1 (items 1, 138– 459), Sch 2 and Sch 3 (items 28–30): 11 Mar 2002 (s 2(2) and gaz 2001, No GN42) Sch 3 (items 1–27): 27 Sept 2001 (s 2(1)(b), (c))	_
as amended by				
Treasury Legislation Amendment (Application of Criminal Code) Act (No. 2) 2001	146, 2001	1 Oct 2001	Sch 5 (items 6–8): 15 Dec 2001 (s 2(1))	_
Statute Law Revision Act 2005	100, 2005	6 July 2005	Sch 2 (item 13): 11 Mar 2002 (s 2(1) item 33)	_
Financial Services Reform (Consequential Provisions) Act 2001	123, 2001	27 Sept 2001	Sch 1 (items 219–222): 15 July 2001 (s 2(4)) Sch 1 (items 223, 224): 27 Sept 2001 (s 2(2))	_
Treasury Legislation Amendment (Application of Criminal Code) Act (No. 2) 2001	146, 2001	1 Oct 2001	s 4 and Sch 5 (items 4, 5): 15 Dec 2001 (s 2(1)) Sch 5 (item 3): 11 Mar 2002 (s 2(3))	s 4
Financial Services Reform (Consequential Provisions) Act 2002	29, 2002	5 Apr 2002	Sch 2: 11 Mar 2002 (s 2(1) items 3–5)	_
as amended by				
Statute Law Revision Act 2005	100, 2005	6 July 2005	Sch 2 (item 16): 11 Mar 2002 (s 2(1) item 35)	_

Corporations Act 2001

213

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Corporations Legislation Amendment Act 2003	24, 2003	11 Apr 2003	Sch 1–4: 1 July 2003 (s 2(1) items 2–4) Sch 5 (items 3, 7–9): 11 Apr 2003 (s 2(1) items 5, 7) Sch 5 (items 4–6): 15 July 2001 (s 2(1) item 6)	_
Corporations Amendment (Repayment of Directors' Bonuses) Act 2003	25, 2003	11 Apr 2003	11 Apr 2003 (s 2)	_
Crimes Legislation Enhancement Act 2003	41, 2003	3 June 2003	Sch 2 (items 1D–1F): 1 Jan 2003 (s 2(1) item 5B)	_
Financial Sector Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 2003	116, 2003	27 Nov 2003	Sch 3: 28 Nov 2003 (s 2(1) item 4)	_
Legislative Instruments (Transitional Provisions and Consequential Amendments) Act 2003	140, 2003	17 Dec 2003	s 4 and Sch 1 (item 15): 1 Jan 2005 (s 2(1) items 2, 3)	s 4

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

214

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Financial Services Reform Amendment Act 2003	141, 2003	17 Dec 2003	Sch 1: 14 Jan 2004 (s 2(1) item 2) Sch 2 (items 1A, 114): 17 Dec 2003 (s 2(1) item 1) Sch 2 (items 1–46C, 47–72, 73–87, 89–113), Sch 3 and 4: 18 Dec 2003 (s 2(1) items 3, 3B, 3D, 5, 5A, 6–8) Sch 2 (items 46D–46F, 72A, 88, 88A): 1 July 2004 (s 2(1) items 3A, 3C, 4, 4A)	
Bankruptcy Legislation Amendment Act 2004	80, 2004	23 June 2004	Sch 1 (items 191A– 191D, 212, 213, 215): 1 Dec 2004 (s 2(1) item 2 and gaz 2004, No GN34)	Sch 1 (items 212, 213, 215)

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Corporate Law Economic Reform Program (Audit Reform and Corporate Disclosure) Act 2004	103, 2004	30 June 2004	Sch 1 (items 37–129, 176–178), Sch 2 (items 1–9, 17–19), Sch 2A, Sch 4–8, Sch 9 (items 7–88) and Sch 11 (items 3–14): 1 July 2004 (s 2(1) items 2, 2A, 2D, 4–11, 13) Sch 2 (items 12–16) and Sch 10 and 11A: 1 Jan 2005 (s 2(1) items 2B, 12, 13A) Sch 3 (items 3, 4): 26 July 2004 (s 2(1) item 3 and gaz 2004, No GN28) Sch 12 (item 2): 30 June 2004 (s 2(1) item 14)	
Treasury Legislation Amendment (Professional Standards) Act 2004	118, 2004	13 July 2004	Sch 1 (items 4–8): 13 July 2004 (s 2)	_
Financial Framework Legislation Amendment Act 2005	8, 2005	22 Feb 2005	s 4 and Sch 1 (items 120, 121, 496): 22 Feb 2005 (s 2(1) items 1, 2, 10)	s 4 and Sch 1 (item 496)
Corporations Amendment Act (No. 1) 2005	138, 2005	18 Nov 2005	Sch 2: 30 June 2004 (s 2(1) item 3) Remainder: 18 Nov 2005 (s 2(1) items 1, 2)	_
Offshore Petroleum (Repeals and Consequential Amendments) Act 2006	17, 2006	29 Mar 2006	Sch 2 (item 13): 1 July 2008 (s 2(1) item 2)	_

Corporations Act 2001

216

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Tax Laws Amendment (Repeal of Inoperative Provisions) Act 2006	101, 2006	14 Sept 2006	Sch 2 (items 29–35) and Sch 6 (items 1, 6–11): 14 Sept 2006 (s 2(1) items 2, 4)	Sch 6 (items 1, 6–11)
Corporations Amendment (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Corporations) Act 2006	126, 2006	4 Nov 2006	Sch 1: 1 July 2007 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Trade Practices Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 2006	131, 2006	6 Nov 2006	Sch 9 (items 16–19, 21): 1 Jan 2007 (s 2(1) item 3)	Sch 9 (item 21)
Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (Transitional Provisions and Consequential Amendments) Act 2006	170, 2006	12 Dec 2006	Sch 1 (item 18): 13 Dec 2006 (s 2(1) item 4)	_
Australian Securities and Investments Commission Amendment (Audit Inspection) Act 2007	1, 2007	19 Feb 2007	Sch 1 (item 17): 20 Feb 2007 (s 2(1) item 2) Sch 2: 1 July 2004 (s 2(1) item 3)	_
Private Health Insurance (Transitional Provisions and Consequential Amendments) Act 2007	32, 2007	30 Mar 2007	Sch 2 (item 8B): 1 Apr 2007 (s 2(1) item 7)	_
Corporations Amendment (Takeovers) Act 2007	64, 2007	15 Apr 2007	Sch 1: 13 May 2007 (s 2(1) item 2)	_

Corporations Act 2001

217

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Governance Review Implementation (Treasury Portfolio Agencies) Act 2007	74, 2007	5 June 2007	Sch 1 (items 13–39) and Sch 2 (items 1–9, 20): 1 July 2007 (s 2(1) item 2)	Sch 2 (items 1–9, 20)
Corporations (NZ Closer Economic Relations) and Other Legislation Amendment Act 2007	85, 2007	21 June 2007	Sch 1 (items 1–19, 21, 22): 21 Dec 2007 (s 2(1) items 2, 3, 5) Sch 1 (item 20): never commenced 2007 (s 2(1) item 4) Sch 2: 1 Sept 2007 (s 2(1) item 6)	_
Corporations Legislation Amendment (Simpler Regulatory System) Act 2007	101, 2007	28 June 2007	Sch 1 (items 1–175, 227–246): 28 June 2007 (s 2(1) items 2, 7) Sch 1 (items 188–197): 1 July 2007 (s 2(1) item 3) Sch 1 (items 198–215, 221): 1 Sept 2007 (s 2(1) item 4) Sch 1 (items 216–220): 28 Dec 2007 (s 2(1) item 4) Sch 1 (item 223): 1 July 2008 (s 2(1) item 5) Sch 1 (items 224–226): 1 Jan 2009 (s 2(1) item 6)	Sch 1 (items 227–246)
as amended by				
Statute Law Revision Act 2008	73, 2008	3 July 2008	Sch 2 (items 3, 4): 28 June 2007 (s 2(1) (items 46, 47)	_

218 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Corporations Amendment (Insolvency) Act 2007	132, 2007	20 Aug 2007	Sch 1 (items 1–10, 16– 48, 51–120, 122–133), Sch 2 (items 2–10, 12), Sch 3, 4, Sch 5 (items 3– 15) and Sch 6: 31 Dec 2007 (s 2(1) items 2, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10) Sch 1 (items 49, 50, 121) and Sch 2 (item 11): 1 July 2008 (s 2(1) items 3, 8)	
Financial Sector Legislation Amendment (Discretionary Mutual Funds and Direct Offshore Foreign Insurers) Act 2007	149, 2007	24 Sept 2007	Sch 2 (items 1, 2): 1 July 2008 (s 2(1) item 2) Sch 3: 22 Oct 2007 (s 2(1) item 3)	_
Financial Sector Legislation Amendment (Simplifying Regulation and Review) Act 2007	154, 2007	24 Sept 2007	Sch 1 (items 52, 296) and Sch 4 (items 16–30): 24 Sept 2007 (s 2(1) item 2, 6, 7) Sch 1 (items 167–172): 1 Jan 2008 (s 2(1) item 3)	Sch 1 (item 296)
First Home Saver Accounts (Consequential Amendments) Act 2008	45, 2008	25 June 2008	Sch 2 (items 3–14): 26 June 2008 (s 2)	_
Private Health Insurance Legislation Amendment Act 2008	54, 2008	25 June 2008	Sch 1 (item 3): 25 June 2008 (s 2)	_

Corporations Act 2001

219

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Financial System Legislation Amendment (Financial Claims Scheme and Other Measures) Act 2008	105, 2008	17 Oct 2008	Sch 1 (items 54, 62) and Sch 3 (items 27–31): 18 Oct 2008 (s 2(1) items 2, 3)	Sch 1 (item 62) and Sch 3 (item 31)
Offshore Petroleum Amendment (Greenhouse Gas Storage) Act 2008	117, 2008	21 Nov 2008	Sch 3 (item 5): 22 Nov 2008 (s 2(1) item 4)	_
Same-Sex Relationships (Equal Treatment in Commonwealth Laws— General Law Reform) Act 2008	144, 2008	9 Dec 2008	Sch 14 (items 130–150): 10 Dec 2008 (s 2(1) item 36)	_
Corporations Amendment (Short Selling) Act 2008	146, 2008	11 Dec 2008	Sch 2: 8 Jan 2009 (s 2(1) item 3) Sch 3: 11 Dec 2009 (s 2(1) item 4) Remainder: 11 Dec 2008 (s 2(1) items 1, 2)	_
Corporations Amendment (No. 1) Act 2009	9, 2009	25 Feb 2009	25 Feb 2009 (s 2)	_
Fair Work (State Referral and Consequential and Other Amendments) Act 2009	54, 2009	25 June 2009	Sch 18 (items 2, 3): 1 July 2009 (s 2(1) item 41)	_
Financial Sector Legislation Amendment (Enhancing Supervision and Enforcement) Act	75, 2009	27 Aug 2009	Sch 1 (items 195–199): 27 Feb 2010 (s 2(1) item 2)	_

Corporations Act 2001

220

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Corporations Legislation Amendment (Financial Services Modernisation) Act 2009	108, 2009	6 Nov 2009	Sch 1 and Sch 3 (items 2, 3): 1 Jan 2010 (s 2(1) items 2, 5) Sch 2 (items 4–28): 6 May 2010 (s 2(1) item 3) Sch 3 (item 1), Sch 4 and Sch 5: 6 Nov 2009 (s 2(1) items 4, 6, 7)	
Tax Agent Services (Transitional Provisions and Consequential Amendments) Act 2009	114, 2009	16 Nov 2009	Sch 1 (item 2) and Sch 2: 1 Mar 2010 (s 2(1) items 2, 4)	Sch 2
Corporations Amendment (Improving Accountability on Termination Payments) Act 2009	115, 2009	23 Nov 2009	Sch 1: 24 Nov 2009 (s 2(1) items 2–4)	Sch 1 (item 43)
National Consumer Credit Protection (Transitional and Consequential Provisions) Act 2009	135, 2009	15 Dec 2009	Sch 3 (items 2, 3): 1 Apr 2010 (s 2(1) item 4)	_
as amended by				
Treasury Laws Amendment (2019 Measures No. 3) Act 2020	64, 2020	22 June 2020	Sch 3 (items 40, 45): 23 June 2020 (s 2(1) item 4)	_
Crimes Legislation Amendment (Serious and Organised Crime) Act (No. 2) 2010	4, 2010	19 Feb 2010	Sch 10 (item 6): 20 Feb 2010 (s 2(1) item 13)	-

Corporations Act 2001

221

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Corporations Amendment (Financial Market Supervision) Act 2010	26, 2010	25 Mar 2010	Sch 1: 1 Aug 2010 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
as amended by				
Corporations Amendment (Corporate Reporting Reform) Act 2010	66, 2010	28 June 2010	Sch 1 (item 53): 28 June 2010 (s 2(1) item 3)	_
Trade Practices Amendment (Australian Consumer Law) Act (No. 1) 2010	44, 2010	14 Apr 2010	Sch 3 (items 15–17): 15 Apr 2010 (s 2(1) item 9)	_
Corporations Amendment (Corporate Reporting Reform) Act 2010	66, 2010	28 June 2010	Sch 1 (items 1–52): 28 June 2010 (s 2(1) items 2, 3) Sch 1 (item 54): never commenced (s 2(1) item 4)	_
Tax Laws Amendment (Transfer of Provisions) Act 2010	79, 2010	29 June 2010	Sch 1 (item 13): 1 July 2010 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Personal Property Securities (Corporations and Other Amendments) Act 2010	96, 2010	6 July 2010	Sch 1 (items 1–185, 187): 30 Jan 2012 (s 2(1) items 2, 4) Sch 1 (item 186): 6 July 2010 (s 2(1) item 3)	_
as amended by				
Statute Law Revision Act 2013	103, 2013	29 June 2013	Sch 2 (item 10): 29 June 2013 (s 2(1) item 3)	_

222 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Trade Practices Amendment (Australian Consumer Law) Act (No. 2) 2010	103, 2010	13 July 2010	Sch 3 (items 33–36): 1 Jan 2011 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Corporations Amendment (No. 1) Act 2010	131, 2010	24 Nov 2010	Sch 1 (items 4–20): 13 Dec 2010 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Corporations Amendment (Sons of Gwalia) Act 2010	150, 2010	17 Dec 2010	Sch 1: 18 Dec 2010 (s 2(1) item 2)	Sch 1 (item 4)
Statute Law Revision Act 2011	5, 2011	22 Mar 2011	Sch 1 (items 15–53): 22 Mar 2011 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Corporations and Other Legislation Amendment (Trustee Companies and Other Measures) Act 2011	24, 2011	12 Apr 2011	Sch 1 (items 3–7, 9–11): 13 Apr 2011 (s 2(1) items 2, 4) Sch 1 (items 8, 13–36): 10 May 2011 (s 2(1) items 3, 6) Sch 1 (item 12): 6 May 2010 (s 2(1) item 5)	
Personal Property Securities (Corporations and Other Amendments) Act 2011	35, 2011	26 May 2011	Sch 1: 30 Jan 2012 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Corporations Amendment (Improving Accountability on Director and Executive Remuneration) Act 2011	42, 2011	27 June 2011	1 July 2011 (s 2)	
Carbon Credits (Consequential Amendments) Act 2011	102, 2011	15 Sept 2011	Sch 1 (items 9–11): 8 Dec 2011 (s 2(1) item 2)	_

Corporations Act 2001

223

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Business Names Registration (Transitional and Consequential Provisions) Act 2011	127, 2011	3 Nov 2011	Sch 2 (items 14–20): 20 Apr 2012 (s 2(1) item 4)	Act No 172, 2011 (Sch 1 item 4)
Clean Energy (Consequential Amendments) Act 2011	132, 2011	18 Nov 2011	Sch 1 (items 259, 260): 1 July 2012 (s 2(1) item 3)	_
Corporations Amendment (Phoenixing and Other Measures) Act 2012	48, 2012	26 May 2012	Sch 1 and 2: 1 July 2012 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Corporations Amendment (Future of Financial Advice) Act 2012	67, 2012	27 June 2012	Sch 1: 1 July 2012 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Corporations Amendment (Further Future of Financial Advice Measures) Act 2012	68, 2012	27 June 2012	Sch 1: 1 July 2012 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
as amended by				
Statute Law Revision Act 2013	103, 2013	29 June 2013	Sch 2 (item 6): 1 July 2012 (s 2(1) item 7)	_
Corporations Legislation Amendment (Audit Enhancement) Act 2012	72, 2012	27 June 2012	Sch 1: 25 July 2012 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Corporations Amendment (Proxy Voting) Act 2012	73, 2012	27 June 2012	28 June 2012 (s 2)	_
Tax Laws Amendment (2012 Measures No. 2) Act 2012	99, 2012	29 June 2012	Sch 1 (items 24–34, 47): 30 June 2012 (s 2(1) item 4)	Sch 1 (item 47)

224 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Corporations Legislation Amendment (Financial Reporting Panel) Act 2012	118, 2012	12 Sept 2012	Sch 1 (items 3–6, 8): 1 Oct 2012 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Commonwealth Government Securities Legislation Amendment (Retail Trading) Act 2012	155, 2012	17 Nov 2012	Sch 1 (items 8–17): 18 Nov 2012 (s 2)	_
Superannuation Legislation Amendment (MySuper Core Provisions) Act 2012	162, 2012	28 Nov 2012	Sch 1 (item 1A): 28 Nov 2012 (s 2(1) item 1A)	_
Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission (Consequential and Transitional) Act 2012	169, 2012	3 Dec 2012	Sch 2 (items 135–137) and Sch 3 (item 24): 3 Dec 2012 (s 2(1) items 3, 10) Sch 3 (items 25–32): 1 July 2013 (s 2(1) item 11)	Sch 3 (item 29)
Superannuation Legislation Amendment (Further MySuper and Transparency Measures) Act 2012	171, 2012	3 Dec 2012	Sch 3 (items 5–23): 1 July 2013 (s 2(1) item 16)	_
Treasury Legislation Amendment (Unclaimed Money and Other Measures) Act 2012	176, 2012	4 Dec 2012	Sch 5 (items 2–8): 5 Dec 2012 (s 2(1) item 11)	_

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Corporations Legislation Amendment (Derivative Transactions) Act 2012	178, 2012	6 Dec 2012	Sch 1 (items 1–43): 3 Jan 2013 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
as amended by Statute Law Revision Act 2013	103, 2013	29 June 2013	Sch 2 (item 7): 3 Jan 2013 (s 2(1) item 8)	_
Personal Liability for Corporate Fault Reform Act 2012	180, 2012	10 Dec 2012	Sch 1 and 7: 11 Dec 2012 (s 2)	Sch 7
Corporations and Financial Sector Legislation Amendment Act 2013	59, 2013	21 June 2013	Sch 1 (items 10–15, 39–41): 19 July 2013 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Superannuation Legislation Amendment (Service Providers and Other Governance Measures) Act 2013	61, 2013	26 June 2013	Sch 1 (items 1–3, 9, 10A–10E, 11, 12A): 1 July 2013 (s 2(1) items 2, 5, 6A, 7, 8A) Sch 1 (items 4–6): 1 July 2015 (s 2(1) item 3) Sch (items 7, 8, 12): 27 June 2013 (s 2(1) items 4, 8) Sch 1 (item 10): 28 Nov 2012 (s 2(1) item 6)	_
Clean Energy Legislation (Carbon Tax Repeal) Act 2014	83, 2014	17 July 2014	Sch 1 (items 105–107): 1 July 2014 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Corporations Amendment (Simple Corporate Bonds and Other Measures) Act 2014	100, 2014	11 Sept 2014	19 Dec 2014 (s 2(1) item 2)	_

226 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Corporations Legislation Amendment (Deregulatory and Other Measures) Act 2015	19, 2015	19 Mar 2015	Sch 1: 19 Mar 2015 (s 2)	
Public Governance and Resources Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 2015	36, 2015	13 Apr 2015	Sch 5 (items 32–36, 74–77) and Sch 7: 14 Apr 2015 (s 2)	Sch 5 (items 74–77) and Sch 7
as amended by				
Acts and Instruments (Framework Reform) (Consequential Provisions) Act 2015	126, 2015	10 Sept 2015	Sch 1 (item 486): 5 March 2016 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Tax and Superannuation Laws Amendment (2015 Measures No. 1) Act 2015	70, 2015	25 June 2015	Sch 1 (items 27–38, 195–205): 1 July 2015 (s 2(1) items 3, 6)	Sch 1 (items 195–205)
Insolvency Law Reform Act 2016	11, 2016	29 Feb 2016	Sch 2 (items 1, 2, 63–93, 95–265, 322) and Sch 3 (items 1–3, 5–35): 1 Mar 2017 (s 2(1) items 3, 5, 7, 8) Sch 2 (item 94): never commenced (s 2(1) item 4)	
Corporations Amendment (Financial Advice Measures) Act 2016	22, 2016	18 Mar 2016	Sch 1: 19 Mar 2016 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Corporations Amendment (Auditor Registration) Act 2016	58, 2016	23 Sept 2016	Sch 1: 24 Sept 2016 (s 2(1) item 1)	_

Corporations Act 2001

227

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Corporations Amendment (Life Insurance Remuneration Arrangements) Act 2017	6, 2017	22 Feb 2017	Sch 1: 1 Jan 2018 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Corporations Amendment (Professional Standards of Financial Advisers) Act 2017	7, 2017	22 Feb 2017	Sch 1 (items 1–20, 27): 15 Mar 2017 (s 2(1) item 1)	_
Corporations Amendment (Crowd-sourced Funding) Act 2017	17, 2017	28 Mar 2017	Sch 1 (items 1–34) and Sch 2: 28 Sept 2017 (s 2(1) item 2) Sch 3: 29 Mar 2017 (s 2(1) item 3)	Sch 3 (items 2, 5)
Treasury Laws Amendment (2016 Measures No. 1) Act 2017	25, 2017	4 Apr 2017	Sch 2: 5 Apr 2017 (s 2(1) item 3) Sch 5: 4 Apr 2018 (s 2(1) item 7)	_
as amended by Treasury Laws Amendment (2017 Measures No. 5) Act 2018	27, 2018	11 Apr 2018	Sch 1 (item 32): 4 Apr 2018 (s 2(1) item 3)	_
ASIC Supervisory Cost Recovery Levy (Consequential Amendments) Act 2017	45, 2017	19 June 2017	Sch 1 (items 3–19, 29): 1 July 2017 (s 2(1) item 1)	Sch 1 (item 29)
Treasury Laws Amendment (2017 Measures No. 2) Act 2017	55, 2017	22 June 2017	Sch 2 (items 3–8): 22 June 2017 (s 2(1) item 8)	_

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

228

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Treasury Laws Amendment (2017 Measures No. 3) Act 2017	75, 2017	26 June 2017	Sch 1 (items 8–11): 15 July 2001 (s 2(1) item 1)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (2017 Enterprise Incentives No. 2) Act 2017	112, 2017	18 Sept 2017	Sch 1 (items 1–6): 19 Sept 2017 (s 2(1) item 2) Sch 1 (items 7–14, 17): 1 July 2018 (s 2(1) item 3)	Sch 1 (item 6) and Sch 1 (item 17)
Financial Sector Legislation Amendment (Crisis Resolution Powers and Other Measures) Act 2018	10, 2018	5 Mar 2018	Sch 7 (items 1–3): 5 Mar 2018 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (Putting Consumers First— Establishment of the Australian Financial Complaints Authority) Act 2018	13, 2018	5 Mar 2018	s 4: 5 Mar 2018 (s 2(1) item 1) Sch 1 (items 1–3, 32, 33, 44, 59–62, 72) and Sch 2 (items 2–4): 6 Mar 2018 (s 2(1) items 2, 3, 5–7)	s 4 and Sch 1 (items 44, 72)
Treasury Laws Amendment (2018 Measures No. 1) Act 2018	23, 2018	29 Mar 2018	Sch 1 (items 33–50, 75–79): 30 Mar 2018 (s 2(1) items 6, 9)	Sch 1 (items 75–79)
Treasury Laws Amendment (2017 Measures No. 5) Act 2018	27, 2018	11 Apr 2018	Sch 1 (items 1–31): 12 Apr 2018 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Corporations Amendment (Asia Region Funds Passport) Act 2018	61, 2018	29 June 2018	Sch 1, Sch 2 (items 18–356) and Sch 3: 18 Sept 2018 (s 2(1) item 2)	_

Corporations Act 2001

229

Compilation No. 143

230

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Corporations Amendment (Crowd-sourced Funding for Proprietary Companies) Act 2018	106, 2018	21 Sept 2018	Sch 1 (items 1–46): 19 Oct 2018 (s 2(1) item 2) Sch 1 (items 47–52): 22 Sept 2018 (s 2(1) item 3)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (Enhancing ASIC's Capabilities) Act 2018	122, 2018	3 Oct 2018	Sch 2 (items 16, 17): 1 July 2019 (s 2(1) item 3)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (Enhancing Whistleblower Protections) Act 2019	10, 2019	12 Mar 2019	Sch 1 (items 1–7, 9–13, 33–35): 1 July 2019 (s 2(1) items 2, 3)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (Strengthening Corporate and Financial Sector Penalties) Act 2019	17, 2019	12 Mar 2019	Sch 1: 13 Mar 2019 (s 2(1) item 2) Sch 5 (items 1, 2, 27, 28, 35): 6 Apr 2019 (s 2(1) items 3, 8, 9) Sch 5 (items 25, 26): 5 Apr 2021 (s 2(1) item 7)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (Mutual Reforms) Act 2019	37, 2019	5 Apr 2019	Sch 1 and Sch 2 (items 1–11): 6 Apr 2019 (s 2(1) item 1)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (Improving Accountability and Member Outcomes in Superannuation Measures No. 1) Act 2019	40, 2019	5 Apr 2019	Sch 6 (items 1–20): 6 Apr 2019 (s 2(1) item 4)	

Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Corporations Amendment (Strengthening Protections for Employee Entitlements) Act 2019	44, 2019	5 Apr 2019	Sch 1 (items 1–31, 33): 6 Apr 2019 (s 2(1) item 1)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (2019 Measures No. 1) Act 2019	49, 2019	5 Apr 2019	Sch 4 (items 13–60, 65): 6 Apr 2019 (s 2(1) item 11) Sch 4 (items 114–117): 1 Jan 2019 (s 2(1) item 14)	Sch 4 (item 65)
Treasury Laws Amendment (Design and Distribution Obligations and Product Intervention Powers) Act 2019	50, 2019	5 Apr 2019	Sch 1: 5 Apr 2021 (s 2(1) item 2) Sch 2 (items 1–12): 6 Apr 2019 (s 2(1) item 3)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (Ending Grandfathered Conflicted Remuneration) Act 2019	87, 2019	28 Oct 2019	Sch 1: 1 Jan 2021 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Financial Sector Reform (Hayne Royal Commission Response—Protecting Consumers (2019 Measures)) Act 2020	2, 2020	17 Feb 2020	Sch 2 (items 2–4): 18 Feb 2020 (s 2(1) item 3)	_
Financial Sector Reform (Hayne Royal Commission Response—Stronger Regulators (2019 Measures)) Act 2020	3, 2020	17 Feb 2020	Sch 3 (items 1–33, 56–60) and Sch 4 (items 1–22): 18 Feb 2020 (s 2(1) item 1)	_

Corporations Act 2001

231

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Treasury Laws Amendment (Combating Illegal Phoenixing) Act 2020	6, 2020	17 Feb 2020	Sch 1 (items 1–74, 97– 102) and Sch 2: 18 Feb 2020 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (2018 Measures No. 2) Act 2020	8, 2020	26 Feb 2020	Sch 1 (items 1, 2): 27 Feb 2020 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Coronavirus Economic Response Package Omnibus Act 2020	22, 2020	24 Mar 2020	Sch 8 (item 1) and Sch 12 (items 21–25, 30–34): 25 Mar 2020 (s 2(1) items 6, 8)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (2019 Measures No. 3) Act 2020	64, 2020	22 June 2020	Sch 2 and Sch 3 (items 19–31): 23 June 2020 (s 2(1) items 3, 4)	_

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

232

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Treasury Laws Amendment (Registries Modernisation and Other Measures) Act 2020	69, 2020	22 June 2020	Sch 1 (items 8–13) and Sch 2 (items 10–14): 4 Apr 2021 (s 2(1) items 2, 6) Sch 1 (items 360–1258, 1262–1314, 1316–1368, 1465–1467): awaiting commencement (s 2(1) items 2, 5) Sch 1 (items 1259, 1260): never commenced (s 2(1) item 3) Sch 1 (item 1261): 8 Dec 2021 (s 2(1) item 4) Sch 1 (item 1315) repealed before commencing (s 2(1) item 5)	Sch 1 (items 1465– 1467) and Sch 1 (item 1468)
as amended by				
Treasury Laws Amendment (2021 Measures No. 5) Act 2021	127, 2021	7 Dec 2021	Sch 3 (items 100, 102, 103): 22 June 2020 (s 2(1) item 8)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (2022 Measures No. 1) Act 2022	35, 2022	9 Aug 2022	Sch 4 (items 6–9): 21 June 2022 (s 2(1) item 5) Sch 4 (item 15): 10 Aug 2022 (s 2(1) item 6)	Sch 4 (item 9)
Corporations Amendment (Corporate Insolvency Reforms) Act 2020	130, 2020	15 Dec 2020	Sch 1 (items 1, 3–109), Sch 2 and Sch 3 (items 3–11): 1 Jan 2021 (s 2(1) items 2–4) Sch 4: 16 Dec 2020 (s 2(1) item 5)	_

Corporations Act 2001

233

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Financial Sector Reform (Hayne Royal Commission Response) Act 2020	135, 2020	17 Dec 2020	Sch 1 (items 1–8), Sch 7 and Sch 9 (items 33–60): 1 Jan 2021 (s 2(1) items 2, 8, 10) Sch 3 (items 19–22) and Sch 5 (items 1, 2, 7–9): 5 Oct 2021 (s 2(1) items 5, 7) Sch 10 (items 1–11) and Sch 11 (items 1–11): 1 Oct 2021 (s 2(1) item 11)	
Treasury Laws Amendment (2020 Measures No. 6) Act 2020	141, 2020	17 Dec 2020	Sch 4 (items 40–55): 18 Dec 2020 (s 2(1) item 6) Sch 4 (item 114): awaiting commencement (s 2(1) item 9) Sch 4 (items 115–120): 1 July 2024 (s 2(1) item 10) Sch 4 (item 121): 5 Apr 2021 (s 2(1) item 11) Sch 4 (item 122): 28 Sept 2022 (s 2(1) item 12) Sch 4 (items 123–125): 4 Apr 2021 (s 2(1) item 13)	
as amended by				
Treasury Laws Amendment (2021 Measures No. 5) Act 2021	127, 2021	7 Dec 2021	Sch 3 (item 107): 17 Dec 2020 (s 2(1) item 9)	_

Corporations Act 2001

234

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Territories Legislation Amendment Act 2020	154, 2020	17 Dec 2020	Sch 2 (items 12–55): 2 Aug 2021 (s 2(1) item 4) Sch 2 (item 65): 18 Dec 2020 (s 2(1) item 5)	_
Federal Circuit and Family Court of Australia (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act 2021	13, 2021	1 Mar 2021	Sch 1 (items 242, 273, 274): 1 Mar 2023 (s 2(1) item 4) Sch 2 (items 254–270): 1 Sept 2021 (s 2(1) item 5)	Sch 1 (items 273, 274)
Financial Sector Reform (Hayne Royal Commission Response No. 2) Act 2021	19, 2021	2 Mar 2021	Sch 1 and 2: 1 July 2021 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (Your Future, Your Super) Act 2021	46, 2021	22 June 2021	Sch 3 (items 23, 24): 1 July 2021 (s 2(1) item 6)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (Self Managed Superannuation Funds) Act 2021	47, 2021	22 June 2021	Sch 1 (item 3): 1 July 2021 (s 2(1) item 1)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (2021 Measures No. 4) Act 2021	72, 2021	30 June 2021	Sch 4 (item 1): 1 July 2021 (s 2(1) item 5)	_

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Treasury Laws Amendment (2021 Measures No. 1) Act 2021	82, 2021	13 Aug 2021	Sch 1 and Sch 2 (items 2–23, 25–55): 14 Aug 2021 (s 2(1) items 2, 3) Sch 2 (items 56, 57): awaiting commencement (s 2(1) item 4)	_
as amended by				
Treasury Laws Amendment (2022 Measures No. 1) Act 2022	35, 2022	9 Aug 2022	Sch 4 (items 5, 9): 21 June 2022 (s 2(1) item 5)	Sch 4 (item 9)
Treasury Laws Amendment (2021 Measures No. 2) Act 2021	110, 2021	13 Sept 2021	Sch 3: 14 Sept 2021 (s 2(1) item 3)	_
Financial Sector Reform (Hayne Royal Commission Response—Better Advice) Act 2021	115, 2021	28 Oct 2021	Sch 1 (items 14–99): 1 Jan 2022 (s 2(1) item 2) Sch 1 (items 142–161) and Sch 2: awaiting commencement (s 2(1) items 3, 4)	_
as amended by				
Treasury Laws Amendment (2022 Measures No. 1) Act 2022	35, 2022	9 Aug 2022	Sch 4 (Pt 1 items 3, 9): 21 June 2022 (s 2(1) item 5)	Sch 4 (item 9)
Treasury Laws Amendment (2021 Measures No. 5) Act 2021	127, 2021	7 Dec 2021	Sch 2 (items 24–35) and Sch 3 (items 1, 2, 20– 23): 8 Dec 2021 (s 2(1) items 3, 4)	_

Corporations Act 2001

236

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Corporate Collective Investment Vehicle Framework and Other Measures Act 2022	8, 2022	22 Feb 2022	Sch 1, 2 and 4: 1 July 2022 (s 2(1) items 2, 3) Sch 8 (items 3–14): 23 Feb 2022 (s 2(1) item 9)	_
Corporations Amendment (Meetings and Documents) Act 2022	9, 2022	22 Feb 2022	Sch 1: 23 Feb 2022 (s 2(1) item 2) Sch 2: 1 Apr 2022 (s 2(1) item 3)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (Cost of Living Support and Other Measures) Act 2022	14, 2022	31 Mar 2022	Sch 4: 1 Oct 2022 (s 2(1) item 4)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (2022 Measures No. 1) Act 2022	35, 2022	9 Aug 2022	Sch 4 (Pt 2, item 13; Pt 4, items 21–33; Pt 7, items 2–4): 10 Aug 2022 (s 2(1) items 6, 8, 11)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (2022 Measures No. 4) Act 2023	29, 2023	23 June 2023	Sch 6 (items 1–185): 1 July 2023 (s 2(1) item 3)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (Financial Services Compensation Scheme of Last Resort) Act 2023	46, 2023	3 July 2023	Sch 1 (items 1–3, 6–18): 4 July 2023 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Financial Accountability Regime (Consequential Amendments) Act 2023	68, 2023	14 Sept 2023	Sch 1 (item 31): 15 Sept 2023 (s 2(1) item 2)	_

Corporations Act 2001

237

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Treasury Laws Amendment (Modernising Business Communications and Other Measures) Act 2023	69, 2023	14 Sept 2023	Sch 1 (items 1–60, 78, 79), Sch 2 (items 2–80, 83–155, 157), Sch 3 (items 1–23, 25, 27–30, 32, 33) and Sch 4 (items 11, 12, 20, 21, 59–61, 70–73, 77–84, 94–102): 15 Sept 2023 (s 2(1) items 2, 4, 5) Sch 1 (items 87–104): 1 Jan 2024 (s 2(1) item 3)	
Treasury Laws Amendment (2023 Measures No. 3) Act 2023	75, 2023	20 Sept 2023	Sch 1, Sch 2 (items 1– 25, 28) and Sch 3 (items 2–11): 21 Sept 2023 (s 2(1) items 2–4, 7, 9) Sch 2 (items 26, 27): 20 Oct 2023 (s 2(1) items 5, 6) Sch 2 (item 29): never commenced (s 2(1) item 8)	

Corporations Act 2001

238
Compilation No. 143

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Treasury Laws Amendment (2023 Law Improvement Package No. 1) Act 2023	76, 2023	20 Sept 2023	Sch 1 (items 12–21), Sch 2 (items 2–6, 8–140, 142–162, 164–167, 176, 177, 195–588, 590–598, 600–613, 615, 617) and Sch 3 (items 13–21, 23–30, 39, 40): 20 Oct 2023 (s 2(1) items 2, 8, 10, 11, 14) Sch 3 (items 22, 31–38): never commenced (s 2(1) items 9, 12, 13) Sch 5 (items 1–30) and Sch 6 (items 10, 23–31): 21 Sept 2023 (s 2(1) items 19, 22)	
as amended by			10113 19, 22)	
Treasury Laws Amendment (Support for Small Business and Charities and Other Measures) Act 2024	52, 2024	28 June 2024	Sch 8 (item 12): never commenced (s 2(1) item 8)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (2023 Measures No. 1) Act 2023	101, 2023	27 Nov 2023	Sch 1: 28 Nov 2023 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (Making Multinationals Pay Their Fair Share—Integrity and Transparency) Act 2024	23, 2024	8 Apr 2024	Sch 1: 9 Apr 2024 (s 2(1) item 2)	_

Corporations Act 2001

239

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
National Security Legislation Amendment (Comprehensive Review and Other Measures No. 3) Act 2024	24, 2024	21 May 2024	Sch 2 (item 44): 22 May 2024 (s 2(1) item 7)	_
Administrative Review Tribunal (Consequential and Transitional Provisions No. 1) Act 2024	38, 2024	31 May 2024	Sch 1 (items 16–23, 58): 14 Oct 2024 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Attorney-General's Portfolio Miscellaneous Measures Act 2024	41, 2024	11 June 2024	Sch 1 (items 4, 5, 13): 12 June 2024 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (Support for Small Business and Charities and Other Measures) Act 2024	52, 2024	28 June 2024	Sch 8 (items 1, 3–11): 29 June 2024 (s 2(1) items 5, 7) Sch 8 (item 2): never commenced (s 2(1) item 6)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (Delivering Better Financial Outcomes and Other Measures) Act 2024	67, 2024	9 July 2024	Sch 1 (items 8–92) and Sch 5 (items 1–20): 10 July 2024 (s 2(1) items 4, 5, 9) Sch 1 (items 93–101): 9 July 2025 (s 2(1) item 6)	_

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

240

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Treasury Laws Amendment (Financial Market Infrastructure and Other Measures) Act 2024	87, 2024	17 Sept 2024	Sch 1 (items 1–34, 59), Sch 2 (items 1–27, 30– 94, 96–113, 115–120, 138–142) and Sch 3: 24 Sept 2024 (s 2(1) items 2, 5, 9, 11, 13) Sch 1 (items 56–58): never commenced (s 2(1) items 3, 4) Sch 2 (items 121–137): 17 Mar 2025 (s 2(1) item 10) Sch 4 (items 2–127, 132–146) and Sch 5 (items 2–8): 18 Sept 2024 (s 2(1) item 14)	
Treasury Laws Amendment (Fairer for Families and Farmers and Other Measures) Act 2024	136, 2024	10 Dec 2024	Sch 6 (items 3-5): 11 Dec 2024 (s 2(1) item 11) Sch 6 (items 22, 23): 24 Dec 2024 (s 2(1) item 13)	_
Treasury Laws Amendment (Mergers and Acquisitions Reform) Act 2024	137, 2024	10 Dec 2024	Sch 1 (items 83–85): 1 July 2025 (s 2(1) item 3)	
Administrative Review Tribunal (Miscellaneous Measures) Act 2025	14, 2025	20 Feb 2025	Sch 2 (items 15–17): 21 Feb 2025 (s 2(1) item 2)	_
Scams Prevention Framework Act 2025	15, 2025	20 Feb 2025	Sch 1 (items 13–20): 21 Feb 2025 (s 2(1) item 1)	_

Corporations Act 2001

241

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Title	am No 122, 2001
Chapter 1	
Part 1.1	
s 3	am No 154, 2020; No 76, 2023
s 5	am No 122, 2001; No 154, 2020
s 5A	am No 122, 2001; No 108, 2009; No 154, 2020
s 5C	rs No 140, 2003
	rep No 76, 2023
Part 1.1A	1
s 5D	am No 108, 2009
s 5H	am No 69, 2020
Part 1.2	
Division 1	
s 5J	ad No 76, 2023
s 6	am No 122, 2001
s 7	am No 122, 2001
5 /	,
s 9	rs No 76, 2023 am No 55, 2001; No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 24, 2003; No 25, 2003; No 116, 2003; No 141, 2003; No 80, 2004; No 103, 2004; No 17, 2006; No 126, 2006; No 64, 2007; No 74, 2007; No 85, 2007; No 101, 2007; No 132, 2007; No 45, 2008; No 117, 2008; No 144, 2008; No 108, 2009; No 115, 2009; No 26, 2010; No 66, 2010; No 96, 2010; No 5, 2011; No 24, 2011; No 42, 2011; No 102, 2011; No 127, 2011; No 132, 2011; No 48, 2012; No 68, 2012; No 72, 2012; No 118, 2012; No 169, 2012; No 176, 2012; No 178, 2012; No 59, 2013; No 83, 2014; No 100, 2014; No 70, 2015; No 11, 2016; No 17, 2017; No 25, 2017; No 23, 2018; No 27, 2018; No 61, 2018; No 106, 2018; No 10, 2019; No 17, 2019; No 37, 2019; No 44, 2019; No 49, 2019; No 87, 2019; No 3, 2020; No 6, 2020; No 22, 2020; No 69, 2020 (Sch 1 items 362—377); No 130, 2020; No 135, 2020; No 141, 2020; No 154, 2020; No 13, 2021; No 19, 2021; No 82, 2021; No 115, 2021; No 8, 2022; No 14, 2022; No 29,

242 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	2023; No 46, 2023; No 69, 2023; No 75, 2023; No 76, 2023 (amdts never
	applied (Sch 3 items 13, 14)); No 38, 2024; No 52, 2024; No 67, 2024; No 87, 2024; No 14, 2025
s 9AA	ad No 144, 2008
s 9AB	
s 9AC	ad No 76, 2023
\$ 9AC	ad No 76, 2023
- 0AD	am No 76, 2023
s 9AD	ad No 76, 2023
	am No 76, 2023
s 9A	ad No 101, 2007
an.	am No 61, 2018
s 9B	ad No 42, 2011
s 9C	ad No 69, 2020
	rep No 76, 2023
s 9D	ad No 87, 2024
Division 2	
Division 2 heading	am No 69, 2023
s 12	rs No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 13	am No 122, 2001
s 14	rep No 122, 2001
s 16	am No 122, 2001
s 17	rs No 122, 2001
Division 3	
s 21	am No 96, 2010; No 76, 2023
Division 4	rep No 122, 2001
ss. 23–29	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 5A	
s 45A	am No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007; No 106, 2018; No 69, 2023
s 45B	ad No 66, 2010
	am No 36, 2015; No 69, 2023

Corporations Act 2001

243

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 6	
s 46	am No 69, 2023
s 48	am No 37, 2019
s 50	am No 69, 2023
s 50AAA	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 69, 2023
s 50AA	am No 69, 2023
Division 7	
Division 7 heading	ad No 76, 2023
Division 6A heading	rep No 76, 2023
Division 6A	ad No 96, 2010
s 51	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 96, 2010
	rep No 76, 2023
s 51A	ad No 96, 2010
	rep No 76, 2023
s 51B	ad No 96, 2010
	am No 69, 2023
	rep No 76, 2023
s 51C	ad No 96, 2010
	rep No 76, 2023
s 51D	ad No 96, 2010
	rep No 76, 2023
s 51E	ad No 96, 2010
	am No 8, 2022
	rep No 76, 2023
s 51F	ad No 96, 2010
	am No 8, 2022
Division 6B heading	rep No 76, 2023
Division 6B	ad No 37, 2019
s 51M	ad No 37, 2019

244 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 69, 2023
Division 7 heading	rep No 76, 2023
s 52	rep No 76, 2023
s 53	am No 116, 2003; No 24, 2011; No 23, 2018; No 130, 2020; No 8, 2022; No 76, 2023
s 53AAA	ad No 8, 2022
	am No 76, 2023
s 53AA	am No 8, 2022; No 76, 2023
s 53AB	am No 80, 2004; No 76, 2023
s 53AC	am No 76, 2023
s 53AD	am No 76, 2023
ss. 54–56	rep. No. 122, 2001
s 57	am No 8, 2022
s 57A	am No 103, 2004; No 126, 2006; No 11, 2016
s 58AA	am No 5, 2011; No 13, 2021
s 60	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 96, 2010; No 130, 2020
s. 61	rep. No. 122, 2001
s 64	am No 122, 2001
	rep No 76, 2023
s 64A	am No 61, 2018; No 8, 2022; No 69, 2023
s 66A	am No 69, 2023
ss. 67, 68	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 71, 72	rep. No. 122, 2001
s 72A	rep No 122, 2001
s 73	rep No 122, 2001
s 77	rep No 122, 2001
s 79	am No 76, 2023
s 82A	rep No 103, 2004
s 83	rep No 76, 2023

Corporations Act 2001

245

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 84	rep No 122, 2001
ss. 87, 88	rep No 122, 2001
s 88A	am No 69, 2020; No 69, 2023
s 88B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 69, 2023
s 89	am No 69, 2023
s 91	rep No 116, 2003
	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 130, 2020; No 127, 2021; No 69, 2023
s 92	am No 122, 2001; No 61, 2018; No 8, 2022; No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s. 92A	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 93, 94	rep. No. 122, 2001
s 95A	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 29, 2002
	am No 130, 2020; No 69, 2023
s. 97	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 8	
s 100	am No 69, 2020
s 102B	am No 69, 2023
s 102C	am No 69, 2023
s 103	am No 122, 2001; No 69, 2023
s 105	rs No 76, 2023
s 105A	ad No 130, 2020
	am No 69, 2023
s 105B	ad No 130, 2020
	am No 127, 2021
s 106	am No 141, 2020
	rep No 76, 2023
	am No 69, 2020 (amdts never applied (Sch 1 items 381–383)); No 141,
	2020 (amdt never applied (Sch 4 item 114))
s 107	ad No 24, 2003

246 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 109X	am No 116, 2003; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 130, 2020
Part 1.2AA	
Part 1.2AA heading	am No 9, 2022
Part 1.2AA	ad No 9, 2022
Division 1	
s 110	ad No 9, 2022
	am No 8, 2022; No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s 110A	ad No 9, 2022
s 110B	ad No 9, 2022
	am No 69, 2023
Division 2	
Division 2 heading	am No 69, 2023
Division 2	ad No 9, 2022
s 110C	ad No 9, 2022
	am No 8, 2022
	rs No 69, 2023
	am No 67, 2024
s 110D	ad No 9, 2022
	am No 69, 2023
s 110E	ad No 9, 2022
	am No 8, 2022; No 69, 2023
s 110F	ad No 9, 2022
	am No 69, 2023
s 110G	ad No 9, 2022
s 110H	ad No 9, 2022
	am No 69, 2023
s 110J	ad No 9, 2022
	am No 8, 2022; No 69, 2023
s 110JA	ad No 69, 2023
s 110K	ad No 9, 2022
	am No 8, 2022; No 69, 2023

Corporations Act 2001

247

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 1.2A	
Division 2	
Division 2 heading	rs No 76, 2023
s 111AB	rep No 76, 2023
s 111AC	am No 69, 2023
s 111AD	am No 122, 2001; No 61, 2018; No 69, 2023
s 111AE	am No 122, 2001; No 61, 2018; No 69, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 111AF	am No 122, 2001; No 85, 2007; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 8, 2022
s 111AFA	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 85, 2007
s 111AFB	ad No 61, 2018
s 111AH	am No 122, 2001; No 61, 2018
s 111AI	rs No 85, 2007
s 111AL	am No 69, 2023
	rs No 76, 2023
s 111AM	am No 69, 2023
Division 3	
s. 111ANA	ad. No. 42, 2011
s. 111AO	am. No. 103, 2004
s 111AP	am No 122, 2001; No 82, 2021
s. 111AQA	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 103, 2004
Division 4	
s 111AR	am No 122, 2001; No 82, 2021; No 8, 2022; No 76, 2023
s 111AX	am No 61, 2018
Part 1.5	
s 1 (to Part 1.5)	am No 116, 2003; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 2 (to Part 1.5)	am No 106, 2018
s 3 (to Part 1.5)	am No. 116, 2003; No 96, 2010; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 4 (to Part 1.5)	am No 24, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 96, 2010; <u>No 69, 2020</u>

248 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 5 (to Part 1.5)	am No 24, 2003; No 116, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 17, 2019; No 64, 2020; No 69, 2020; No 76, 2023
s 6 (to Part 1.5)	am No 69, 2020
s 7 (to Part 1.5)	am No 24, 2003; No 116, 2003; No 9, 2022
s 8 (to Part 1.5)	am No. 96, 2010; No 106, 2018
s. 9 (to Part 1.5)	am. No. 116, 2003; No. 66, 2010
s 10 (to Part 1.5)	am No 106, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 11 (to Part 1.5)	am No 116, 2003; No 5, 2011
s 12 (to Part 1.5)	am No 116, 2003; No 96, 2010; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 130, 2020
Part 1.6	
Part 1.6	ad. No. 169, 2012
s. 111K	ad. No. 169, 2012
	am No 36, 2015
s 111L	ad No 169, 2012
	am No 169, 2012; No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 9, 2022
s 111M	ad No 169, 2012
s 111N	ad No 169, 2012
	am No 69, 2020
s 111P	ad No 169, 2012
s 111Q	ad No 169, 2012
	am No 6, 2020
Chapter 2A	
Part 2A.1	
s 112	am No 5, 2011; No 8, 2022
s 113	am No. 117, 2001; No 106, 2018; No 14, 2022
s. 115	am. No. 117, 2001
Part 2A.2	
s 117	am No 117, 2001; No 24, 2003; No 17, 2017; No 106, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 8, 2022
s 118	am No 69, 2020; No 8, 2022
s 119A	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>

Corporations Act 2001

249

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 120	am No 8, 2022
s 123	am No 117, 2001; No 24, 2003
Chapter 2B	
Part 2B.1	
s 124	am No 96, 2010; No 37, 2019; No 8, 2022
s 126	rs No 9, 2022
s 127	am No 82, 2021; No 8, 2022; No 9, 2022
Part 2B.2	
s 129	am No 69, 2020; No 82, 2021; No 9, 2022
s 130	am No 35, 2011; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Part 2B.4	
s 135	am No 49, 2019; No 8, 2022
s 136	am No 117, 2001; No 69, 2020; No 8, 2022
s 138	rs <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 139	am. No. 117, 2001
s 141	am No 122, 2001; No 116, 2003; No 103, 2004; No 82, 2021
Part 2B.5	
s 142	am No 117, 2001; No 24, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 69, 2020
s 143	am No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 144	am No 117, 2001
s 145	am No. 117, 2001; No 69, 2020
s 146	am No 117, 2001; No 24, 2003; No 69, 2020
s 146A	ad No 101, 2007
	am No 69, 2020
Part 2B.6	
Division 1	
s 147	am No 127, 2011; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 148	am. No. 117, 2001
s. 149	am. No. 24, 2003
s 150	am No 117, 2001; No 169, 2012; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 151	am No 117, 2001; No 101, 2007; <u>No 69, 2020</u>

250 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

s 152	Provision affected	How affected
s. 156	s 152	am No 69, 2020
Division 2 s 157	s. 153	am. No. 117, 2001; No. 24, 2003
s 157	s. 156	am. No. 117, 2001
ad No 132, 2007 am No 96, 2010; No 69, 2020; No 130, 2020 s 158	Division 2	
am No 96, 2010; No 69, 2020; No 130, 2020 s 158	s 157	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 158	s 157A	ad No 132, 2007
s 159		am No 96, 2010; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 130, 2020
s 160	s 158	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 161A	s 159	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
am No 5, 2011; No 11, 2016; No 69, 2020; No 130, 2020 Part 2B.7 s 162	s 160	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Part 2B.7 s 162	s 161A	ad No 132, 2007
am No 117, 2001; No 11, 2016; No 69, 2020 s 163		am No 5, 2011; No 11, 2016; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 130, 2020
am No 117, 2001; No 24, 2003; No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007; No 17, 2017; No 106, 2018; No 69, 2020; No 141, 2020 s 164	Part 2B.7	
2017; No 106, 2018; No 69, 2020; No 141, 2020 s 164	s 162	am No 117, 2001; No 11, 2016; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 164	s 163	am No $117, 2001;$ No $24, 2003;$ No $103, 2004;$ No $101, 2007;$ No $17,$
s 165		2017; No 106, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 141, 2020
Part 2B.8 ad No 37, 2019 Division 1 ad No 37, 2019 Division 2 ad No 37, 2019 \$ 167AC ad No 37, 2019 am No 87, 2024 ad No 37, 2019 \$ 167AE ad No 37, 2019 \$ 167AF ad No 37, 2019 \$ 167AG ad No 37, 2019 Division 3 ad No 37, 2019	s 164	am <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 38, 2024
Part 2B.8 ad No 37, 2019 Division 1 ad No 37, 2019 Division 2 ad No 37, 2019 s 167AC ad No 37, 2019 am No 87, 2024 ad No 37, 2019 s 167AE ad No 37, 2019 s 167AF ad No 37, 2019 s 167AG ad No 37, 2019 Division 3	s 165	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Division 1 s 167AB	Part 2B.8	
s 167AB	Part 2B.8	ad No 37, 2019
Division 2 s 167AC ad No 37, 2019 am No 87, 2024 s 167AD ad No 37, 2019 s 167AE ad No 37, 2019 s 167AF ad No 37, 2019 s 167AG ad No 37, 2019 Division 3	Division 1	
s 167AC	s 167AB	ad No 37, 2019
am No 87, 2024 s 167AD	Division 2	
s 167AD	s 167AC	ad No 37, 2019
s 167AE		am No 87, 2024
s 167AF	s 167AD	ad No 37, 2019
s 167AG ad No 37, 2019 Division 3	s 167AE	ad No 37, 2019
Division 3	s 167AF	ad No 37, 2019
	s 167AG	ad No 37, 2019
s 167AH ad No 37, 2019	Division 3	
	s 167AH	ad No 37, 2019

Corporations Act 2001

251

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

No 87, 2024 No 37, 2019 No 37, 2019 No 37, 2019 No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 96, 2010; No 61, 2018 No. 24, 2003; No. 5, 2011; No 106, 2018; No 8, 2022 No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 8, 2022; No 87, 2024 No 8, 2022 No 117, 2001; No 69, 2020 No. 117, 2001; No. 131, 2010 No. 117, 2001 No 24, 2003; No 69, 2020 No. 117, 2001; No 131, 2010
No. 24, 2003 No. 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 96, 2010; No 61, 2018 No. 24, 2003; No. 5, 2011; No 106, 2018; No 8, 2022 No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 8, 2022; No 87, 2024 No 8, 2022 No 117, 2001; No 69, 2020 No. 117, 2001; No. 131, 2010 No. 117, 2001 No 24, 2003; No 69, 2020
No. 24, 2003 No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 96, 2010; No 61, 2018 No. 24, 2003; No. 5, 2011; No 106, 2018; No 8, 2022 No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 8, 2022; No 87, 2024 No 8, 2022 No 117, 2001; No 69, 2020 No. 117, 2001; No. 131, 2010 No. 117, 2001 No 24, 2003; No 69, 2020
No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 96, 2010; No 61, 2018 No. 24, 2003; No. 5, 2011; No 106, 2018; No 8, 2022 No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 8, 2022; No 87, 2024 No 8, 2022 No 117, 2001; No 69, 2020 No. 117, 2001; No. 131, 2010 No. 117, 2001 No 24, 2003; No 69, 2020
No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 96, 2010; No 61, 2018 No. 24, 2003; No. 5, 2011; No 106, 2018; No 8, 2022 No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 8, 2022; No 87, 2024 No 8, 2022 No 117, 2001; No 69, 2020 No. 117, 2001; No. 131, 2010 No. 117, 2001 No 24, 2003; No 69, 2020
No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 96, 2010; No 61, 2018 No. 24, 2003; No. 5, 2011; No 106, 2018; No 8, 2022 No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 8, 2022; No 87, 2024 No 8, 2022 No 117, 2001; No 69, 2020 No. 117, 2001; No. 131, 2010 No. 117, 2001 No 24, 2003; No 69, 2020
No. 24, 2003; No. 5, 2011; No 106, 2018; No 8, 2022 No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 8, 2022; No 87, 2024 No 8, 2022 No 117, 2001; No 69, 2020 No. 117, 2001; No. 131, 2010 No. 117, 2001 No 24, 2003; No 69, 2020
No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 8, 2022; No 87, 2024 No 8, 2022 No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u> No. 117, 2001; No. 131, 2010 No. 117, 2001
No 8, 2022 No 117, 2001; No 69, 2020 No. 117, 2001; No. 131, 2010 No. 117, 2001 No 24, 2003; No 69, 2020
No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u> No. 117, 2001; No. 131, 2010 No. 117, 2001 No 24, 2003; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
No. 117, 2001; No. 131, 2010 No. 117, 2001 No 24, 2003; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
No. 117, 2001 No 24, 2003; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
No 24, 2003; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
No. 117, 2001; No. 131, 2010
No 61, 2018
No 61, 2018
No. 24, 2003
No 24, 2003
No 106, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
No 24, 2003
No 24, 2003
No 106, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
No 24, 2003
No 69, 2020
No 8, 2022

252 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 1	
Division 1	am No 8, 2022
s 184	am No 17, 2019
s 188	am No 117, 2001; No 24, 2003; No 116, 2003; No 103, 2004
	rs No 180, 2012
	am No 6, 2020; No 69, 2020; No 8, 2022
s. 190B	ad. No. 126, 2006
s 190C	ad No 61, 2018
Division 2	
Division 2	am No 8, 2022
s. 191	am. No. 117, 2001
s. 195	am. No. 117, 2001
Division 3	
s 197	am No 138, 2005; No 126, 2006; No 61, 2018
Division 4	
s 198D	am No 8, 2022
s 198F	am No 8, 2022
Division 5	
Division 5	ad No 11, 2016
s 198G	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 17, 2019; No 130, 2020; No 8, 2022; No 87, 2024
Part 2D.2	
Division 1	
s 199A	am No 103, 2004; No 9, 2009; No 26, 2010; No 68, 2012; No 27, 2018;
	No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u> ; No 8, 2022
s 199B	am No 117, 2001; No 8, 2022
Division 2	
s. 200	ad. No. 115, 2009
s. 200AA	ad. No. 115, 2009
s 200AB	ad No 115, 2009
	am No 49, 2019

Corporations Act 2001

253

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 200A	am No 115, 2009; No 49, 2019
s 200B	am No 117, 2001; No 115, 2009; No 8, 2022
s 200C	am No 117, 2001; No 115, 2009; No 8, 2022
s. 200D	am. No. 115, 2009
s. 200E	am. No. 115, 2009
s. 200F	am. No. 117, 2001; No. 115, 2009
s. 200G	am. No. 115, 2009
s. 200J	am. No. 115, 2009
Part 2D.3	
Part 2D.3	am No 8, 2022
Division 1	
Subdivision A	
Subdivision A heading	ad. No. 42, 2011
s 201A	am No 106, 2018
s 201B	am No 44, 2019
s. 201C	rep. No. 24, 2003
s. 201D	am. No. 117, 2001
s 201K	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 201L	am No 103, 2004; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 201M	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Subdivision B	
Subdivision B	ad. No. 42, 2011
s. 201N	ad. No. 42, 2011
s. 201P	ad. No. 42, 2011
s. 201Q	ad. No. 42, 2011
s 201R	ad No 42, 2011
	am No 9, 2022
s 201S	ad No 42, 2011
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 201T	ad. No. 42, 2011
s. 201U	ad. No. 42, 2011

254 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 2	
s 202B	am No 117, 2001
Division 3	
s 203AA	ad No 6, 2020
s 203AB	ad No 6, 2020
s 203B	am No 44, 2019
s 203CA	ad No 6, 2020
s 203D	am No 117, 2001
Part 2D.4	
Part 2D.4	am No 8, 2022
s 204A	am No 117, 2001
s 204B	am No 44, 2019
s 204C	am No 117, 2001
s 204D	am No 103, 2004; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 204E	am No 69, 2020
s 204G	am No 44, 2019
Part 2D.5	
Part 2D.5	am No 8, 2022
s 205A	am No 101, 2007; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 205B	am No 117, 2001; No 24, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 69, 2020
s. 205C	am. No. 117, 2001
s 205D	am No 69, 2020
s 205E	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 205F	am. No. 117, 2001
s 205G	am No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 24, 2003; No 17, 2019
Part 2D.6	
Part 2D.6	am No 8, 2022
s 206A	am No 117, 2001; No 44, 2019; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 206B	am No 80, 2004; No 126, 2006; No 9, 2009; No 11, 2016; No 61, 2018
s 206BA	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 126, 2006; No 11, 2016

Corporations Act 2001

255

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 206C	am No 122, 2001; No 126, 2006; No 17, 2019
s 206D	am No 103, 2004; No 126, 2006; No 130, 2020
s. 206E	am. No. 126, 2006
s 206EAA	ad No 9, 2009
	am No 61, 2018
s 206EAB	ad No 44, 2019
s. 206EA	ad. No. 131, 2006
	rs. No. 103, 2010
s. 206EB	ad. No. 44, 2010
s 206F	am No 126, 2006; No 44, 2019
s 206GAA	ad No 44, 2019
s 206GAB	ad No 44, 2019
s 206G	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 206GA	ad No. 131, 2006
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 206H	am No 9, 2009; No 61, 2018
s 206HAA	ad No 61, 2018
s. 206HB	ad. No. 126, 2006
Part 2D.7	
Part 2D.7	ad No 42, 2011
	am No 8, 2022
s. 206J	ad. No. 42, 2011
Part 2D.8	
Part 2D.8	ad No 42, 2011
	am No 8, 2022
s. 206K	ad. No. 42, 2011
s. 206L	ad. No. 42, 2011
s. 206M	ad. No. 42, 2011
Chapter 2E	
Chapter 2E	am No 8, 2022

256 Corporations Act 2001

Provision affected	How affected
Part 2E.1	
Division 1	
s 208	am No 180, 2012; No 8, 2022; No 76, 2023
s 209	am No 8, 2022
Division 2	
s 211	am No 61, 2013 (md)
s. 213	rs. No. 101, 2007
Division 3	
s. 219	am. No. 116, 2003
s. 220	am. No. 122, 2001
s 225	am No 117, 2001; No 9, 2022
s 226	am No 69, 2020
Part 2E.2	
s. 228	am. No. 144, 2008
s 229	am No 76, 2023
Chapter 2F	
Part 2F.1	
s 232	am No 8, 2022
s 233	am No 8, 2022
s 235	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Part 2F.1A	
s 237	am No 8, 2022
Part 2F.2	
s 246B	am No 117, 2001; No 8, 2022
s 246C	am No 69, 2020
s 246D	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 246F	am No 117, 2001; No 24, 2003; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 8, 2022
s. 246G	am. No. 117, 2001
s 246H	ad No 37, 2019
Part 2F.3	
s 247A	am No 61, 2018

Corporations Act 2001

257

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 247C	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Part 2F.4	
Part 2F.4	ad. No. 150, 2010
s. 247E	ad. No. 150, 2010
Chapter 2G	
Part 2G.1	
Part 2G.1	am No 8, 2022
Division 2	
s 248D	rep No 82, 2021
	ad No 9, 2022
	rs No 69, 2023
Part 2G.2	
Part 2G.2	am No 8, 2022
Division 1	
s 249A	am No 69, 2020
s 249B	am No 69, 2020
Division 2	
s 249CA	am No 122, 2001
s 249D	am No 19, 2015
s 249E	am No 117, 2001
Division 3	
s. 249HA	am. No. 122, 2001
s 249J	am No 103, 2004; No 82, 2021; No 9, 2022
s. 249K	am. No. 117, 2001
s 249L	am No 103, 2004; No 42, 2011; No 82, 2021
s. 249LA	ad. No. 103, 2004
Division 5	
s 249R	rs No 82, 2021; No 9, 2022
s 249RA	ad No 9, 2022
s 249S	rep No 82, 2021
	ad No 9, 2022

258 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 249T	am No 82, 2021
s. 249V	am. No. 103, 2004
Division 6	
s. 249X	am. No. 103, 2004
s. 249Z	am. No. 117, 2001
s. 250A	am. No. 117, 2001; No. 103, 2004; No. 42, 2011
s 250B	am No 103, 2004; No 82, 2021; No 9, 2022
s 250BA	am No 122, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 82, 2021
s 250BB	ad No 42, 2011
	am No 82, 2021; No 9, 2022
s 250BC	ad No 42, 2011
	am No 9, 2022
s. 250BD	ad. No. 42, 2011
s. 250D	am. No. 103, 2004
Division 7	
s. 250H	am. No. 42, 2011
s 250J	am No 82, 2021; No 9, 2022
s 250JA	ad No 9, 2022
s 250M	rs No 9, 2022
s 250MA	ad No 69, 2023
Division 8	
s 250N	am No 117, 2001; No 17, 2017; No 87, 2024
s. 250P	am. No. 117, 2001
s 250PAA	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 130, 2020
s 250PAB	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 130, 2020
s 250PA	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 87, 2024
s 250R	am No 103, 2004; No 42, 2011; No 73, 2012; No 87, 2024
s 250RA	ad No 103, 2004

Corporations Act 2001

259

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

	am No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s. 250S	am. No. 117, 2001
s 250SA	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 17, 2019
s 250T	am No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 87, 2024
Division 9	
Division 9	ad. No. 42, 2011
s. 250U	ad. No. 42, 2011
s 250V	ad No 42, 2011
	am No 87, 2024
s. 250W	ad. No. 42, 2011
s. 250X	ad. No. 42, 2011
s. 250Y	ad. No. 42, 2011
Part 2G.3	
Part 2G.3	am No 8, 2022
s 251A	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 251AA	am. No. 122, 2001
s. 251B	am. No. 117, 2001
Part 2G.4	
Part 2G.4 heading	rs No 61, 2018
Part 2G.4	am No 8, 2022
Division 1	
s. 252C	am. No. 117, 2001
Division 2	
s 252G	am No 82, 2021; No 9, 2022
s. 252H	am. No. 117, 2001
s 252J	am No 82, 2021
Division 4	
s 252P	rs No 82, 2021; No 9, 2022
s 252PA	ad No 9, 2022
s 252Q	rep No 82, 2021

260 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	ad No 9, 2022
s 252R	am No 82, 2021
Division 5	
s. 252X	am. No. 117, 2001
s. 252Y	am. No. 117, 2001
s 252Z	am No 116, 2003; No 82, 2021; No 9, 2022
Division 6	
s 253F	am No 122, 2001; No 87, 2024
s 253J	am No 82, 2021; No 9, 2022
s 253LA	ad No 69, 2023
Division 7	
s 253M	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 253N	am. No. 117, 2001
Part 2G.5	
Part 2G.5 heading	rs No 9, 2022
Part 2G.5	ad No 82, 2021
Division 1	
Division 1	rep No 9, 2022
s 253P	ad No 82, 2021
	rep No 9, 2022
Division 2	
Division 2	rep No 9, 2022
s 253Q	ad No 82, 2021
	rep No 9, 2022
s 253QA	ad No 82, 2021
	rep No 9, 2022
Division 3	
Division 3 heading	am No 9, 2022
Division 3	rep No 9, 2022
s 253R	ad No 82, 2021
	am No 9, 2022

Corporations Act 2001

261

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	rep No 9, 2022
s 253RA	ad No 82, 2021
	rep No 9, 2022
s 253RB	ad No 82, 2021
	rep No 9, 2022
s 253RC	ad No 82, 2021
	rep No 9, 2022
s 253RD	ad No 82, 2021
	rep No 9, 2022
Division 4	
s 253S	ad No 82, 2021
Part 2G.6	
Part 2G.6	ad No 82, 2021
s 253T	ad No 82, 2021
s 253TA	ad No 82, 2021
Part 2G.7	
Part 2G.7	ad No 9, 2022
s 253U	ad No 9, 2022
s 253UA	ad No 9, 2022
s 253UB	ad No 9, 2022
s 253UC	ad No 9, 2022
s 253UD	ad No 9, 2022
s 253UE	ad No 9, 2022
s 253UF	ad No 9, 2022
s 253UG	ad No 9, 2022
Chapter 2H	
Part 2H.1	
s 254B	am No 69, 2020; No 8, 2022
s 254E	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 254G	am No 116, 2003; No 8, 2022
s 254H	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u> ; No 8, 2022

262 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 2H.2	
Part 2H.2	am No 8, 2022
s. 254J	am. No. 180, 2012
s. 254K	am. No. 180, 2012
Part 2H.3	
s 254N	am No 117, 2001; No 11, 2016; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 8, 2022
s 254P	am No 69, 2023 (amdt never applied (Sch 1 item 79))
s 254Q	am No 117, 2001; No 180, 2012; No 154, 2020; No 69, 2023
Part 2H.5	
s. 254SA	ad. No. 66, 2010
s 254T	rs No 66, 2010
	am No 8, 2022
s 254W	am No 8, 2022
s 254WA	ad No 37, 2019
Part 2H.6	
Part 2H.6	am No 8, 2022
s 254X	am No. 117, 2001; No. 24, 2003; No 106, 2018; No 69, 2020
s 254Y	am No 117, 2001; No 106, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Chapter 2J	
Chapter 2J	am No 8, 2022
Part 2J.1	
Division 1	
Division 1	am No 8, 2022
s 256B	am No 132, 2007; No 180, 2012; No 10, 2018
s 256C	am No 24, 2003; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 256D	am. No. 180, 2012
s. 256E	am. No. 122, 2001
Division 2	
Division 2	am No 8, 2022
s 257B	am No 122, 2001; No 5, 2011; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 14, 2022; No 87, 2024
s 257C	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>

Corporations Act 2001

263

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 257D	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 257E	am No 69, 2020
s 257F	am No 69, 2020
s 257H	am No 122, 2001; No 69, 2020
s. 257J	am. No. 122, 2001
Division 3	
Division 3	am No 8, 2022
s. 258F	am. No. 66, 2010
Division 4	
Division 4	ad No 37, 2019
s 258G	ad No 37, 2019
Part 2J.2	
Part 2J.2	am No 8, 2022
s. 259A	am No. 180, 2012
s 259B	am No 117, 2001; No 180, 2012; No 8, 2022
s. 259D	am. No. 117, 2001
Part 2J.3	
Part 2J.3	am No 8, 2022
s 260A	am No 180, 2012; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 260B	am No 69, 2020
s 260DA	ad No 37, 2019
Chapter 2K	rep. No. 96, 2010
s. 261	rep. No. 96, 2010
s. 262	am. No. 24, 2003
	rep. No. 96, 2010
s. 263	rep. No. 96, 2010
s. 264	am. No. 101, 2007
	rep. No. 96, 2010
s. 265	rep. No. 96, 2010
s. 265A	rep. No. 96, 2010
ss. 266–271	rep. No. 96, 2010

264

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 272	am. No. 101, 2007
	rep. No. 96, 2010
s. 273A	am. No. 116, 2003
	rep. No. 96, 2010
s. 273B	am. No. 116, 2003
	rep. No. 96, 2010
s. 273C	am. No. 116, 2003
	rep. No. 96, 2010
s. 273D	rep. No. 96, 2010
s. 274	am. No. 101, 2007
	rep. No. 96, 2010
ss. 277–282	rep. No. 96, 2010
Chapter 2L	
Part 2L.1	
s. 283AA	am. No. 117, 2001; No. 103, 2004; No. 101, 2007; No 100, 2014
s. 283AB	am. No. 117, 2001
s 283AC	am No 117, 2001; No 75, 2009; No 108, 2009; No 11, 2016; No 23, 2018
Part 2L.2	
s 283BC	rs No 108, 2009
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 283BCA	ad No 108, 2009
	rs <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 283BE	am No 96, 2010
s 283BF	am No 96, 2010; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 283BG	rs No 96, 2010
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 283BH	am No 117, 2001; No 96, 2010; No 69, 2023
s 283BHA	ad No 69, 2023
Part 2L.3	
s. 283CC	am. No. 96, 2010
s. 283CD	rs. No. 96, 2010

Corporations Act 2001

265

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 2L.4	
s. 283DA	am. No. 96, 2010
Part 2L.5	
s 283EA	am No 69, 2023
Chapter 2M	
Chapter 2M heading	am No 87, 2024
Part 2M.1	
Part 2M.1	am No 8, 2022
s 285	am No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007; No 66, 2010; No 61, 2018; No 106, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u> ; No 35, 2022; No 29, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 285A	ad No 66, 2010
	am No 87, 2024
Part 2M.2	
Part 2M.2 heading	am No 87, 2024
s 286	am No 117, 2001; No 17, 2019; No 8, 2022; No 29, 2023
s 286A	ad No 87, 2024
s 287	am No 117, 2001; No 87, 2024
s 288	am No 117, 2001; No 87, 2024
s 289	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 29, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 289A	ad No 87, 2024
s 290	am No 8, 2022; No 29, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 291	am No 87, 2024
Part 2M.3	
Part 2M.3 heading	am No 87, 2024
Division 1	
Division 1 heading	am No 87, 2024
Division 1	am No 8, 2022
s 292	am No 66, 2010; No 106, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 8, 2022; No 29, 2023
s 292A	ad No 87, 2024
s. 294	am. No. 117, 2001
s. 294A	ad. No. 66, 2010

266 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 294B	ad. No. 66, 2010
s 295	am No 103, 2004; No 66, 2010; No 8, 2022; No 29, 2023; No 23, 2024; No 136, 2024
s 295A	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 23, 2024
s 296	am No. 66, 2010; No 106, 2018
s 296A	ad No 87, 2024
s 296B	ad No 87, 2024
s 296C	ad No 87, 2024
s 296D	ad No 87, 2024
s 296E	ad No 87, 2024
s 297	am No 29, 2023
s 298	am No 103, 2004; No 66, 2010; No 17, 2017; No 106, 2018; No 8, 2022; No 29, 2023
s 299	am No 29, 2023
s. 299A	ad. No. 103, 2004
	am. No. 66, 2010
s 300	am No 122, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 72, 2012; No 8, 2022; No 29, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 300A	am No 55, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007; No 42, 2011; No 19, 2015; No 69, 2023
s. 300B	ad. No. 66, 2010
s 300C	ad No 29, 2023
s 301	am No 66, 2010; No 36, 2015; No 17, 2017; No 106, 2018; No 29, 2023
s 301A	ad No 87, 2024
Division 2	
s 302	am No 69, 2020; No 8, 2022
s 303	am No 103, 2004; No 66, 2010; No 8, 2022
s 306	am No 103, 2004; No 5, 2011; No 8, 2022
Division 3	
Division 3 heading	rs No 87, 2024
Division 3	am No 8, 2022

Corporations Act 2001

267

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 307	am No 103, 2004; No 8, 2022; No 29, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 307A	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 66, 2010; No 17, 2019; No 87, 2024
s 307AA	ad No 87, 2024
s 307AB	ad No 87, 2024
s 307B	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 66, 2010; No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 307C	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 101, 2007; No 66, 2010; No 29, 2023; No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 308	am No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007; No 66, 2010; No 29, 2023
s. 309	am. No. 103, 2004
s 309A	ad No 87, 2024
s 310	am No 29, 2023
s 311	am No 117, 2001
	rs No 103, 2004
	am No 72, 2012; No 8, 2022; No 29, 2023
s 312	am No 117, 2001; No 29, 2023
s. 313	am. No. 117, 2001
Division 4	
Division 4 heading	am No 87, 2024
Division 4	am No 8, 2022
s 314	am No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007; No 66, 2010; No 5, 2011; No 17, 2017; No 61, 2018; No 106, 2018; No 8, 2022; No 9, 2022; No 87, 2024
s 314AA	ad No 29, 2023
	am No 87, 2024
s 314A	ad No 61, 2018; No 69, 2023
s 315	am No 101, 2007; No 61, 2018 (Sch 2 item 92 md); No 8, 2022; No 9, 2022; No 29, 2023; No 69, 2023
s 316	am No 117, 2001; No 66, 2010; No 61, 2018; No 9, 2022; No 87, 2024
s 316AA	ad No 61, 2018

268 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	rep No 69, 2023
s 316A	ad No 66, 2010
	am No 69, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 316B	ad No 87, 2024
s 317	am No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 66, 2010; No 8, 2022; No 87, 2024
s 318	am No 117, 2001; No 101, 2007; No 8, 2022; No 87, 2024
Division 5	
Division 5 heading	am No 69, 2020
s 319	am No 117, 2001; No 116, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 66, 2010; No 180, 2012; No 61, 2018; No 106, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 29, 2023
s 320	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 321	am No 117, 2001; No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 29, 2023
s 322	am No 117, 2001; No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 8, 2022; No 29, 2023; No 87, 2024
Division 6	
Division 6 heading	am No 87, 2024
s 323	am No 117, 2001; No 29, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 323A	am No 29, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 323B	am No 117, 2001; No 29, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 323C	am No 29, 2023; No 87, 2024
Division 7	
s 323D	am No 117, 2001; No 66, 2010; No 19, 2015; No 61, 2018; No 69, 2023
s 323DAAA	ad No 29, 2023
s 323DAA	ad No 61, 2018; No 69, 2023
Division 8	
s 323DA	am. No. 122, 2001
Division 9	
Division 9	ad No 103, 2004
	rep No 118, 2012
	ad No 110, 2021
s 323DB	ad No 110, 2021

Corporations Act 2001

269

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 323DC	ad No 110, 2021
	am No 8, 2022
s 323EA	ad No 103, 2004
	rep No 118, 2012
s 323EB	ad No 103, 2004
	rep No 118, 2012
s 323EC	ad No 103, 2004
	rep No 118, 2012
s 323ED	ad No 103, 2004
	rep No 118, 2012
s 323EE	ad No 103, 2004
	rep No 118, 2012
s 323EF	ad No 103, 2004
	rep No 118, 2012
s 323EG	ad No 103, 2004
	rep No 118, 2012
s 323EH	ad No 103, 2004
	rep No 118, 2012
s 323EI	ad No 103, 2004
	rep No 118, 2012
s 323EJ	ad No 103, 2004
	rep No 118, 2012
s 323EK	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 5, 2011
	rep No 118, 2012
s 323EL	ad No 103, 2004
	rep No 118, 2012
s 323EM	ad No 103, 2004
	rep No 118, 2012

270

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 2M.4	
Division 1	
Division 1 heading	rs No 103, 2004
	am No 29, 2023
s. 324	rep. No. 103, 2004
s 324AA	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 29, 2023
s 324AB	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 29, 2023
s 324AC	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 29, 2023
s 324AD	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 29, 2023
s 324AE	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 101, 2007; No 29, 2023
	rs No 69, 2023
s 324AF	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 29, 2023; No 69, 2023
Division 2	
Division 2	ad. No. 103, 2004
s 324BA	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 29, 2023
s 324BB	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 127, 2011; <u>No 69, 2020</u> ; No 127, 2021; No 29, 2023
s 324BC	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 29, 2023
s. 324BD	ad. No. 103, 2004
s. 324BE	ad. No. 66, 2010
	am No 169, 2012
Division 2A	
Division 2A	ad No 29, 2023

Corporations Act 2001

271

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 324BF	ad No 29, 2023
Division 3	
Division 3	ad. No. 103, 2004
Subdivision A	
s 324CA	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 101, 2007; No 17, 2017; No 29, 2023
s 324CB	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 101, 2007; No 17, 2017; No 29, 2023
s 324CC	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 101, 2007; No 17, 2017; No 29, 2023
s 324CD	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 8, 2022; No 29, 2023
Subdivision B	
Subdivision B	am No 8, 2022
s 324CE	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 101, 2007; No 17, 2017; No 29, 2023
s 324CF	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 101, 2007; No 17, 2017; No 29, 2023
s 324CG	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 101, 2007; No 17, 2017; No 29, 2023
s 324CH	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 101, 2007; No 75, 2009; No 66, 2010; No 106, 2018; No 29, 2023; No 76, 2023
s 324CI	ad No. 103, 2004
	am No. 101, 2007; No 106, 2018
s 324CJ	ad No. 103, 2004
	am No. 101, 2007; No 106, 2018
s 324CK	ad No. 103, 2004
	am No. 101, 2007; No 106, 2018
Subdivision C	
s 324CL	ad No 103, 2004

272 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 8, 2022
s 324CLA	ad No 29, 2023
Division 4	
Division 4	ad. No. 103, 2004
s 324CM	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 29, 2023
Division 5	
Division 5 heading	am No 29, 2023
Division 5	ad. No. 103, 2004
s 324DA	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 72, 2012; No 29, 2023
s 324DAA	ad No 72, 2012
	am No 29, 2023
s 324DAB	ad No 72, 2012
	am No 29, 2023
s 324DAC	ad No 72, 2012
	am No 69, 2020; No 29, 2023
s. 324DAD	ad. No. 72, 2012
s 324DB	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 29, 2023
s 324DC	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 72, 2012; No 29, 2023; No 67, 2024
s 324DD	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 72, 2012; No 29, 2023; No 67, 2024
Division 6	
Division 6 heading	ad. No. 103, 2004
Division 6	am No 8, 2022
Subdivision A	
Subdivision A heading	ad No 103, 2004
s 325	am No 106, 2018
s 327	rep No 103, 2004

Corporations Act 2001

273

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 327A	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 19, 2015; No 17, 2017
s 327B	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 101, 2007; No 19, 2015
s 327C	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 19, 2015
s. 327D	ad. No. 103, 2004
s 327E	ad No. 103, 2004
	am No 106, 2018
s 327F	ad No. 103, 2004
	am No 106, 2018
s 327G	ad No. 103, 2004
	am No 106, 2018
s. 327H	ad. No. 103, 2004
s. 327I	ad. No. 103, 2004
s. 328	rep. No. 103, 2004
s 328A	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 180, 2012; No 76, 2023
s 328B	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 180, 2012; No 76, 2023
s 328C	ad No 17, 2017
s 328D	ad No 17, 2017
	am No 106, 2018
s 328E	ad No 17, 2017
Subdivision B	
Subdivision B heading	ad. No. 103, 2004
s 329	am No 103, 2004; No 66, 2010; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 330	am. No. 103, 2004
Subdivision C	
Subdivision C heading	ad. No. 103, 2004

Corporations Act 2001

274

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 7	
Division 2 heading	rep. No. 103, 2004
Division 7 heading	ad. No. 103, 2004
Division 7	am No 8, 2022
Subdivision A	
Subdivision A heading	ad. No. 103, 2004
s. 331AA	rep. No. 103, 2004
s. 331AB	rep. No. 103, 2004
s. 331AAA	ad. No. 103, 2004
	am. No. 101, 2007
s. 331AAB	ad. No. 103, 2004
s. 331AAC	ad. No. 103, 2004
s. 331AAD	ad. No. 103, 2004
Subdivision B	
Subdivision B heading	ad. No. 103, 2004
s 331AC	am No 103, 2004; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 331AD	am. No. 103, 2004
Subdivision C	
Subdivision C heading	ad. No. 103, 2004
Division 8	
Division 8	ad No 29, 2023
Subdivision A	
s 331AF	ad No 29, 2023
s 331AG	ad No 29, 2023
s 331AH	ad No 29, 2023
s 331AJ	ad No 29, 2023
Subdivision B	
s 331AK	ad No 29, 2023
Subdivision C	
s 331AL	ad No 29, 2023

Corporations Act 2001

275

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 2M.4A	
Part 2M.4A	ad. No. 72, 2012
s. 332	ad. No. 72, 2012
s 332A	ad No 72, 2012
	am No 69, 2020; No 29, 2023; No 76, 2023
s. 332B	ad. No. 72, 2012
s. 332C	ad. No. 72, 2012
s. 332D	ad. No. 72, 2012
s. 332E	ad. No. 72, 2012
s. 332F	ad. No. 72, 2012
s. 332G	ad. No. 72, 2012
Part 2M.5	
Part 2M.5 heading	rs No 103, 2004
	am No 87, 2024
s 334	am No 154, 2007; No 29, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 336	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 154, 2007; No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 336A	ad No 87, 2024
s 337	rs No 103, 2004
	am No 87, 2024
s 338	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 87, 2024
s. 339	rep. No. 103, 2004
Part 2M.6	
s 340	am No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007; No 29, 2023
s 340A	ad No 61, 2018
s 341	am No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007; No 29, 2023
s 341A	ad No 61, 2018
s 342	rs No 101, 2007
	am No 61, 2018; No 29, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 342AA	ad No 101, 2007

276 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 342AB	ad No 101, 2007
s 342AC	ad No 101, 2007
s 342A	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 29, 2023
s 342B	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 29, 2023
s 343	am No 61, 2018
s 343A	ad No 61, 2018
Part 2M.7	
s 344	am No 72, 2012; No 61, 2018; No 8, 2022; No 29, 2023
Part 2M.8	
Part 2M.8	ad No 29, 2023
s 345AAA	ad No 29, 2023
s 345AAB	ad No 29, 2023
s 345AAC	ad No 29, 2023
	rep No 76, 2023
s 345AAD	ad No 29, 2023
	rep No 76, 2023
Chapter 2N	
Chapter 2N heading	rs No 24, 2003; No 61, 2018
	am No 69, 2020
Part 2N.1	
Part 2N.1	rs No 24, 2003
s 345	am No 117, 2001
	rep No 24, 2003
s 345A	ad No 24, 2003
	am No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 69, 2023
s 345B	ad No 24, 2003
	am No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 345C	ad No 24, 2003
	am No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u>

Corporations Act 2001

277

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 346	am No 117, 2001
	rep No 24, 2003
Part 2N.2	
Part 2N.2 heading	rep No 24, 2003
Part 2N.2	ad No 24, 2003
s 346A	ad No 24, 2003
	am No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 141, 2020
s 346B	ad No 24, 2003
	rs No 61, 2018
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 346C	ad No 24, 2003
	am No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 347	rep No 24, 2003
Part 2N.3	
Part 2N.3	ad No 24, 2003
	am No 8, 2022
s 347A	ad No 24, 2003
	am No 17, 2019; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 347B	ad No 24, 2003
	am No 17, 2019; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 347C	ad No 24, 2003
	am No 69, 2020
s. 348	rep. No. 24, 2003
Part 2N.4	
Part 2N.4	ad No 24, 2003
s 348A	ad No 24, 2003
	am No 101, 2007; No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 348B	ad No 24, 2003
	rs No 61, 2018
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 348C	ad No 24, 2003

278 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 69, 2020; No 8, 2022
s 348D	ad No 24, 2003
	am No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007; No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 349	rep No 24, 2003
Part 2N.5	
Part 2N.5	ad No 24, 2003
s 349A	ad No 24, 2003
	am No 69, 2020
s 349B	ad No 24, 2003
	am No 69, 2020
s 349C	ad No 24, 2003
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 349D	ad No 24, 2003
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Chapter 2P	
Chapter 2P heading	ad No 24, 2003
s 350	rs No 122, 2001
s 351	am No 61, 2018
s 352	am No 24, 2003; No 101, 2007
s 353	ad No 24, 2003
s 354	ad No 24, 2003
	am No 5, 2011; No 61, 2018
Chapter 5	
Part 5.1	
Part 5.1	am No 8, 2022
s 411	am No 116, 2003; No 103, 2004; No 132, 2007; No 96, 2010; No 150, 2010; No 11, 2016; No 55, 2017; No 69, 2020
s 412	am No 48, 2012; No 69, 2020
s 413	am No 96, 2010; No 69, 2020
s 414	am No 69, 2023
s 415	am No 69, 2020
5 T1J	ani <u>100 07, 2020</u>

Corporations Act 2001

279

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 415A	ad No 11, 2016
s 415B	ad No 11, 2016
s 415C	ad No 11, 2016
s 415D	ad No 112, 2017
	am No 6, 2020
s 415E	ad No 112, 2017
s 415F	ad No 112, 2017
s 415FA	ad No 112, 2017
s 415G	ad No 112, 2017
Part 5.2	
Part 5.2	am No 8, 2022
s 416	rs No 76, 2023
s. 417	am. No. 126, 2006
s 418	am No 103, 2004; No 96, 2010; No 11, 2016
s. 418A	am. No. 96, 2010
s. 419	am. No. 96, 2010
s. 419A	am. No. 96, 2010; No. 35, 2011
s 420	am No 96, 2010; No 130, 2020
s. 420B	am. No. 96, 2010
s. 421	am. No. 132, 2007
s. 421A	am. No. 132, 2007
s 422	am No 103, 2004; No 132, 2007; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 130, 2020; No 76, 2023
s 422A	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 69, 2020
s 422B	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 69, 2020; No 130, 2020
s 422C	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 64, 2020
s 422D	ad No 11, 2016
s 423	am No 69, 2023

280

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 425	am No 132, 2007; No 130, 2020
s 426	am No 11, 2016; No 23, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 427	am No 132, 2007; No 96, 2010; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 428	am No 117, 2001; No 23, 2018; No 17, 2019
s 429	am No 96, 2010; No 11, 2016; No 23, 2018; No 69, 2020; No 76, 2023
s 429A	ad No 23, 2018
s 430	am No 76, 2023
s 432	am No 96, 2010; No 11, 2016; No 69, 2020
s. 433	am. No. 96, 2010
s 434	am No 69, 2020
s. 434B	am. No. 96, 2010
s. 434C	am. No. 96, 2010
s. 434D	ad. No. 132, 2007
s. 434E	ad. No. 132, 2007
s. 434F	ad. No. 132, 2007
s. 434G	ad. No. 132, 2007
s 434H	ad No 11, 2016
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 434J	ad No 112, 2017
	am No 6, 2020
s 434K	ad No 112, 2017
s 434L	ad No 112, 2017
s 434LA	ad No 112, 2017
s 434M	ad No 112, 2017
Part 5.3A	
Part 5.3A	am No 8, 2022
Division 1	
s 435A	am No 11, 2016
s 435B	am No 96, 2010
	rs No 76, 2023
s 435C	am No 105, 2008; No 11, 2016

Corporations Act 2001

281

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 2	
s. 436A	am. No. 132, 2007
s. 436B	am. No. 132, 2007
s. 436C	am. No. 132, 2007; No. 96, 2010
s 436DA	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 11, 2016; No 49, 2019; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 130, 2020
s 436E	am No 132, 2007; No 48, 2012; No 11, 2016; No 130, 2020
s 436F	rep No 11, 2016
s 436G	am No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
Division 3	
s. 437A	ad. No. 96, 2010
s 437C	am No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004
	rep No 11, 2016
s. 437D	am. No. 103, 2004
s 437E	am No 87, 2024
s 437F	rs No 132, 2007
	am No 10, 2018
Division 4	
s 438B	am No 117, 2001; No 132, 2007; No 11, 2016; No 69, 2020
s. 438C	am. No. 117, 2001
s 438D	am No 103, 2004; No 69, 2020; No 130, 2020
s 438E	ad No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
Division 5	
s 439A	am No 132, 2007; No 48, 2012; No 11, 2016
s 439B	am No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
s 439C	am No 11, 2016
Division 6	
s 440A	am No 11, 2016

282 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 440B	rs. No. 96, 2010
ss. 440BA, 440BB	ad. No. 132, 2007
	rep. No. 96, 2010
s. 440C	rep. No. 96, 2010
s. 440J	am. No. 144, 2008
s 440JA	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 96, 2010; No 76, 2023
Division 7	
Division 7 heading	rs. No. 132, 2007; No. 96, 2010
Subdivision A	
Subdivision A heading	ad. No. 96, 2010
s. 441	ad. No. 96, 2010
Subdivision B	
Subdivision B heading	ad. No. 96, 2010
s. 441AA	ad. No. 96, 2010
s 441A	am No 132, 2007
	rs No 96, 2010
	am No 11, 2016; No 112, 2017
s 441B	am No 132, 2007; No 96, 2010; No 11, 2016; No 112, 2017
s 441C	rs No 96, 2010
	am No 11, 2016; No 112, 2017
s. 441D	am. No. 132, 2007; No. 96, 2010
s 441E	am No 96, 2010; No 11, 2016; No 112, 2017
s. 441EA	ad. No. 96, 2010
	am. No. 35, 2011
Subdivision C	
Subdivision C heading	ad. No. 96, 2010
s. 441EB	ad. No. 96, 2010
s 441F	am No 96, 2010; No 11, 2016
s 441G	am No 96, 2010; No 11, 2016
s 441J	am No 11, 2016

Corporations Act 2001

283

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 441JA	ad. No. 132, 2007
	rep. No. 96, 2010
s. 441K	rep. No. 96, 2010
Division 8	
s 442B	rs No 96, 2010
	am No 76, 2023
s 442C	am No 132, 2007; No 96, 2010; No 11, 2016
s 442CA	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 96, 2010
s. 442CB	ad. No. 132, 2007
	am. No. 96, 2010
s. 442CC	ad. No. 132, 2007
	am. No. 96, 2010
s. 442D	am. No. 96, 2010
Division 9	
Subdivision A	
s. 443A	am. No. 132, 2007; No. 96, 2010
s 443B	am No 132, 2007; No 96, 2010; No 35, 2011; No 11, 2016
s 443BA	am No 123, 2001; No 101, 2006; No 79, 2010
Subdivision B	
s 443D	am No 132, 2007; No 96, 2010; No 11, 2016
s. 443E	am. No. 132, 2007
	rs. No. 96, 2010
s. 443F	am. No. 96, 2010
Division 10	
s. 444A	am. No. 132, 2007
s 444B	am No 132, 2007; No 11, 2016
s. 444D	am. No. 132, 2007; No. 96, 2010
s. 444DA	ad. No. 132, 2007
s. 444DB	ad. No. 132, 2007
s. 444E	am. No. 96, 2010

284

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 444F	am. No. 132, 2007; No. 96, 2010
s. 444GA	ad. No. 132, 2007
s. 444J	ad. No. 132, 2007
Division 11	
s 445A	am No 11, 2016
s 445C	am No 132, 2007; No 11, 2016
s. 445CA	ad. No. 132, 2007
s 445D	am No 132, 2007; No 11, 2016
s 445E	am No 11, 2016
s 445F	am No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
s 445FA	ad No 132, 2007
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Division 11AA	
Division 11AA	ad No 11, 2016
s 445HA	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 64, 2020
Division 11A	ad No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
s 445J	ad No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
Division 12	
s 446A	am No 132, 2007; No 48, 2012; No 11, 2016; No 141, 2020
s 446AA	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 69, 2020
s 446B	am No 11, 2016
s 446C	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 96, 2010; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Division 13	
s 447D	rep No 11, 2016
s 448E	rep No 11, 2016

Corporations Act 2001

285

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 14	
s. 448B	am. No. 117, 2001
s 448C	am No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 132, 2007; No 75, 2009; No 96, 2010; No 130, 2020
s 448D	rep No 11, 2016
Division 15	
Division 15 heading	rs No 11, 2016
s 449B	am No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
s 449C	am No 132, 2007; No 96, 2010; No 48, 2012; No 11, 2016
s 449CA	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 11, 2016; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 449D	rep No 11, 2016
s 449E	am No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
Division 16	
s 450A	am No 132, 2007; No 96, 2010; No 48, 2012; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 130, 2020
s 450B	am No 132, 2007; No 11, 2016; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 130, 2020
s 450C	am No 132, 2007; No 69, 2020; No 130, 2020
s 450D	am No 132, 2007; No 69, 2020; No 130, 2020
s. 450E	am. No. 117, 2001; No. 132, 2007
Division 17	
s 451E	ad No 112, 2017
	am No 6, 2020
s 451F	ad No 112, 2017
s 451G	ad No 112, 2017
s 451GA	ad No 112, 2017
s 451H	ad No 112, 2017
Part 5.3B	
Part 5.3B	ad No 130, 2020
	am No 8, 2022

286 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Division 1 s 452A	Provision affected	How affected
s 452B	Division 1	
Division 2 Subdivision A s 453A	s 452A	ad No 130, 2020
Division 2 Subdivision A \$ 453A	s 452B	ad No 130, 2020
Subdivision A s 453A		rs No 76, 2023
8 453A	Division 2	
am No 69, 2023 Subdivision B s 453B	Subdivision A	
Subdivision B ad No 130, 2020 am No 127, 2021 s 453C s 453D ad No 130, 2020 s 453D ad No 130, 2020 am No 127, 2021 Subdivision C s 453E ad No 130, 2020 s 453F ad No 130, 2020 s 453H ad No 130, 2020 s 453J ad No 130, 2020 Subdivision D s 453K ad No 130, 2020 s 453L ad No 130, 2020 s 453M ad No 130, 2020 s 453N ad No 130, 2020 s 453P ad No 130, 2020 Subdivision E s s 453R ad No 130, 2020 s 453R ad No 130, 2020 s 453R ad No 130, 2020 s 453S ad No 130, 2020	s 453A	ad No 130, 2020
s 453B		am No 69, 2023
am No 127, 2021 s 453C	Subdivision B	
s 453C ad No 130, 2020 s 453D ad No 130, 2020 am No 127, 2021 Subdivision C s 453E s 453F ad No 130, 2020 s 453G ad No 130, 2020 s 453H ad No 130, 2020 s 453J ad No 130, 2020 Subdivision D s 453K s 453L ad No 130, 2020 s 453M ad No 130, 2020 s 453N ad No 130, 2020 s 453P ad No 130, 2020 Subdivision E s 453Q s 453R ad No 130, 2020 s 453S ad No 130, 2020	s 453B	ad No 130, 2020
s 453D		am No 127, 2021
am No 127, 2021 Subdivision C s 453E ad No 130, 2020 s 453F ad No 130, 2020 s 453G ad No 130, 2020 s 453H ad No 130, 2020 s 453J ad No 130, 2020 Subdivision D s 453K ad No 130, 2020 s 453I ad No 130, 2020 s 453M ad No 130, 2020 s 453N ad No 130, 2020 s 453P ad No 130, 2020 Subdivision E s 453Q s 453R ad No 130, 2020 s 453S ad No 130, 2020	s 453C	ad No 130, 2020
Subdivision C s 453E ad No 130, 2020 s 453F ad No 130, 2020 s 453G ad No 130, 2020 s 453H ad No 130, 2020 s 453J ad No 130, 2020 Subdivision D s 453K ad No 130, 2020 s 453H ad No 130, 2020 s 453M ad No 130, 2020 s 453N ad No 130, 2020 s 453P ad No 130, 2020 Subdivision E s 453Q s 453R ad No 130, 2020 s 453S ad No 130, 2020	s 453D	ad No 130, 2020
s 453E ad No 130, 2020 s 453F ad No 130, 2020 s 453G ad No 130, 2020 s 453H ad No 130, 2020 s 453J ad No 130, 2020 Subdivision D s 453K ad No 130, 2020 s 453L ad No 130, 2020 s 453M ad No 130, 2020 s 453N ad No 130, 2020 s 453P ad No 130, 2020 Subdivision E s 453Q ad No 130, 2020 s 453R ad No 130, 2020 s 453S ad No 130, 2020		am No 127, 2021
s 453F ad No 130, 2020 s 453G ad No 130, 2020 s 453H ad No 130, 2020 s 453J ad No 130, 2020 Subdivision D ad No 130, 2020 s 453K ad No 130, 2020 s 453L ad No 130, 2020 s 453M ad No 130, 2020 s 453P ad No 130, 2020 Subdivision E s 453Q s 453R ad No 130, 2020 s 453S ad No 130, 2020	Subdivision C	
s 453G ad No 130, 2020 s 453H ad No 130, 2020 Subdivision D s 453K ad No 130, 2020 s 453L ad No 130, 2020 s 453M ad No 130, 2020 s 453N ad No 130, 2020 s 453P ad No 130, 2020 Subdivision E s 453Q ad No 130, 2020 s 453R ad No 130, 2020 s 453S ad No 130, 2020	s 453E	ad No 130, 2020
s 453H	s 453F	ad No 130, 2020
s 453J ad No 130, 2020 Subdivision D ad No 130, 2020 s 453K ad No 130, 2020 s 453L ad No 130, 2020 s 453M ad No 130, 2020 s 453N ad No 130, 2020 s 453P ad No 130, 2020 Subdivision E s 453Q s 453R ad No 130, 2020 s 453S ad No 130, 2020	s 453G	ad No 130, 2020
Subdivision D s 453K	s 453H	ad No 130, 2020
s 453K ad No 130, 2020 s 453L ad No 130, 2020 s 453M ad No 130, 2020 s 453N ad No 130, 2020 s 453P ad No 130, 2020 Subdivision E s 453Q s 453R ad No 130, 2020 s 453S ad No 130, 2020	s 453J	ad No 130, 2020
s 453L ad No 130, 2020 s 453M ad No 130, 2020 s 453N ad No 130, 2020 s 453P ad No 130, 2020 Subdivision E s 453Q ad No 130, 2020 s 453R ad No 130, 2020 s 453S ad No 130, 2020	Subdivision D	
s 453M	s 453K	ad No 130, 2020
s 453N	s 453L	ad No 130, 2020
s 453P	s 453M	ad No 130, 2020
Subdivision E s 453Q	s 453N	ad No 130, 2020
s 453Q	s 453P	ad No 130, 2020
s 453R	Subdivision E	
s 453S ad No 130, 2020	s 453Q	ad No 130, 2020
170	s 453R	ad No 130, 2020
s 453T ad No 130, 2020	s 453S	ad No 130, 2020
	s 453T	ad No 130, 2020

Corporations Act 2001

287

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 453U	ad No 130, 2020
s 453V	ad No 130, 2020
s 453W	ad No 130, 2020
s 453X	ad No 130, 2020
	am No 76, 2023
Subdivision F	
s 454A	ad No 130, 2020
s 454B	ad No 130, 2020
s 454C	ad No 130, 2020
s 454D	ad No 130, 2020
s 454E	ad No 130, 2020
s 454F	ad No 130, 2020
s 454G	ad No 130, 2020
s 454H	ad No 130, 2020
s 454J	ad No 130, 2020
s 454K	ad No 130, 2020
s 454L	ad No 130, 2020
s 454M	ad No 130, 2020
Subdivision G	
s 454N	ad No 130, 2020
s 454P	ad No 130, 2020
s 454Q	ad No 130, 2020
s 454R	ad No 130, 2020
s 454S	ad No 130, 2020
Division 3	
s 455A	ad No 130, 2020
s 455B	ad No 130, 2020
Division 4	
Subdivision A	
s 456A	ad No 130, 2020
s 456B	ad No 130, 2020

288

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 456C	ad No 130, 2020
Subdivision B	
s 456D	ad No 130, 2020
s 456E	ad No 130, 2020
s 456F	ad No 130, 2020
Subdivision C	
s 456G	ad No 130, 2020
s 456H	ad No 130, 2020
s 456J	ad No 130, 2020
s 456K	ad No 130, 2020
s 456L	ad No 130, 2020
s 456LA	ad No 127, 2021
s 456LB	ad No 127, 2021
Subdivision D	
s 456M	ad No 130, 2020
s 456N	ad No 130, 2020
Division 5	
s 457A	ad No 130, 2020
s 457B	ad No 130, 2020
s 457C	ad No 130, 2020
Division 6	
s 458A	ad No 130, 2020
s 458B	ad No 130, 2020
Division 7	
s 458C	ad No 130, 2020
s 458D	ad No 130, 2020
s 458E	ad No 130, 2020
	am No 69, 2023
s 458F	ad No 130, 2020
s 458G	ad No 130, 2020
s 458H	ad No 130, 2020

Corporations Act 2001

289

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Part 5.4 Part 5.4 am No 8, 2022 Division 1 am. No. 96, 2010 Division 2 am No 123, 2001; No 101, 2006; No 22, 2020; No 69, 2023 s 459E am No 22, 2020 Division 3 s 459G s 459G am No 87, 2024 s 459P am No 87, 2024 s 459P am No 69, 2023 Part 5.4A am No 69, 2023 Part 5.4A am No 8, 2022 s 461 am No 105, 2008; No 69, 2020 s, 462 am. No. 119, 2001; No. 105, 2008 Part 5.4B am No 8, 2022 Division 1AA ad No 96, 2010 Division 1AA (prev Division 1A) ad No 96, 2010 s 465 ad No 96, 2010 am No 76, 2023 Division 1 Division 1 am No 69, 2023 s 465C am No 69, 2023 s 465C am No 69, 2010, No 69, 2023 s 466 am. No. 103, 2004 s 467 am No 96, 2010, No 69, 2023 s 468 am No 132, 2007; No 130, 2020 s 468A ad No 132, 2007	Provision affected	How affected
Division 1 s. 459C am. No. 96, 2010 Division 2 am. No. 123, 2001; No. 101, 2006; No. 22, 2020; No. 69, 2023 s. 459F am. No. 22, 2020 Division 3 am. No. 22, 2020 Division 4 am. No. 87, 2024 s. 459P am. No. 87, 2024 s. 459Q am. No. 69, 2023 Part 5.4A am. No. 105, 2008; No. 69, 2020 s. 461 am. No. 119, 2001; No. 105, 2008 Part 5.4B am. No. 119, 2001; No. 105, 2008 Part 5.4B am. No. 8, 2022 Division 1AA ad. No. 96, 2010 renum No. 76, 2023 ad. No. 96, 2010 Division 1A (prev Division 1A) ad. No. 96, 2010 s. 465. ad. No. 96, 2023 Division 1 am. No. 48, 2012; No. 11, 2016; No. 69, 2020 s. 466. am. No. 103, 2004 s. 466. am. No. 103, 2004 s. 467. am. No. 103, 2007; No. 130, 2020	Part 5.4	
s. 459C	Part 5.4	am No 8, 2022
Division 2 s 459E am No 123, 2001; No 101, 2006; No 22, 2020; No 69, 2023 s 459F am No 22, 2020 Division 3 s 459G s 459P am No 87, 2024 s 459Q am No 69, 2023 Part 5.4A am No 8, 2022 s 461 am No 105, 2008; No 69, 2020 s. 462 am. No. 119, 2001; No. 105, 2008 Part 5.4B am No 8, 2022 Division 1AA ad No 96, 2010 renum No 76, 2023 renum No 76, 2023 Division 1 A ad No 96, 2010 am No 76, 2023 am No 69, 2020 Division 1 ad No 96, 2010 am No 76, 2023 am No 69, 2023 A65A am No 69, 2023 s 465C am No 69, 2023 s 466 am No 103, 2004 s 467 am No 96, 2010; No 69, 2023 s 468 am No 132, 2007; No 130, 2020	Division 1	
s 459E	s. 459C	am. No. 96, 2010
s 459F	Division 2	
Division 3 s 459G	s 459E	am No 123, 2001; No 101, 2006; No 22, 2020; No 69, 2023
s 459G	s 459F	am No 22, 2020
Division 4 s 459P am No 87, 2024 s 459Q am No 69, 2023 Part 5.4A am No 8, 2022 s 461 am No 105, 2008; No 69, 2020 s. 462 am. No. 119, 2001; No. 105, 2008 Part 5.4B am No 8, 2022 Division 1AA ad No 96, 2010 renum No 76, 2023 renum No 76, 2023 Division 1 ad No 96, 2010 am No 76, 2023 am No 69, 2023 Division 1 s 465A am No 69, 2023 s. 466 am. No. 103, 2004 s 467 am No 96, 2010; No 69, 2023 s 468 am No 132, 2007; No 130, 2020	Division 3	
s 459P	s 459G	am No 22, 2020
s 459Q	Division 4	
Part 5.4A am No 8, 2022 s 461 am No 105, 2008; No 69, 2020 s. 462 am. No. 119, 2001; No. 105, 2008 Part 5.4B am No 8, 2022 Division 1AA Division 1AA Division 1A (prev Division 1A) ad No 96, 2010 s 465 ad No 96, 2010 am No 76, 2023 am No 76, 2023 Division 1 s 465A s 465C am No 48, 2012; No 11, 2016; No 69, 2020 s 465C am No 69, 2023 s. 466 am. No. 103, 2004 s 467 am No 96, 2010; No 69, 2023 s 468 am No 132, 2007; No 130, 2020	s 459P	am No 87, 2024
Part 5.4A	s 459Q	am No 69, 2023
s 461	Part 5.4A	
s. 462	Part 5.4A	am No 8, 2022
Part 5.4B Part 5.4B am No 8, 2022 Division 1AA Division 1A. ad No 96, 2010 renum No 76, 2023 renum No 76, 2023 Division 1 ad No 96, 2010 s 465A am No 48, 2012; No 11, 2016; No 69, 2020 s 465C am No 69, 2023 s. 466 am. No. 103, 2004 s 467 am No 96, 2010; No 69, 2023 s 468 am No 132, 2007; No 130, 2020	s 461	am No 105, 2008; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Part 5.4B	s. 462	am. No. 119, 2001; No. 105, 2008
Division 1AA Division 1AA (prev Division 1A) ad No 96, 2010 s 465	Part 5.4B	
Division 1A	Part 5.4B	am No 8, 2022
renum No 76, 2023 Division 1AA (prev Division 1A) s 465	Division 1AA	
Division 1AA (prev Division 1A) s 465	Division 1A	ad No 96, 2010
s 465		renum No 76, 2023
am No 76, 2023 Division 1 s 465A	Division 1AA (prev Division 1A)	
Division 1 s 465A	s 465	ad No 96, 2010
s 465A		am No 76, 2023
s 465C	Division 1	
s. 466	s 465A	am No 48, 2012; No 11, 2016; No 69, 2020
s 467	s 465C	am No 69, 2023
s 468 am No 132, 2007; No 130, 2020	s. 466	am. No. 103, 2004
	s 467	am No 96, 2010; No 69, 2023
s 468A ad No 132, 2007	s 468	am No 132, 2007; No 130, 2020
	s 468A	ad No 132, 2007

290 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

am No 10, 2018 am No 69, 2020 Division 1A s 471A	Provision affected	How affected
Division 1A s 471A		am No 10, 2018
s 471A	s 470	am No 69, 2020
rep No 11, 2016 s 471C	Division 1A	
s 471C	s 471A	am No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004
Division 2 s 472		rep No 11, 2016
s 472	s 471C	am No 96, 2010; No 11, 2016
s 473	Division 2	
rs No 11, 2016 s 473A	s 472	am No 11, 2016
s 473A	s 473	am No 132, 2007
s 474		rs No 11, 2016
am No 117, 2001; No 11, 2016; No 69, 2023 s 476	s 473A	ad No 11, 2016
rep No 11, 2016 s 477	s 474	am No 96, 2010; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 477	s 475	am No 117, 2001; No 11, 2016; No 69, 2023
rep No 11, 2016 s 481	s 476	rep No 11, 2016
s 481	s 477	am No 132, 2007; No 96, 2010; No 11, 2016; No 49, 2019
Division 3 Subdivision A ad. No. 132, 2007 \$482	s 479	rep No 11, 2016
Subdivision A Subdivision A heading	s 481	am No 11, 2016; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Subdivision A heading	Division 3	
s 482	Subdivision A	
s. 483	Subdivision A heading	ad. No. 132, 2007
s. 486A	s 482	am No 132, 2007; No 75, 2009; No 11, 2016; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 130, 2020
s. 486B	s. 483	am. No. 103, 2004; No. 96, 2010
s 488	s. 486A	am. No. 117, 2001; No. 103, 2004; No. 132, 2007
Subdivision B ad. No. 132, 2007 s. 489A ad. No. 132, 2007 s. 489B ad. No. 132, 2007 s. 489C ad. No. 132, 2007	s. 486B	ad. No. 132, 2007
Subdivision B ad. No. 132, 2007 s. 489A ad. No. 132, 2007 s. 489B ad. No. 132, 2007 s. 489C ad. No. 132, 2007	s 488	am No 11, 2016; No 69, 2023
s. 489A	Subdivision B	
s. 489B	Subdivision B	ad. No. 132, 2007
s. 489C ad. No. 132, 2007	s. 489A	ad. No. 132, 2007
	s. 489B	ad. No. 132, 2007
	s. 489C	ad. No. 132, 2007
s 489D ad No 132, 2007	s 489D	ad No 132, 2007

Corporations Act 2001

291

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 11, 2016
s. 489E	ad. No. 132, 2007
Part 5.4C	
Part 5.4C	ad No 48, 2012
	am No 8, 2022
s 489EA	ad No 48, 2012
	am No 69, 2020
s. 489EB	ad. No. 48, 2012
s 489EC	ad No 48, 2012
	am No 11, 2016
Part 5.5	
Part 5.5	am No 8, 2022
Division 1A	
Division 1A	ad. No. 96, 2010
s 489F	ad No 96, 2010
	am No 130, 2020
	rs No 76, 2023
Division 1	
s 490	am No 108, 2009; No 76, 2023
s 491	am No 48, 2012; No 11, 2016; No 141, 2020
s. 493	am. No. 132, 2007
s. 493A	ad. No. 132, 2007
Division 2	
s 495	am No 132, 2007
	rs No 11, 2016
s 496	am No 117, 2001; No 132, 2007; No 11, 2016; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Division 3	
Subdivision A	
Subdivision A heading	ad No 130, 2020
s 497	am No 117, 2001; No 132, 2007; No 48, 2012
	rs No 11, 2016

292 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 69, 2020; No 130, 2020
s 498	am No 48, 2012
	rep No 11, 2016
	ad No 130, 2020
s 499	am No 132, 2007; No 11, 2016
s. 500	am. No. 103, 2004; No. 96, 2010
Subdivision B	
Subdivision B	ad No 130, 2020
s 500AAA	ad No 76, 2023
s 500A	ad No 130, 2020
	am No 127, 2021; No 76, 2023
s 500AA	ad No 130, 2020
	am No 127, 2021
s 500AB	ad No 130, 2020
s 500AC	ad No 130, 2020
s 500AD	ad No 130, 2020
s 500AE	ad No 130, 2020
Division 4	
s 502	rep No 11, 2016
s 503	rep No 11, 2016
s 504	am No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
s 505	am No 96, 2010
	rep No 11, 2016
s 506	am No 132, 2007; No 11, 2016; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 127, 2021
s 506A	ad No 132, 2007
	rs No 11, 2016
	am No 11, 2016; No 49, 2019; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 130, 2020
s 507	am No 69, 2020
s 508	am No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016

Corporations Act 2001

293

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 509	am No 48, 2012
	rs No 11, 2016
	am No 69, 2020
s 510	am No 96, 2010; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 511	rep No 11, 2016
s 512	rep No 132, 2007
Part 5.6	
Part 5.6	am No 8, 2022
Division 1	
s 513AA	ad No 96, 2010
	am No 76, 2023
Division 1A	
s 513A	am No 130, 2020
s 513B	am No 11, 2016; No 130, 2020
s 513C	am No 130, 2020
s 513CA	ad No 130, 2020
	am No 76, 2023
Division 2	
s 527	am No 154, 2020
Division 3	
s. 530	ad. No. 132, 2007
s. 530AA	ad. No. 132, 2007
s. 530A	am. No. 117, 2001; No. 103, 2004
s. 530B	am. No. 117, 2001
s 530C	am No 8, 2022
s 531	rep No 11, 2016
s 532	am No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 75, 2009; No 96, 2010; No 11, 2016
s 533	am No 103, 2004; No 132, 2007; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 130, 2020
s. 534	am. No. 96, 2010
s 536	rep No 11, 2016
s 537	am No 69, 2020

294 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 538	am No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
s 539	am No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
s 540	rep No 11, 2016
Division 4	
s 541	am No 117, 2001
s 542	rep No 11, 2016
s 545	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 546	rep No 11, 2016
s 547	rep No 11, 2016
Division 5	rep No 11, 2016
s 548	am No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
s 548A	ad No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
s 549	am No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
s 550	am No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
s 551	rep No 11, 2016
s 552	rep No 11, 2016
Division 6	
Subdivision A	
s 553	am No 132, 2007; No 11, 2016; No 130, 2020
s. 553AB	ad. No. 132, 2007
	am. No. 99, 2012
s. 553E	am. No. 96, 2010
Subdivision C	
s. 554E	am. No. 96, 2010
s. 554F	am. No. 96, 2010

Corporations Act 2001

295

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 554G	am. No. 96, 2010
s. 554J	am. No. 96, 2010
Subdivision D	
s 556	am No 132, 2007; No 144, 2008; No 99, 2012; No 61, 2013; No 11, 2016; No 130, 2020
s. 560	rs. No. 132, 2007
s. 561	am. No. 96, 2010
s. 563A	rs. No. 150, 2010
Subdivision E	
s. 563B	am. No. 150, 2010
Division 7	
s. 565	am. No. 132, 2007
Division 7A	
s. 568	am. No. 96, 2010
s 568A	am No 132, 2007; No 48, 2012; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 130, 2020
s 568B	am No 69, 2020
s 568C	am No 69, 2020
Division 8	
Division 8	ad. No. 132, 2007
Subdivision A	
s 571	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 96, 2010; No 130, 2020
s. 572	ad. No. 132, 2007
s 573	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 69, 2020
s 574	ad No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
s 575	ad No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
s 576	ad No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016

296 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 577	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 11, 2016
s 578	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 11, 2016
s 579	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 11, 2016
s 579A	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 11, 2016; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 579B	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 11, 2016; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 579C	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 11, 2016; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 579D	ad. No. 132, 2007
Subdivision B	
s 579E	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 96, 2010; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 579F	ad No 132, 2007
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 579G	ad No 132, 2007
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 579H	ad No 132, 2007
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 579J	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 5, 2011; No 130, 2020
s 579K	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 5, 2011; No 130, 2020
s 579L	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 11, 2016
Subdivision C	
s. 579M	ad. No. 132, 2007
s. 579N	ad. No. 132, 2007

Corporations Act 2001

297

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 579P	ad. No. 132, 2007
s 579Q	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 49, 2019
Division 9	
s 580	rep No 76, 2023
s 581	am No 154, 2020; No 76, 2023
Part 5.7	
s. 585	am. No. 103, 2004
s. 588	am. No. 74, 2007; No. 96, 2010
Part 5.7B	
Part 5.7B	am No 8, 2022
Division 1	
s 588C	ad No 96, 2010
	am No 76, 2023
s 588E	am No 96, 2010; No 112, 2017; No 6, 2020; No 22, 2020
s. 588F	am. No. 123, 2001; No. 101, 2006
Division 2	
Subdivision A	
Subdivision A heading	ad No 6, 2020
s 588FA	am No 69, 2023
s 588FB	am No 69, 2023
s 588FC	am No 69, 2023
s 588FD	am No 69, 2023
s 588FDA	ad No 25, 2003
	am No 69, 2023
s 588FDB	ad No 6, 2020
	am No 69, 2023
Subdivision B	
Subdivision B heading	ad No 6, 2020
s 588FE	am No 25, 2003; No 132, 2007; No 6, 2020; No 130, 2020

298 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision C	
Subdivision C heading	ad No 6, 2020
s 588FF	am No 25, 2003; No 132, 2007
s 588FG	am No 25, 2003; No 6, 2020
Subdivision D	
Subdivision D	ad No 6, 2020
s 588FGAA	ad No 6, 2020
s 588FGAB	ad No 6, 2020
s 588FGAC	ad No 6, 2020
s 588FGAD	ad No 6, 2020
s 588FGAE	ad No 6, 2020
Subdivision E	
Subdivision E heading	ad No 6, 2020
s 588FGA	am No 123, 2001; No 101, 2006; No 99, 2012; No 11, 2016; No 6, 2020
s 588FGB	am No 6, 2020; No 130, 2020
s 588FH	am No 6, 2020
s 588FI	am No 6, 2020
s. 588FJ	am. No. 96, 2010
Division 2A	
Division 2A	ad. No. 96, 2010
s 588FK	ad No 96, 2010
	rs No 76, 2023
s 588FL	ad No 96, 2010
	am No 35, 2011; No 130, 2020; No 87, 2024
s. 588FM	ad. No. 96, 2010
	am. No. 35, 2011
s. 588FN	ad. No. 96, 2010
	am. No. 35, 2011
s. 588FO	ad. No. 96, 2010
Division 2B	
Division 2B	ad. No. 96, 2010

Corporations Act 2001

299

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 588FP	ad. No. 96, 2010
Division 3	
Division 3 heading	rs No 6, 2020
Subdivision A	
Subdivision A heading	ad No 6, 2020
s 588G	am No 117, 2001; No 17, 2019
Subdivision B	
Subdivision B	ad No 6, 2020
s 588GAA	ad No 6, 2020
s 588GAB	ad No 6, 2020
	am No 130, 2020
s 588GAC	ad No 6, 2020
	am No 130, 2020
Subdivision C	
Subdivision C heading	ad No 6, 2020
s 588GA	ad No 112, 2017
	am No 6, 2020; No 67, 2024
s 588GAAA	ad No 22, 2020
	am No 130, 2020
s 588GAAB	ad No 130, 2020
s 588GAAC	ad No 130, 2020
s 588GB	ad No 112, 2017
	am No 6, 2020; No 22, 2020; No 130, 2020
	ed C104
s 588H	am No 112, 2017; No 6, 2020; No 130, 2020
s 588HA	ad No 112, 2017
	am No 22, 2020
Division 4	
Subdivision A	
s 588J	am No 6, 2020
s 588K	am No 6, 2020

300 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 588M	am No 6, 2020
s 588N	am No 44, 2019; No 6, 2020
s 588Q	am No 6, 2020
Subdivision B	
s 588R	am No 6, 2020
s 588S	am No 6, 2020
s 588T	am No 6, 2020
s 588U	am No 6, 2020
Division 5	
s 588WA	ad No 112, 2017
	am No 22, 2020
s 588X	am No 112, 2017
Division 8	
Division 8	ad No 44, 2019
s 588ZA	ad No 44, 2019
s 588ZB	ad No 44, 2019
Part 5.8	
Part 5.8	am No 8, 2022
s 589	am No 96, 2010; No 48, 2012; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 130, 2020; No 76, 2023
s 590	am No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 76, 2023
s. 592	am. No. 117, 2001
s. 593	am. No. 96, 2010
s 595	am No 117, 2001; No 132, 2007; No 130, 2020
s 596	am No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 96, 2010; No 8, 2022
Part 5.8A	
s 596AA	am No 61, 2013; No 44, 2019
s 596AB	am No 44, 2019; No 130, 2020
s 596AC	rs No 44, 2019
	am No 6, 2020; No 130, 2020
s 596ACA	ad No 44, 2019
s 596AD	am No 44, 2019; No 6, 2020

Corporations Act 2001

301

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 596AE	am No 44, 2019
s 596AF	rs No 44, 2019
	am No 6, 2020
s 596AG	rs No 44, 2019
s 596AH	rs No 44, 2019
s 596AI	rep No 44, 2019
Part 5.9	
Part 5.9	am No 8, 2022
Division 1	
s 596A	am No 103, 2004; No 130, 2020; No 8, 2022
s 596C	am No 69, 2023
s 596D	am No 76, 2023
s 597	am No 117, 2001; No 69, 2023
s 597A	am No 117, 2001; No 132, 2007; No 130, 2020
Division 3	
s 599	ad No 11, 2016
s 600AA	ad No 48, 2012
	am No 130, 2020
s 600A	rep No 11, 2016
s 600B	rep No 11, 2016
s 600C	rep No 11, 2016
s 600D	rep No 11, 2016
s 600E	rep No 11, 2016
s 600F	am No 130, 2020; No 87, 2024
s 600G	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 11, 2016; No 49, 2019
	rs No 130, 2020
	rep No 69, 2023
s 600H	ad No 150, 2010
	am No 49, 2019; No 130, 2020
s 600J	ad No 11, 2016

302 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 4	
Division 4	ad No 11, 2016
s 600K	ad No 11, 2016
Chapter 5A	
Part 5A.1	
Part 5A.1	am No 8, 2022
s 601	ad No 96, 2010
	am No 76, 2023
s 601AA	am No 48, 2012; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601AB	am No 24, 2003; No 48, 2012; No 45, 2017; <u>No 69, 2020</u> ; No 46, 2023
s 601AC	am No 11, 2016; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601AD	am No 117, 2001; No 74, 2007; No 11, 2016
s. 601AE	am. No. 74, 2007; No. 96, 2010; No 36, 2015
s. 601AF	am. No. 74, 2007
s 601AH	am No 74, 2007; No 48, 2012; No 45, 2017; No 49, 2019; No 69, 2020;
	No 46, 2023
Part 5A.2	
Part 5A.2	am No 8, 2022
s. 601AI	am. No. 126, 2006
s 601AJ	am No 126, 2006; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601AK	am No 126, 2006; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601AL	am No 126, 2006; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Chapter 5B	
Part 5B.1	
Division 1	
s 601BC	am No 117, 2001; No 24, 2003; No 96, 2010; No 11, 2016; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601BD	am No 69, 2020
s. 601BH	am. No. 117, 2001
s 601BJ	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 601BK	am. No. 117, 2001; No. 96, 2010
s 601BL	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>

Corporations Act 2001

303

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 2	
s. 601BM	am. No. 96, 2010
s. 601BP	am. No. 117, 2001
s. 601BR	am. No. 117, 2001
Part 5B.2	
Division 1A	
Division 1A	ad. No. 96, 2010
s 601C	ad No 96, 2010
	am No 76, 2023
Division 1	
s 601CB	am No 96, 2010
	rs <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601CC	am <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 69, 2023
s 601CCA	ad No 69, 2023
Division 2	
s 601CDA	ad No 85, 2007
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601CE	am No 96, 2010
	rs <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601CF	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601CG	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601CH	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601CK	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601CL	am <u>No 69, 2020</u> ; No 69, 2023
s 601CLA	ad No 69, 2023
s 601CP	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Division 3	
s 601CTA	ad No 85, 2007
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601CT	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601CU	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>

304 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 601CV	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601CW	am No 117, 2001
s 601CX	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Division 4	
s. 601CZB	am. No. 117, 2001
s 601CZC	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Part 5B.3	
s 601DA	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601DC	am No 127, 2011; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601DD	am No. 117, 2001; No 127, 2011; No 69, 2020
s. 601DE	am. No. 117, 2001; No. 24, 2003
s 601DH	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601DJ	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Chapter 5C	
Part 5C.1	
s 601EB	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601EC	rs No 24, 2003
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601ED	am No 55, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 61, 2018; No 17, 2019
Part 5C.2	
Division 1	
s. 601FA	am. No. 122, 2001
s 601FC	am No 55, 2001; No 117, 2001; No 101, 2007; No 180, 2012; No 135, 2020
s. 601FD	am. Nos. 55, 117 and 122, 2001
s. 601FE	am. No. 55, 2001
s. 601FF	am. No. 117, 2001
s. 601FG	am. No. 55, 2001
s 601FH	rs No 130, 2020
Division 2	
s 601FJ	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>

Corporations Act 2001

305

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 601FL	am No 69, 2020
s 601FM	am No 69, 2020
s 601FP	am No 69, 2020
s 601FQ	am No 69, 2020
Part 5C.3	
s 601GA	am No 76, 2023
s 601GC	am No 69, 2020
Part 5C.4	
s 601HD	am No 117, 2001
s 601HE	am No 69, 2020
s 601HF	am No 69, 2020
s 601HG	am No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007; No 72, 2012; No 61, 2018; No 69, 2020
s 601HI	am No 69, 2020
Part 5C.5	
s 601JA	am No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 144, 2008
s 601JB	am No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 144, 2008; No 61, 2018
s 601JD	am No 55, 2001; No 117, 2001
Part 5C.6	
s 601KA	am No 117, 2001
s 601KB	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601KE	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Part 5C.7	
s 601LC	am No 76, 2023
Part 5C.8	
s. 601MB	am. No. 122, 2001
Part 5C.9	
s 601NC	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Part 5C.10	
Division 1	
Division 1 heading	ad No 61, 2018

306 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 601PAA	ad No 61, 2018
s 601PA	am No 122, 2001; No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 601PB	am No 24, 2003; No 61, 2018; No 69, 2020
Division 2	
Division 2 heading	ad No 61, 2018
s 601PBA	ad No 61, 2018
s 601PBB	ad No 61, 2018
s 601PBC	ad No 61, 2018
s 601PBD	ad No 61, 2018
s 601PBE	ad No 61, 2018
s 601PC	am No 61, 2018
Part 5C.11	
s 601QA	am No 69, 2023
Chapter 5D	
Chapter 5D	ad. No. 108, 2009
Part 5D.1	
s 601RAA	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 69, 2023
	rs No 76, 2023
	am No 76, 2023 (amdt never applied (Sch 3 item 27))
s 601RAB	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 24, 2011; No 76, 2023
s 601RAC	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 23, 2018; No 76, 2023
s. 601RAD	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601RAE	ad. No. 108, 2009
Part 5D.2	
Division 1	
s. 601SAA	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601SAB	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601SAC	ad. No. 108, 2009

Corporations Act 2001

307

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 2	
s. 601SBA	ad. No. 108, 2009
s 601SBB	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 76, 2023
s. 601SBC	ad. No. 108, 2009
Division 3	
s 601SCA	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 24, 2011; No 76, 2023
s. 601SCAA	ad. No. 24, 2011
s. 601SCB	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601SCC	ad. No. 108, 2009
s 601SCD	ad No 24, 2011
	am No 76, 2023
Part 5D.3	
Division 1	
s. 601TAA	ad. No. 108, 2009
	am No. 171, 2012
s. 601TAB	ad. No. 108, 2009
	am. No. 24, 2011
Division 2	
s. 601TBA	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601TBB	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601TBC	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601TBD	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601TBE	ad. No. 108, 2009
	am. No. 24, 2011
Division 3	
s. 601TCA	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601TCB	ad. No. 24, 2011

Corporations Act 2001

308

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 4	
Subdivision A	
s. 601TDA	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601TDB	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601TDC	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601TDD	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601TDE	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601TDF	ad. No. 108, 2009
Subdivision B	
s. 601TDG	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601TDH	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601TDI	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601TDJ	ad. No. 108, 2009
Division 5	
s. 601TEA	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601TEB	ad. No. 108, 2009
Part 5D.4	
s. 601UAA	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601UAB	ad. No. 108, 2009
Part 5D.5	
Part 5D.5 heading	am No 69, 2023
Division 1	
s 601VAA	ad No 108, 2009
	rs No 69, 2023
	am No 76, 2023
s. 601VAB	ad. No. 108, 2009
s 601VAC	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 76, 2023
s. 601VAD	ad. No. 108, 2009
Division 2	
s 601VBA	ad No 108, 2009

Corporations Act 2001

309

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 69, 2023
s 601VBB	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 69, 2023
s 601VBC	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 69, 2023
s 601VBD	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 69, 2023
s 601VBE	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 69, 2023
s 601VBF	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 69, 2023
s. 601VBG	ad. No. 108, 2009
s 601VBH	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 69, 2023
s 601VBI	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 69, 2023
Division 3	
s. 601VCA	ad. No. 108, 2009
s 601VCB	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 69, 2023
s. 601VCC	ad. No. 108, 2009
Part 5D.6	
Part 5D.6 heading	rs. No. 24, 2011
Division 1	
s 601WAA	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 24, 2011
	rs No 76, 2023
Division 2	
s 601WBA	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 24, 2011; No 76, 2023
s. 601WBB	ad. No. 108, 2009

310 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 601WBC	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601WBD	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601WBE	ad. No. 108, 2009
	am. No. 24, 2011
s. 601WBF	ad. No. 108, 2009
	am. No. 24, 2011
s. 601WBG	ad. No. 108, 2009
	am. No. 24, 2011
s 601WBH	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s. 601WBI	ad. No. 108, 2009
	am. No. 24, 2011
s. 601WBJ	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601WBK	ad. No. 108, 2009
Division 3	
s 601WCA	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 76, 2023
s 601WCB	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 76, 2023
s 601WCC	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 76, 2023
s. 601WCD	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601WCE	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601WCF	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601WCG	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601WCH	ad. No. 108, 2009
s 601WCI	ad No 76, 2023
Division 4	
s 601WDA	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 24, 2011; No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023

Corporations Act 2001

311

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 5D.7	
Part 5D.7 heading	rs. No. 24, 2011
s. 601XAA	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 601XAB	ad. No. 24, 2011
Part 5D.8	
s 601YAA	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 49, 2019
s. 601YAB	ad. No. 108, 2009
Chapter 6	
Chapter 6	am No 8, 2022
s 602	am No 61, 2018
s 602A	ad No 64, 2007
	am No 61, 2018; No 69, 2023
s 604	am No 61, 2018
s 605A	ad No 37, 2019
Part 6.1	
s 606	am No 117, 2001; No 17, 2019; No 76, 2023
s 608	am No 61, 2018
s 609	am No 122, 2001; No 96, 2010; No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 609A	ad No 76, 2023
	am No 87, 2024
s 609B	ad No 76, 2023
	am No 87, 2024
s 610	am No 122, 2001; No 76, 2023
Part 6.2	
s 611	am No 122, 2001; No 96, 2010; No 17, 2017; No 106, 2018; No 76,
	2023; No 87, 2024
s 615	am No 76, 2023
Part 6.4	
Division 1	
s 617	am No 76, 2023

312 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 618	am. No. 122, 2001
Division 2	
s 621	am No 122, 2001; No 69, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 622	am No 117, 2001
s 623	am No 117, 2001
Division 3	
s. 624	am. No. 117, 2001
Division 4	
s. 625	am. No. 122, 2001
s. 628	am. No. 103, 2004
s. 629	am. No. 122, 2001
s 630	am No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 69, 2020
Part 6.5	
Division 1	
s. 631	am. No. 117, 2001
s 632	am No 122, 2001; No 69, 2020
s 633	am No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 87, 2024
s 634	am No 122, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 635	am No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 5, 2011; No 69, 2020
Division 2	
s 636	am No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 100, 2014; No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 76, 2023
s 637	am No 117, 2001; No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Division 3	
s 638	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 639	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 640	am No 117, 2001
s 641	am No 117, 2001; No 69, 2023
s 641A	ad No 69, 2023
Division 4	
s 643	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>

Corporations Act 2001

313

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 644	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 645	am No 69, 2020
s 646	am No 69, 2020
s 647	am No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 87, 2024
Division 5	
Subdivision A	
s 648A	am No 117, 2001
Subdivision B	
s 648B	am No 69, 2023
	ed C124
s 648C	rs No 69, 2023
s 648CB	ad No 69, 2023
Subdivision C	
s. 648E	am. Nos. 117 and 122, 2001
s 648G	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 648H	am. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision D	ad No 122, 2001
	rep No 101, 2007
ss. 648J–648N	ad. No. 122, 2001
	rep. No. 101, 2007
ss. 648P–648U	ad. No. 122, 2001
	rep. No. 101, 2007
Part 6.6	
Division 1	
s 649B	am No 122, 2001; No 69, 2023
s 649C	am No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Division 2	
s 650B	am Nos 117 and 122, 2001
s 650C	am No 69, 2020
s 650D	am No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 650E	am Nos 117 and 122, 2001

314 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 650F	am No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Division 3	
s. 651A	am. No. 117, 2001
s. 651C	am. No. 117, 2001
Part 6.7	
s. 652C	am. Nos. 117 and 122, 2001; No. 96, 2010; No 127, 2021
Part 6.8	
s. 653A	am. No. 122, 2001
s. 653B	am. No. 122, 2001
Part 6.9	
s. 654A	am. No. 117, 2001
s 654B	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 654C	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Part 6.10	
Division 1	
s 655A	am No 76, 2023
s 655B	am No 76, 2023
Division 2	
Division 2 heading	rs. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision A	
s 656A	am No 76, 2023; No 38, 2024
s 656B	am No 76, 2023
Subdivision B	
s 657A	am No 64, 2007; No 76, 2023
s 657B	am No 76, 2023
s 657C	am No 76, 2023; No 38, 2024
s 657D	am No 64, 2007; No 76, 2023
s 657E	am No 76, 2023
s 657EA	am No 64, 2007; No 76, 2023; No 38, 2024
s 657EB	am No 76, 2023
s 657F	am No 117, 2001; No 76, 2023

Corporations Act 2001

315

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 657G	am No 76, 2023
s 657H	am No 76, 2023
Subdivision C	
s 658A	am No 76, 2023
s 658B	am No 76, 2023
s 658C	am No 61, 2018; No 76, 2023
s 658D	am No 76, 2023
Division 3	
s 659A	am No 76, 2023
s 659AA	am No 76, 2023
s 659B	am No 76, 2023
s 659C	am No 76, 2023
Chapter 6A	
s 660A	am No 8, 2022
s 660B	am No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 660C	ad No 37, 2019
Part 6A.1	
Division 1	
s 661B	am No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 69, 2023
s 661C	am No 122, 2001
s 661D	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u> ; No 69, 2023
Division 2	
s 662A	am No 117, 2001
s 662B	am No 122, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u> ; No 69, 2023
Division 3	
s 663A	am No 117, 2001
s 663B	am No 122, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 69, 2023
Part 6A.2	
Division 1	
s 664AA	am No 69, 2020
s 664B	am No 122, 2001

316 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 664C	am No 122, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u> ; No 69, 2023
s 664D	am No 117, 2001
s 664E	am No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 69, 2023
Division 2	
s. 665A	am. No. 117, 2001
s 665B	am No 122, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u> ; No 69, 2023
Division 3	rep. No. 101, 2007
ss. 665D, 665E	am. No. 117, 2001
	rep. No. 101, 2007
Part 6A.3	
s 666A	am No 117, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 666B	am No 117, 2001
Part 6A.4	
s 667A	am No 117, 2001
Part 6A.5	
s 668A	am No 117, 2001
s 668B	am No 117, 2001
Part 6A.7	
Part 6A.7	ad No 69, 2023
s 669A	ad No 69, 2023
Chapter 6B	
s 670A	am No 5, 2011; No 17, 2019; No 69, 2020
s 670B	am No 5, 2011; No 61, 2018
s 670C	am No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 69, 2020
s 670D	am No 69, 2020
Chapter 6C	
Chapter 6C heading	rs No 61, 2018
Part 6C.1	
s 671B	am No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 61, 2018; No 17, 2019; No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024

Corporations Act 2001

317

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 6C.2	
s 672A	am No 61, 2018
s 672B	am No 117, 2001; No 61, 2018
s 672C	am No 61, 2018
s 672D	am No 61, 2018
s 672DA	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 672E	am No 61, 2018
Chapter 6CA	
Chapter 6CA	ad No 122, 2001
s 674	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 103, 2004; No 61, 2018; No 82, 2021
s 674A	ad No 82, 2021
s 675	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 103, 2004; No 85, 2007; No 101, 2007; No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 82, 2021; No 8, 2022
s 675A	ad No 82, 2021
	am No 82, 2021
s 676	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 82, 2021; No 76, 2023
s 677	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 82, 2021
s 678	ad No 122, 2001
Chapter 6D	
Part 6D.1	
s 700	am No 122, 2001; No 101, 2007; No 155, 2012; No 100, 2014; No 8, 2022; No 76, 2023
s. 701	rep. No. 122, 2001
s 703A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023

318 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 6D.2	
Part 6D.2 heading	rs No 17, 2017
Division 1	
s 703B	ad No 17, 2017
	am No 14, 2022
s 704	am No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007; No 17, 2017
s 705	am No 101, 2007; No 100, 2014; No 69, 2020
Division 2	
s 706	am No 101, 2007; No 17, 2017
s. 707	am. No. 122, 2001; No. 103, 2004
s 708	am No 122, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007; No 132, 2007; No 75, 2009; No 100, 2014; No 11, 2016; No 14, 2022; No 69, 2023
s 708AA	ad No 101, 2007
	am No 82, 2021; No 87, 2024
s 708A	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 101, 2007; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 82, 2021; No 87, 2024
Division 3	
s 709	am. No 101, 2007; No 100, 2014; No 69, 2020; No 14, 2022
Division 4	
s 710	am No 122, 2001; No 100, 2014; No 49, 2019; No 69, 2023
s 711	am No 122, 2001; No 100, 2014; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 69, 2023
s 712	am No 100, 2014; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 713	am No 122, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007; No 100, 2014; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 82, 2021; No 87, 2024
s 713A	ad No 100, 2014
	am No 82, 2021; No 87, 2024
s 713B	ad No 100, 2014
	am No 69, 2020
s 713C	ad No 100, 2014
	am No 69, 2020
s 713D	ad No 100, 2014

Corporations Act 2001

319

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

s 713E	Provision affected	How affected
s 714		am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
\$ 714	s 713E	ad No 100, 2014
s 715		am No 69, 2020
s. 715A	s 714	am No 69, 2020
8 716	s 715	am No 69, 2020; No 87, 2024
Division 5 s 717	s. 715A	ad. No. 103, 2004
s 717	s 716	am No 100, 2014; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 718	Division 5	
s 719	s 717	am No 100, 2014; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
ad No 100, 2014 am No 69, 2020 s 720	s 718	am No 100, 2014; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
am No 69, 2020 s 720	s 719	am No 103, 2004; No 100, 2014; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
am No 122, 2001; No 100, 2014; No 69, 2020; No 69, 2023 s. 721	s 719A	ad No 100, 2014
s. 721		am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 722	s 720	am No 122, 2001; No 100, 2014; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 69, 2023
s. 723	s. 721	am. No. 117, 2001
s 724	s. 722	am. No. 117, 2001
s. 725	s. 723	am. Nos. 117 and 122, 2001
Part 6D.3 Part 6D.3 heading rs No 17, 2017 Division 1A Division 1A ad No 17, 2017 s 725A ad No 17, 2017 am No 14, 2022 Division 1 rs. No. 122, 2001 s 727 am No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007; No 100, 2014; No 17, 2019; No 69, 2020; No 87, 2024 s 728 am No 5, 2011; No 100, 2014; No 17, 2019; No 69, 2020	s 724	am No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 100, 2014; No 69, 2020
Part 6D.3 heading	s. 725	am. No. 117, 2001
Division 1A Division 1A ad No 17, 2017 s 725A ad No 17, 2017 am No 14, 2022 Division 1 rs. No. 122, 2001 s 727 am No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007; No 100, 2014; No 17, 2019; No 69, 2020; No 87, 2024 s 728 am No 5, 2011; No 100, 2014; No 17, 2019; No 69, 2020	Part 6D.3	
Division 1A	Part 6D.3 heading	rs No 17, 2017
s 725A	Division 1A	
am No 14, 2022 Division 1 s. 726	Division 1A	ad No 17, 2017
Division 1 s. 726	s 725A	ad No 17, 2017
s. 726		am No 14, 2022
s 727	Division 1	
2020; No 87, 2024 s 728	s. 726	rs. No. 122, 2001
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	s 727	
s 729 am No 5, 2011; No 100, 2014	s 728	am No 5, 2011; No 100, 2014; No 17, 2019; No 69, 2020
	s 729	am No 5, 2011; No 100, 2014

320

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 730	am No 117, 2001; No 100, 2014; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 733	am No 69, 2020
s 734	am No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 85, 2007; No 101, 2007; No 17,
	2017; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 735	am. No. 117, 2001
s 736	am No 117, 2001; No 101, 2007
	rep No 135, 2020
Division 2	
s 738	rep No 135, 2020
Part 6D.3A	
Part 6D.3A	ad No 17, 2017
Division 1	
s 738A	ad No 17, 2017
s 738B	ad No 17, 2017
s 738C	ad No 17, 2017
	am No 76, 2023
s 738D	ad No 17, 2017
	am No 76, 2023
s 738E	ad No 17, 2017
s 738F	ad No 17, 2017
Division 2	
s 738G	ad No 17, 2017
s 738H	ad No 17, 2017
	am No 106, 2018
Division 3	
s 738J	ad No 17, 2017
s 738K	ad No 17, 2017
s 738L	ad No 17, 2017
s 738M	ad No 17, 2017
s 738N	ad No 17, 2017
	am No 69, 2023

Corporations Act 2001

321

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 738P	ad No 17, 2017
s 738Q	ad No 17, 2017
s 738R	ad No 17, 2017
s 738S	ad No 17, 2017
s 738T	ad No 17, 2017
Division 4	
s 738U	ad No 17, 2017
	am No 69, 2023
s 738V	ad No 17, 2017
s 738W	ad No 17, 2017
s 738X	ad No 17, 2017
	am No 106, 2018
s 738Y	ad No 17, 2017
s 738Z	ad No 17, 2017
Division 5	
s 738ZA	ad No 17, 2017
s 738ZB	ad No 17, 2017
Division 6	
s 738ZC	ad No 17, 2017
s 738ZD	ad No 17, 2017
s 738ZE	ad No 17, 2017
Division 7	
s 738ZF	ad No 17, 2017
s 738ZG	ad No 17, 2017
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 738ZH	ad No 17, 2017
s 738ZI	ad No 17, 2017
	am No 106, 2018
s 738ZJ	ad No 17, 2017
s 738ZK	ad No 106, 2018

322

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 6D.4	
s 739	am No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007; No 17, 2017; No 69, 2020
s 740	am No 17, 2017
Part 6D.5	
Part 6D.5	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 742	ad. No. 122, 2001
Chapter 7	
Chapter 7	rs No 122, 2001
	am No 8, 2022
Part 7.1	
s. 760	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 1	
s 760A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 50, 2019
s 760B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 108, 2009; No 26, 2010; No 67, 2012; No 178, 2012; No 50, 2019; No 64, 2020; No 76, 2023
s. 761	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 2	
Division 2 heading	rs No 76, 2023
s 761A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 45, 2008; No 108, 2009; No 26, 2010; No 131, 2010; No 155, 2012; No 171, 2012; No 178, 2012; No 100, 2014; No 70, 2015; No 17, 2017; No 25, 2017; No 13, 2018; No 23, 2018; No 27, 2018; No 61, 2018; No 49, 2019; No 50, 2019; No 2, 2020 (Sch 2 item 2 md); No 135, 2020; No 8, 2022; No 69, 2023
	rs No 76, 2023
s 761B	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 76, 2023
s 761C	ad No 122, 2001
	rep No 76, 2023
s 761CAA	ad No 135, 2020

Corporations Act 2001

323

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 761CA	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 761D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 761DA	ad No 135, 2020
s 761E	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 45, 2008; No 108, 2009; No 70, 2015; No 61, 2018; No 76, 2023
s 761EA	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 141, 2020
s. 761F	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 761FA	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 761G	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 101, 2007; No 108, 2009; No 17, 2017; No 135, 2020; No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s 761GA	ad No 101, 2007
	am No 108, 2009; No 17, 2017; No 135, 2020; No 76, 2023
s. 761H	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 762	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 3	
Division 3 heading	am No 69, 2023
Subdivision A	
s. 762A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 762B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 762C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s. 763	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision B	
s 763A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023

324 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 763B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s 763C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s 763D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s. 763E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 764	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision C	
s 764A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 45, 2008; No 54, 2009; No 108, 2009; No 102, 2011; No 132, 2011; No 83, 2014; No 70, 2015; No 61, 2018; No 50, 2019; No 76, 2023
s. 765	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision D	
s 765A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 32, 2007; No 54, 2008; Nos 54 and 108, 2009; No 178, 2012; No 61, 2018; No 50, 2019; No 76, 2023
s 765B	ad No 2, 2020
	rep No 69, 2023
s 766	rep No 122, 2001
Division 4	
Division 4 heading	am No 69, 2023
s 766A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 108, 2009; No 17, 2017; No 135, 2020; No 8, 2022; No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s 766B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 170, 2006; No 114, 2009; No 50, 2019; No 135, 2020; No 115, 2021; No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s 766C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 17, 2017; No 61, 2018; No 8, 2022; No 76, 2023
s 766D	ad No 122, 2001

Corporations Act 2001

325

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 61, 2018; No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s 766E	rs No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 45, 2008; No 70, 2015; No 23, 2018; No 61, 2018; No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s 766F	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 17, 2017
	am No 69, 2023
s 766G	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 135, 2020
s 766H	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 135, 2020
	am No 69, 2023
s 766I	rep No 122, 2001
Division 3	ad. No. 55, 2001
	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 766J	ad. No. 55, 2001
	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 767	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 5	
Division 5 heading	am No 69, 2023
s 767A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
Division 6	
Division 6 heading	am No 69, 2023
s 768A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s. 769	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 7	
s. 769A	rs. Nos. 122 and 146, 2001
s 769B	rs No 122, 2001
	am No 68, 2012; No 49, 2019
	am No 68, 2012; No 49, 2019

326 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 769C	rs. No. 122, 2001
s. 769D	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 770	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 770A-770C	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 771, 772	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 772A, 772B	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 773–779	rep. No. 122, 2001
s 779A–779H	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 779J	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 780–790	rep. No. 122, 2001
Part 7.2	
Division 1	
s 790A	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 76, 2023
s. 791	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 2	
s 791A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 17, 2019, No 87, 2024
s 791B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s 791C	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 17, 2017; No 87, 2024
s 791D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
	rs No 87, 2024
s 791E	ad No 87, 2024
s 791F	ad No 87, 2024
s 791G	ad No 87, 2024
s. 792	rep. No. 122, 2001

Corporations Act 2001

327

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 3	
Subdivision A	
s 792A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 26, 2010; No 17, 2019; No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 792B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 103, 2004; No 17, 2019; No 69, 2020; No 87, 2024
s 792C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 69, 2020
s. 792D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 792E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 792F	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s. 792G	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 792H	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s. 792I	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 793	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision B	
s. 793A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 793B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 26, 2010; No 178, 2012; No 25, 2017; No 87, 2024
s 793C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 61, 2018; No 69, 2023
s 793D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 793E	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 17, 2019; No 87, 2024
s. 794	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision C	
Subdivision C heading	am No 87, 2024
s 794A	ad No 122, 2001

328 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 87, 2024
s 794AA	ad No 87, 2024
s 794AB	ad No 87, 2024
s 794B	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 87, 2024
s 794BA	ad No 87, 2024
s 794C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 41, 2003; No 59, 2013; No 17, 2019; No 87, 2024
s 794D	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 87, 2024
s 794DA	ad No 87, 2024
s. 794E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 795	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 4	
Subdivision A	
s 795A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 795B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 26, 2010; No 17, 2019; No 87, 2024
s 795C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s 795D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s 795E	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
Subdivision B	
s 796A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
Subdivision C	
s 797A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024

Corporations Act 2001

329

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

aı	d No 122, 2001
	N. 11 2016 N. 45 2017 N. 07 2024
- 707C	m No 11, 2016; No 45, 2017; No 87, 2024
s /9/C ac	d No 122, 2001
aı	m No 87, 2024
s 797D ad	d No 122, 2001
ar	m No 87, 2024
s 797E ac	d No 122, 2001
aı	m No 87, 2024
s 797F ac	d No 122, 2001
aı	m No 87, 2024
s. 797G ad	d. No. 122, 2001
s. 798 re	ep. No. 122, 2001
Division 5	
s 798A ac	d No 122, 2001
aı	m No 87, 2024
s 798B ac	d No 122, 2001
ai	m No 87, 2024
s 798C ac	d No 122, 2001
rs	s No 101, 2007
aı	m No 61, 2018
s 798D ao	d No 122, 2001
aı	m No 101, 2007; No 61, 2018
s. 798DA ao	d. No. 101, 2007
s 798E ao	d No 122, 2001
aı	m No 17, 2019
Part 7.2A	
Part 7.2A ac	d. No. 26, 2010
s. 798F ao	d. No. 26, 2010
s 798G ac	d No 26, 2010
ar	m No 17, 2019; No 38, 2024; No 87, 2024
s. 798H ao	d. No. 26, 2010

330

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am. No. 178, 2012
s 798J	ad No 26, 2010
	rs No 87, 2024
s 798JA	ad No 87, 2024
s 798JB	ad No 87, 2024
s 798JC	ad No 87, 2024
s 798K	ad No 26, 2010
	am No 17, 2019
s. 798L	ad. No. 26, 2010
s 798M	ad No 17, 2017
	am No 87, 2024
s. 799	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 799A	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 800–820	rep. No. 122, 2001
Part 7.3	
Division 1	
s 820A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 17, 2019; No 87, 2024
s 820B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s 820C	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 17, 2017; No 87, 2024
s 820CA	ad No 87, 2024
s 820D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
	rs No 87, 2024
s 820E	ad No 87, 2024
s 820F	ad No 87, 2024
s 820G	ad No 87, 2024
s 820H	ad No 87, 2024
s. 821	44 110 07, 2021

Corporations Act 2001

331

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 2	
Subdivision A	
s 821A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 17, 2019; No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 821B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 103, 2004; No 17, 2019; No 69, 2020; No 87, 2024
s 821BA	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 17, 2019
	rs No 87, 2024
s 821C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s 821D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s 821E	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s 821F	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
Subdivision AA	
Subdivision AA	ad No 87, 2024
s 821H	ad No 87, 2024
s 821J	ad No 87, 2024
s 821K	ad No 87, 2024
s 821L	ad No 87, 2024
s 822	rep No 122, 2001
Subdivision B	
s 822A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 75, 2023
s 822B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 178, 2012; No 25, 2017; No 75, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 822C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024

332 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 822D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 822E	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 17, 2019; No 75, 2023; No 87, 2024
Subdivision C	
Subdivision C heading	am No 87, 2024
s 823A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s 823B	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 87, 2024
s 823BA	ad No 87, 2024
s 823BB	ad No 87, 2024
s 823BC	ad No 87, 2024
s 823C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 41, 2003; No 59, 2013; No 17, 2019; No 87, 2024
s 823CA	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 41, 2003; No 59, 2013; No 17, 2019; No 87, 2024
s 823D	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 87, 2024
s 823DA	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision D	
Subdivision D heading	ad No 87, 2024
s 823E	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 87, 2024
s 823F	ad No 87, 2024
s 823G	ad No 87, 2024
s 823H	ad No 87, 2024
s 823J	ad No 87, 2024
s 823K	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision E	
Subdivision E	ad No 87, 2024

Corporations Act 2001

333

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 823L	ad No 87, 2024
s 823M	ad No 87, 2024
s 823N	ad No 87, 2024
s 823P	ad No 87, 2024
s 823Q	ad No 87, 2024
s 823R	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision F	
Subdivision F	ad No 87, 2024
s 823S	ad No 87, 2024
s 823T	ad No 87, 2024
s 823U	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision G	
Subdivision G	ad No 87, 2024
s 823V	ad No 87, 2024
s 823W	ad No 87, 2024
s 823X	ad No 87, 2024
s. 824	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 3	
Subdivision A	
s 824A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 824B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s 824C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s 824D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s 824E	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s. 825	rep. No. 122, 2001

334 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision B	
s 825A	rs No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s. 826	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision C	
s 826A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 826B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 11, 2016; No 45, 2017; No 87, 2024
s 826C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s 826D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s 826E	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s 826F	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s. 826G	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 827	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 3A	
Division 3A	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision A	
s 826H	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision B	
s 826J	ad No 87, 2024
s 826K	ad No 87, 2024
s 826L	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision C	
s 826M	ad No 87, 2024
s 826N	ad No 87, 2024
s 826P	ad No 87, 2024

Corporations Act 2001

335

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 826Q	ad No 87, 2024
s 826R	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision D	
s 826S	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision E	
s 826T	ad No 87, 2024
s 826U	ad No 87, 2024
Division 4	
s 827A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 75, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 827B	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 87, 2024
s 827C	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 87, 2024
s 827D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 5, 2011; No 178, 2012; No 75, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 827DA	ad No 87, 2024
s 827DB	ad No 87, 2024
s 827E	ad No 87, 2024
ss. 828–839	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 841–850	rep. No. 122, 2001
Part 7.3A	
Part 7.3A	ad No 75, 2023
Division 1	
s 828	ad No 75, 2023
Division 2	
Subdivision A	
s 828A	ad No 75, 2023
s 828B	ad No 75, 2023
	am No 87, 2024

336 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision B	
s 828C	ad No 75, 2023
s 828D	ad No 75, 2023
s 828E	ad No 75, 2023
s 828F	ad No 75, 2023
Subdivision C	
s 828G	ad No 75, 2023
Subdivision D	
s 828H	ad No 75, 2023
	am No 87, 2024
s 828J	ad No 75, 2023
	am No 87, 2024
s 828K	ad No 75, 2023
s 828L	ad No 75, 2023
	am No 87, 2024
s 828M	ad No 75, 2023
Division 3	
s 828N	ad No 75, 2023
s 828P	ad No 75, 2023
s 828Q	ad No 75, 2023
	am No 87, 2024
s 828R	ad No 75, 2023
Part 7.3B	
Part 7.3B	ad No 87, 2024
Division 1	
s 830A	ad No 87, 2024
s 830B	ad No 87, 2024
Division 2	
s 831A	ad No 87, 2024

Corporations Act 2001

337

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 3	
Subdivision A	
s 832A	ad No 87, 2024
s 832B	ad No 87, 2024
s 832C	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision B	
s 833A	ad No 87, 2024
s 833B	ad No 87, 2024
s 833C	ad No 87, 2024
s 833D	ad No 87, 2024
s 833E	ad No 87, 2024
s 833F	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision C	
s 834A	ad No 87, 2024
s 834B	ad No 87, 2024
s 834C	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision D	
s 835A	ad No 87, 2024
s 835B	ad No 87, 2024
s 835C	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision E	
s 836A	ad No 87, 2024
s 836B	ad No 87, 2024
s 836C	ad No 87, 2024
s 836D	ad No 87, 2024
s 836E	ad No 87, 2024
s 836F	ad No 87, 2024
s 836G	ad No 87, 2024
s 836H	ad No 87, 2024
s 836J	ad No 87, 2024
s 836K	ad No 87, 2024

Corporations Act 2001

338

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 4	
Subdivision A	
s 837A	ad No 87, 2024
s 837B	ad No 87, 2024
s 837C	ad No 87, 2024
s 837D	ad No 87, 2024
s 837E	ad No 87, 2024
s 837F	ad No 87, 2024
s 837G	ad No 137, 2024
Subdivision B	
s 838A	ad No 87, 2024
s 838B	ad No 87, 2024
s 838C	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision C	
s 839A	ad No 87, 2024
s 839B	ad No 87, 2024
s 839C	ad No 87, 2024
s 839D	ad No 87, 2024
s 839E	ad No 87, 2024
s 839F	ad No 87, 2024
s 839G	ad No 87, 2024
s 839H	ad No 87, 2024
s 839J	ad No 87, 2024
	am No 137, 2024
s 839K	ad No 87, 2024
Division 5	
Subdivision A	
s 840A	ad No 87, 2024
s 840B	ad No 87, 2024
s 840C	ad No 87, 2024

Corporations Act 2001

339

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision B	
s 841A	ad No 87, 2024
s 841B	ad No 87, 2024
Division 6	
Subdivision A	
s 842A	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision B	
s 843A	ad No 87, 2024
s 843B	ad No 87, 2024
s 843C	ad No 87, 2024
s 843D	ad No 87, 2024
s 843E	ad No 87, 2024
s 843F	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision C	
s 844A	ad No 87, 2024
s 844B	ad No 87, 2024
s 844C	ad No 87, 2024
s 844D	ad No 87, 2024
s 844E	ad No 87, 2024
s 844F	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision D	
s 845A	ad No 87, 2024
Division 7	
s 846A	ad No 87, 2024
s 846B	ad No 87, 2024
Division 8	
s 847A	ad No 87, 2024
Division 9	
Subdivision A	
s 848A	ad No 87, 2024
s 848B	ad No 87, 2024

340 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 848C	ad No 87, 2024
s 848D	ad No 87, 2024
s 848E	ad No 87, 2024
s 848F	ad No 87, 2024
s 848G	ad No 87, 2024
s 848H	ad No 87, 2024
s 848J	ad No 87, 2024
s 848K	ad No 87, 2024
s 848L	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision B	
s 849AA	ad No 87, 2024
s 848AB	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision C	
s 849BA	ad No 87, 2024
s 849BB	ad No 87, 2024
s 849BC	ad No 87, 2024
s 849BD	ad No 87, 2024
s 849BE	ad No 87, 2024
s 849BF	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision D	
s 849CA	ad No 87, 2024
s 849CB	ad No 87, 2024
s 849CC	ad No 87, 2024
s 849CD	ad No 87, 2024
s 849CE	ad No 87, 2024
Part 7.4	
Division 1	
Subdivision A	
Subdivision A heading	am No 87, 2024
s 850A	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024

Corporations Act 2001

341

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 850B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 154, 2007; No 141, 2020; No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s. 850C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 850D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s. 850E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 851	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision B	
Subdivision B heading	am No 87, 2024
s 851A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s 851B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s. 851C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 851D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s. 851E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 851F	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 851G	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 851H	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 851I	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s. 852	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision C	
s. 852A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 852B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 853	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 1A	
Division 1A	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision A	
s 852DA	ad No 87, 2024

342 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 852DB	ad No 87, 2024
s 852DC	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision B	
s 852DD	ad No 87, 2024
s 852DE	ad No 87, 2024
s 852DF	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision C	
s 852DG	ad No 87, 2024
s 852DH	ad No 87, 2024
s 852DJ	ad No 87, 2024
s 852DK	ad No 87, 2024
s 852DL	ad No 87, 2024
s 852DM	ad No 87, 2024
s 852DN	ad No 87, 2024
s 852DP	ad No 87, 2024
s 852DQ	ad No 87, 2024
s 852DR	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision D	
s 852DS	ad No 87, 2024
s 852DT	ad No 87, 2024
Division 2	
s 853A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 69, 2020; No 76, 2023
s 853B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 103, 2004; No 178, 2012; No 27, 2018; No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 853C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 178, 2012; No 27, 2018; No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 853D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 178, 2012; No 27, 2018; No 87, 2024
s 853E	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024

Corporations Act 2001

343

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 853F	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 178, 2012; No 27, 2018; No 17, 2019
s 853G	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 178, 2012; No 27, 2018; No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s. 854	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 2A	
Division 2A	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision A	
s 853H	ad No 87, 2024
s 853J	ad No 87, 2024
s 853K	ad No 87, 2024
s 852L	ad No 87, 2024
s 853M	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision B	
s 853N	ad No 87, 2024
s 853P	ad No 87, 2024
s 853Q	ad No 87, 2024
s 853R	ad No 87, 2024
s 853S	ad No 87, 2024
Division 3	
s. 854A	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 178, 2012
s. 854B	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003
ss. 855–865	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 865A	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 866–880	rep. No. 122, 2001
Part 7.5	
Division 1	
s. 880A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 880B	ad No 122, 2001

344 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	rs No 76, 2023
s. 881	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 2	
s. 881A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 881B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 881C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s 881D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s. 882	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 3	
Subdivision A	
s 882A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s 882B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 882C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s 882D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s. 883	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision B	
s. 883A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 883B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 883C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 883D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s. 884	rep. No. 122, 2001

Corporations Act 2001

345

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision C	
s. 884A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 884B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 884C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s. 885	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision D	
s 885A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 885B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 885C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s. 885D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 885E	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 885F	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s. 885G	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 885H	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 885I	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 885J	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s. 886	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision E	
s 886A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s. 886B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 887	rep. No. 122, 2001

Corporations Act 2001

346

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 4	
Subdivision A	
s. 887A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 888	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision B	
s. 888A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 888B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 888C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 888D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 888E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 888F	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 888G	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 888H	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 888I	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 888J	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 888K	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 889	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision C	
s. 889A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 889B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 889C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 889D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 889E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 889F	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 889G	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 889H	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 889I	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 889J	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 149, 2007; No 87, 2024
s 889K	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024

Corporations Act 2001

347

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 890	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision D	
s 890A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s. 890B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 890C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 64, 2020
s. 890D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 890E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 890F	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 890G	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 890H	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s. 891	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision E	
s. 891A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 891B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 891C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 892	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 5	
s 892A	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 76, 2023
s 892B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 892C	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 76, 2023
s 892D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
	ed C126
s. 892E	ad. No. 122, 2001

348 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 892F	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 892G	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 892H	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 103, 2004
	rs No 76, 2023
s 892I	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 76, 2023
s. 892J	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 892K	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 87, 2024
s. 893	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 6	
s. 893A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 893B	ad No 17, 2017
	am No 87, 2024
ss. 894–899	rep. No. 122, 2001
Part 7.5A	
Part 7.5A	ad. No. 178, 2012
Division 1	
s. 900	rep. No. 122, 2001
s 900A	ad No 178, 2012
	am No 154, 2020
Division 2	
Subdivision A	
s. 901	rep. No. 122, 2001
s 901A	ad No 178, 2012
	am No 17, 2019; No 76, 2023
s 901B	ad No 178, 2012
	am No 87, 2024

Corporations Act 2001

349

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 901C	ad. No. 178, 2012
s. 901D	ad. No. 178, 2012
Subdivision B	
s. 901E	ad. No. 178, 2012
	am No 25, 2017
s 901F	ad No 178, 2012
	am No 17, 2019
s. 901G	ad. No. 178, 2012
Subdivision C	
Subdivision C heading	rs No 49, 2019
s. 901H	ad. No. 178, 2012
s 901J	ad No 178, 2012
	am No 87, 2024
s. 901K	ad. No. 178, 2012
s. 901L	ad. No. 178, 2012
s. 901M	ad. No. 178, 2012
Division 3	
s. 902	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 902A	ad. No. 178, 2012
Division 4	
Subdivision A	
s. 903	rep. No. 122, 2001
s 903A	ad No 178, 2012
	am No 17, 2019
s. 903B	ad. No. 178, 2012
s. 903C	ad. No. 178, 2012
Subdivision B	
s. 903D	ad. No. 178, 2012
	am No 25, 2017
s 903E	ad No 178, 2012
	am No 17, 2019

350 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision C	
s. 903F	ad. No. 178, 2012
s. 903G	ad. No. 178, 2012
s. 903H	ad. No. 178, 2012
s. 903J	ad. No. 178, 2012
s. 903K	ad. No. 178, 2012
Division 5	
Subdivision A	
s. 904	rep. No. 122, 2001
s 904A	ad No 178, 2012
	am No 17, 2019; No 87, 2024
s 904B	ad No 178, 2012
	am No 87, 2024
s 904C	ad No 178, 2012
	am No 17, 2019; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 904D	ad No 178, 2012
	am No 87, 2024
s. 904E	ad. No. 178, 2012
Subdivision B	
s. 904F	ad. No. 178, 2012
s 904G	ad No 178, 2012
	rs No 87, 2024
s 904GA	ad No 87, 2024
s 904H	ad No 178, 2012
	am No 87, 2024
s 904J	ad No 178, 2012
	am No 87, 2024
s. 904K	ad. No. 178, 2012
Subdivision C	
Subdivision C	ad No 87, 2024
s 904L	ad No 87, 2024

Corporations Act 2001

351

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 6	
Subdivision A	
s. 905	rep. No. 122, 2001
s 905A	ad No 178, 2012
	am No 17, 2019
Subdivision B	
s. 905B	ad. No. 178, 2012
s. 905C	ad. No. 178, 2012
s. 905D	ad. No. 178, 2012
s 905E	ad No 178, 2012
	am No 76, 2023
Subdivision C	
s. 905F	ad. No. 178, 2012
Subdivision D	
s. 905G	ad. No. 178, 2012
s 905H	ad No 178, 2012
	am No 11, 2016; No 45, 2017; No 87, 2024
s. 905J	ad. No. 178, 2012
s. 905K	ad. No. 178, 2012
s. 905L	ad. No. 178, 2012
s. 905M	ad. No. 178, 2012
s. 905N	ad. No. 178, 2012
Subdivision E	
s. 905P	ad. No. 178, 2012
Division 7	
s. 906	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 906A	ad. No. 178, 2012
Division 8	
s. 907	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 907A	ad. No. 178, 2012
s 907B	ad No 178, 2012

352 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 49, 2019
s. 907C	ad. No. 178, 2012
s. 907D	ad. No. 178, 2012
s. 907E	ad. No. 178, 2012
Part 7.5B	
Part 7.5B	ad No 27, 2018
Division 1	
s 908AA	ad No 27, 2018
s 908AB	ad No 27, 2018
	am No 69, 2023
s 908AC	ad No 27, 2018
	am No 69, 2023
s 908AD	ad No 27, 2018
s 908AE	ad No 27, 2018
s 908AF	ad No 27, 2018
s 908AG	ad No 27, 2018
Division 2	
Subdivision A	
s 908BA	ad No 27, 2018
	am No 17, 2019
s 908BB	ad No 27, 2018
	am No 17, 2019
Subdivision B	
s 908BC	ad No 27, 2018
s 908BD	ad No 27, 2018
	am No 76, 2023
s 908BE	ad No 27, 2018
	am No 76, 2023
s 908BF	ad No 27, 2018
Subdivision C	
s 908BG	ad No 27, 2018

Corporations Act 2001

353

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision D	
s 908BH	ad No 27, 2018
s 908BI	ad No 27, 2018
	am No 87, 2024
s 908BJ	ad No 27, 2018
s 908BK	ad No 27, 2018
s 908BL	ad No 27, 2018
s 908BM	ad No 27, 2018
s 908BN	ad No 27, 2018
Subdivision E	
s 908BO	ad No 27, 2018
Subdivision F	
s 908BP	ad No 27, 2018
	am No 87, 2024
s 908BQ	ad No 27, 2018
s 908BR	ad No 27, 2018
	am No 87, 2024
s 908BS	ad No 27, 2018
Subdivision G	
s 908BT	ad No 27, 2018
s 908BU	ad No 27, 2018
s 908BV	ad No 27, 2018
	am No 87, 2024
Subdivision H	
s 908BW	ad No 27, 2018
	am No 87, 2024
s 908BWA	ad No 87, 2024
s 908BX	ad No 27, 2018
Division 3	
Subdivision A	
s 908CA	ad No 27, 2018

354 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 908CB	ad No 27, 2018
s 908CC	ad No 27, 2018
Subdivision B	
s 908CD	ad No 27, 2018
s 908CE	ad No 27, 2018
Subdivision C	
s 908CF	ad No 27, 2018
	am No 17, 2019
s 908CG	ad No 27, 2018
	am No 17, 2019
s 908CH	ad No 27, 2018
s 908CI	ad No 27, 2018
	am No 13, 2021
s 908CJ	ad No 27, 2018
Subdivision D	
s 908CK	ad No 27, 2018
s 908CL	ad No 27, 2018
s 908CM	ad No 27, 2018
s 908CN	ad No 27, 2018
s 908CO	ad No 27, 2018
	rs No 17, 2019
s 908CP	ad No 27, 2018
s 908CQ	ad No 27, 2018
Division 4	
s 908DA	ad No 27, 2018
	am No 76, 2023
s 908DB	ad No 27, 2018
	am No 76, 2023
s 908DC	ad No 27, 2018
	rs No 17, 2019
s 908DD	ad No 27, 2018

Corporations Act 2001

355

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 76, 2023
Division 5	
s 908EA	ad No 27, 2018
s 908EB	ad No 27, 2018
s. 908	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 909	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 910	rep. No. 122, 2001
Part 7.6	
Division 1	
s 910A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 7, 2017; No 37, 2019; No 3, 2020; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 135, 2020; No 115, 2021; No 69, 2023; No 75, 2023
	rs No 76, 2023
	am No 75, 2023; No 76, 2023 (amdt never applied (Sch 3 item 40))
s 910B	ad No 3, 2020
	am No 76, 2023
s 910C	ad No 3, 2020
s 910D	ad No 135, 2020
	am No 76, 2023
s 911	rep No 122, 2001
Division 2	
s 911A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 108, 2009; No 61, 2018; No 17, 2019; No 49, 2019; No 130, 2020; No 135, 2020; No 14, 2022; No 76, 2023
s 911B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 17, 2019; No 8, 2020; No 135, 2020; No 76, 2023
s. 911C	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003
s 911D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023

356 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 912	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 3	
Subdivision A	
Subdivision A heading	ad No 135, 2020
s 912A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 103, 2004; No 61, 2013; No 7, 2017; No 13, 2018; No 61, 2018; No 17, 2019; No 135, 2020; No 115, 2021; No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s 912B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
Subdivision B	
Subdivision B heading	ad No 135, 2020
s 912C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 6, 2017; No 3, 2020
s 912CA	ad No 141, 2003
s 912D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 154, 2007; No 108, 2009; No 61, 2018; No 17, 2019
	rs No 135, 2020
	am No 8, 2022; No 69, 2023; No 67, 2024
s 912DAA	ad No 135, 2020
	am No 76, 2023
s 912DAB	ad No 135, 2020
	am No 76, 2023
s 912DAC	ad No 135, 2020
s 912DAD	ad No 135, 2020
s 912DA	ad No 3, 2020
s 912DB	ad No 3, 2020
s 912E	ad No 122, 2001
Subdivision C	
Subdivision C	ad No 135, 2020
s 912EA	ad No 135, 2020

Corporations Act 2001

357

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 76, 2023
s 912EB	ad No 135, 2020
	am No 76, 2023
s 912EC	ad No 135, 2020
Subdivision D	
Subdivision D heading	ad No 135, 2020
s 912F	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003
s 913	rep No 122, 2001
Division 4	
Subdivision A	
s 913A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 913B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 67, 2012; No 7, 2017; No 3, 2020; No 115, 2021; No 76, 2023
s 913BA	ad No 3, 2020
s 913BB	ad No 3, 2020
s. 913C	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 135, 2009
s. 914	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision B	•
s 914A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 3, 2020; No 135, 2020; No 76, 2023
s 914B	ad No 3, 2020
	am No 76, 2023
s. 915	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision C	•
s 915A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 915B	ad No 122, 2001

Corporations Act 2001

358

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 108, 2009; No 11, 2016; No 45, 2017; No 61, 2018; No 3, 2020; No 46, 2023; No 76, 2023; No 67, 2024
s 915C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 67, 2012; No 61, 2018; No 3, 2020; No 76, 2023
s. 915D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 915E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 915F	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 915G	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 915H	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 915I	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 135, 2020
s. 915J	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 916	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 5	
s 916A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 7, 2017; No 115, 2021
s 916B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 7, 2017; No 115, 2021; No 8, 2022
s 916C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 135, 2020
s. 916D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 916E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 916F	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; <u>No 69, 2020</u> ; No 8, 2022; No 76, 2023
s 916G	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 154, 2020; No 69, 2023
s. 917	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 6	
s 917A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 101, 2007; No 76, 2023
s. 917B	ad. No. 122, 2001

Corporations Act 2001

359

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 917C	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 101, 2007
s. 917D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 917E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 917F	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 918	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 920	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 8	
Subdivision A	
s 920A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 67, 2012; No 7, 2017; No 61, 2018; No 3, 2020; No 135, 2020; No 115, 2021; No 46, 2023
s 920B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 3, 2020
s 920C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 17, 2019
s 920D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s. 920E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 920F	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 921	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision B	
s 921A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 3, 2020
Division 8A	
Division 8A heading	am No 115, 2021
Division 8A	ad No 7, 2017
Subdivision A	
s 921B	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 115, 2021; No 75, 2023; No 76, 2023
s 921BA	ad No 115, 2021

360 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 921BB	ad No 115, 2021
	am No 75, 2023
s 921BC	ad No 115, 2021
Subdivision AA	
Subdivision AA	ad No 115, 2021
s 921C	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021
	am No 75, 2023
s 921D	ad No 7, 2017
	rep No 115, 2021
Subdivision B	
s 921E	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021
Subdivision C	
s 921F	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 115, 2021
Subdivision D	
Subdivision D	ad No 115, 2021
s 921G	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021
	am No 75, 2023
s 921GA	ad No 75, 2023
s 921H	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021
Division 8B	
Division 8B	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021
Subdivision A	
s 921J	ad No 7, 2017
	rep No 115, 2021
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>

Corporations Act 2001

361

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 921K	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021
s 921L	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 17, 2019
	rs No 115, 2021
	am No 115, 2021; No 35, 2022; No 101, 2023
s 921M	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 17, 2019
	rs No 115, 2021
	am No 115, 2021; No 35, 2022
s 921N	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021
	am <u>No 115, 2021;</u> No 35, 2022
Subdivision B	
s 921P	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 17, 2019
	rs No 115, 2021
	am <u>No 115, 2021</u>
s 921Q	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021
	am No 35, 2022
s 921R	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021
Subdivision C	
s 921S	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021
s 921T	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021
Subdivision D	
s 921U	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021

362 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision E	
s 921V	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021
Subdivision F	
s 921W	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021
s 921X	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021
Division 8C	
Division 8C	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021 (Sch 2 item 1)
Subdivision A	
s 921Y	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021 (Sch 2 item 1)
	am No 101, 2023
s 921Z	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021
	rep No 115, 2021
	am No 101, 2023
Subdivision B	
s 921ZA	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021
	am No 115, 2021
	rs <u>No 115, 2021</u>
	am No 101, 2023
s 921ZB	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021
	am No 115, 2021
	rep No 115, 2021
	am No 101, 2023

Corporations Act 2001

363

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision C	
s 921ZC	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 115, 2021
	am No 115, 2021
	rs <u>No 115, 2021</u>
	am No 101, 2023
s 921ZD	ad No 115, 2021
	am No 115, 2021
	rs <u>No 115, 2021</u>
	am No 101, 2023
s 921ZE	ad No 115, 2021
	am No 115, 2021
	rs No 115, 2021; No 101, 2023
s 921ZF	ad No 101, 2023
s 922	rep No 122, 2001
Division 9	
Division 9 heading	am No 69, 2020
Subdivision A	
Subdivision A heading	ad No 7, 2017
	rs <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Subdivision A	rs <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 922A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 7, 2017
	rs <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 922B	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 7, 2017
	rep No 69, 2020
s 923	rep No 122, 2001
Subdivision B	
Subdivision B heading	am <u>No 69, 2020;</u> <u>No 115, 2021</u>
Subdivision B	ad No 7, 2017

364 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 922D	ad No 7, 2017
	rs <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 922E	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 115, 2021
	rep No 69, 2020
s 922F	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 115, 2021
	rep No 69, 2020
s 922G	ad No 7, 2017
	rep No 69, 2020
s 922H	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 69, 2020; No 115, 2021 (Sch 2 items 3, 4)
s 922HA	ad No 7, 2017
s 922HB	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 115, 2021
s 922HC	ad No 7, 2017
s 922HD	ad No 7, 2017
	rep No 115, 2021
s 922J	ad No 7, 2017
s 922K	ad No 7, 2017
s 922L	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 69, 2020; No 115, 2021; No 76, 2023
s 922M	ad No 7, 2017
	rs No 17, 2019
	am No 3, 2020; <u>No 69, 2020</u> ; No 76, 2023
s 922N	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 3, 2020; No 115, 2021
s 922P	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 115, 2021
s 922PA	ad No 115, 2021

Corporations Act 2001

365

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision C	
Subdivision C heading	rs <u>No 69, 2020</u>
	am No 115, 2021
Subdivision C	ad No 7, 2017
s 922Q	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 115, 2021 (Sch 2 items 7, 8)
	rs <u>No 69, 2020</u>
	am No 101, 2023
s 922R	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 69, 2020
s 922S	ad No 7, 2017
	rep No 69, 2020
Division 10	
s 923A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 19, 2021; No 67, 2024
s. 923B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 923C	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 115, 2021; No 76, 2023
s. 924	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 11	
Subdivision A	
s. 924A	rs. No. 122, 2001
s. 924B	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision B	
s. 925A	rs. No. 122, 2001
s. 925B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 925C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 925D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 925E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 925F	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 925G	ad. No. 122, 2001

366

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

s. 925H	Provision affected	How affected
s. 926	s. 925H	ad. No. 122, 2001
Division 12 Division 12 Division 12 ad. No. 141, 2003 am No 154, 2007; No 5, 2011; No 7, 2017; No 49, 2019 s 926B	s. 925I	ad. No. 122, 2001
Division 12 ad. No. 141, 2003 ad No 141, 2003 am No 154, 2007; No 5, 2011; No 7, 2017; No 49, 2019 ad No 141, 2003 am No 8, 2020 s. 927	s. 926	rep. No. 122, 2001
ad No 141, 2003 am No 154, 2007; No 5, 2011; No 7, 2017; No 49, 2019 s 926B	Division 12	
am No 154, 2007; No 5, 2011; No 7, 2017; No 49, 2019 s 926B	Division 12	ad. No. 141, 2003
ad No 141, 2003 am No 8, 2020 s. 927	s 926A	ad No 141, 2003
am No 8, 2020 s. 927		am No 154, 2007; No 5, 2011; No 7, 2017; No 49, 2019
s. 927	s 926B	ad No 141, 2003
s. 927A		am No 8, 2020
s. 928	s. 927	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 928A, 928B	s. 927A	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 929, 930	s. 928	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 930A–930C	ss. 928A, 928B	rep. No. 122, 2001
rep. No. 122, 2001 Part 7.7 Division 1 s. 940A	ss. 929, 930	rep. No. 122, 2001
Part 7.7 Division 1 s. 940A	ss. 930A-930C	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 1 s. 940A	ss. 931–940	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 940A	Part 7.7	
s. 940B	Division 1	
s 940C	s. 940A	ad. No. 122, 2001
am No 141, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 135, 2020 s. 940D	s. 940B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 940D	s 940C	ad No 122, 2001
s. 941		am No 141, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 135, 2020
Division 2 Subdivision A s 941A	s. 940D	ad. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision A s 941A	s. 941	rep. No. 122, 2001
s 941A	Division 2	
am No 17, 2019 s 941B	Subdivision A	
s 941B ad No 122, 2001 am No 17, 2019	s 941A	ad No 122, 2001
am No 17, 2019		am No 17, 2019
	s 941B	ad No 122, 2001
s 941C ad No 122, 2001		am No 17, 2019
	s 941C	ad No 122, 2001

Corporations Act 2001

367

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 141, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 61, 2018; No 135, 2020; No 19,
	2021; No 76, 2023; No 67, 2024
s 941D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 19, 2021
s 941E	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 69, 2023
s 941F	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 67, 2024
Subdivision B	
s. 942A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 942B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 19, 2021
s 942C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 19, 2021
s. 942D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 942DA	ad. No. 141, 2003
s. 942E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 943	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision C	
s. 943A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 943B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 943C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 943D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 943E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 943F	ad. No. 122, 2001
Division 2A	
Division 2A	ad No 67, 2024
s 943G	ad No 67, 2024
s 943H	ad No 67, 2024
s 943J	ad No 67, 2024
s 943K	ad No 67, 2024

368

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 943L	ad No 67, 2024
s 943M	ad No 67, 2024
s 943N	ad No 67, 2024
s 944	rep No 122, 2001
Division 3	
Subdivision A	
s. 944A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 945	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision B	rep. No. 68, 2012
ss. 945A, 945B	ad. No. 122, 2001
	rep. No. 68, 2012
s. 946	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision C	
s 946A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 101, 2007; No 17, 2019
s 946AA	ad No 101, 2007
	am No 45, 2008; No 70, 2015; No 76, 2023
s 946B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 61, 2018; No 49, 2019; No 76, 2023
s 946C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 8, 2022
s. 947	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision D	
s. 947A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 947B	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003; No. 68, 2012
s. 947C	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003; No. 68, 2012
s 947D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 61, 2013; No 76, 2023
s. 947E	ad. No. 141, 2003

Corporations Act 2001

369

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 948	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision E	
s. 948A	rs. No. 122, 2001
s. 949	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 3A	
Division 3A	ad No 135, 2020
Subdivision A	
s 948B	ad No 135, 2020
Subdivision B	
s 948C	ad No 135, 2020
s 948D	ad No 135, 2020
Subdivision C	
s 948E	ad No 135, 2020
s 948F	ad No 135, 2020
Division 4	
s. 949A	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003; No. 155, 2012
s. 949B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 950	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 950A	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 951	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 6	
s 951A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 135, 2020
s. 951B	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003; No. 5, 2011
s. 951C	ad. No. 141, 2003
s. 952	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 7	
Subdivision A	
s 952A	rs No 122, 2001

370 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 952B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 135, 2020; No 76, 2023; No 67, 2024
s 952C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 61, 2018; No 76, 2023
s 952D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 61, 2018; No 76, 2023; No 67, 2024
s 952E	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 101, 2007; No 61, 2018
	rs No 17, 2019
	am No 135, 2020; No 76, 2023; No 67, 2024
s 952F	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 101, 2007; No 135, 2020; No 67, 2024
s 952G	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 101, 2007; No 135, 2020; No 67, 2024
s 952H	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 17, 2019
	am No 67, 2024
s 952I	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 61, 2018; No 76, 2023; No 67, 2024
s 952J	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 61, 2018; No 76, 2023
s 952JA	ad No 135, 2020
s 952K	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 61, 2018; No 76, 2023; No 67, 2024
s 952L	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 67, 2024
s 952M	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 67, 2024
s 953	rep No 122, 2001

Corporations Act 2001

371

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision B	
s 953A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 135, 2020; No 76, 2023; No 67, 2024
s 953B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 68, 2012; No 67, 2024
	ed C134
s. 953C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 954	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 954A-954H	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 954L–954N	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 954P–954T	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 954W–954Z	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 954ZA	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 955	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 955A	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 956	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 957	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 958	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 959	rep. No. 122, 2001
Part 7.7A	
Part 7.7A	ad. No. 67, 2012
Division 1	
s 960	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 67, 2012
	am No 68, 2012; No 22, 2016; No 6, 2017; No 135, 2020; No 19, 2021
	rep No 76, 2023
s. 960A	ad. No. 67, 2012
s. 960B	ad. No. 68, 2012
Division 2	
Division 2	ad. No. 68, 2012

372 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision A	
s. 961	rep. No. 122, 2001
	ad. No. 68, 2012
s. 961A	ad. No. 68, 2012
Subdivision B	
s 961B	ad No 68, 2012
	am No 22, 2016
s 961C	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 68, 2012
	am No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s 961D	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 68, 2012
	am No 69, 2023
s. 961E	rep. No. 122, 2001
	ad. No. 68, 2012
s 961F	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 68, 2012
	am No 70, 2015; No 22, 2016; No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
Subdivision C	
s. 961G	rep. No. 122, 2001
	ad. No. 68, 2012
Subdivision D	
s. 961H	ad. No. 68, 2012
Subdivision E	
s 961J	ad No 68, 2012
	am No 22, 2016
Subdivision F	
s 961K	ad No 68, 2012
s 961L	ad No 68, 2012
s 961M	ad No 68, 2012
s 961N	ad No 68, 2012

Corporations Act 2001

373

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 961P	ad No 68, 2012
	am No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
Subdivision G	
s. 961Q	ad. No. 68, 2012
Division 3	
Subdivision A	
s. 962	rep. No. 122, 2001
	ad. No. 67, 2012
s 962A	ad No 67, 2012
	am No 69, 2023
s 962B	ad No 67, 2012
	am No 69, 2023
s 962C	ad No 67, 2012
	am No 69, 2023
s 962CA	ad No 67, 2012
	rep No 19, 2021
Subdivision B	
Subdivision B	rs No 67, 2024
s 962D	ad No 67, 2012
	rep No 19, 2021
s 962E	ad No 67, 2012
	rep No 67, 2024
s 962F	ad No 67, 2012
	am No 19, 2021
	rs No 67, 2024
s 962FA	ad No 19, 2021
	rep No 67, 2024
s 962G	ad No 67, 2012
	am No 22, 2016; No 19, 2021
	rs No 67, 2024
s 962H	ad No 67, 2012

374 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 22, 2016; No 19, 2021
	rs No 67, 2024
s 962J	ad No 67, 2012
	rep No 19, 2021
	ad No 67, 2024
s 962K	ad No 67, 2012
	am No 22, 2016
	rep No 19, 2021
s 962L	ad No 67, 2012
	rs No 19, 2021
	am No 69, 2023
	rep No 67, 2024
s 962M	ad No 67, 2012
	am No 19, 2021
	rep No 67, 2024
s 962N	ad No 67, 2012
	am No 19, 2021
	rep No 67, 2024
s 962P	ad No 67, 2012
	rep No 67, 2024
s 962Q	ad No 67, 2012
	rep No 67, 2024
Subdivision C	
Subdivision C heading	rs No 67, 2024
Subdivision C	rs No 19, 2021
s 962R	ad No 67, 2012
	rs No 19, 2021
	am No 67, 2024
s 962S	ad No 67, 2012
	am No 22, 2016
	rs No 19, 2021

Corporations Act 2001

375

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 67, 2024
s 962T	ad No 19, 2021
	rs No 67, 2024
s 962U	ad No 19, 2021
	am No 67, 2024
s 962V	ad No 19, 2021
	am No 67, 2024
s 962W	ad No 19, 2021
s 962WA	ad No 67, 2024
Subdivision D	
Subdivision D heading	rs No 67, 2024
Subdivision D	ad No 19, 2021
s 962X	ad No 19, 2021
s 962Y	ad No 67, 2024
s 962YA	ad No 67, 2024
Subdivision E	
Subdivision E	ad No 67, 2024
s 962Z	ad No 67, 2024
s 962ZA	ad No 67, 2024
Division 4	
Division 4	ad. No. 68, 2012
Subdivision A	
s. 963	rep. No. 122, 2001
	ad. No. 68, 2012
Subdivision B	
Subdivision B heading	am No 69, 2023
s 963A	ad No 68, 2012
	am No 22, 2016; No 6, 2017; No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
	rs No 67, 2024
s 963AA	ad No 6, 2017
s 963B	ad No 68, 2012

376 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 22, 2016; No 6, 2017; No 76, 2023; No 67, 2024
s 963BA	ad No 6, 2017
	am No 76, 2023
s 963BB	ad No 67, 2024
s 963C	ad No 68, 2012
	am No 22, 2016; No 6, 2017; No 67, 2024
s 963D	ad No 68, 2012
	rs No 22, 2016
	am No 6, 2017
	rep No 67, 2024
Subdivision C	
s 963E	ad No 68, 2012
s 963F	ad No 68, 2012
s 963G	ad No 68, 2012
s 963H	ad No 68, 2012
s 963J	ad No 68, 2012
s 963K	ad No 68, 2012
	am <u>No 67, 2024</u>
s 963L	ad No 68, 2012
Subdivision D	
Subdivision D	ad No 87, 2019
s 963M	ad No 87, 2019
s 963N	ad No 87, 2019
s 963P	ad No 87, 2019
Division 5	
Division 5	ad. No. 68, 2012
Subdivision A	
s 964	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 68, 2012
	am No 61, 2013; No 61, 2018
s 964A	ad No 68, 2012

Corporations Act 2001

377

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision B	
s. 964B	ad. No. 68, 2012
s. 964C	ad. No. 68, 2012
s. 964D	ad. No. 68, 2012
s. 964E	ad. No. 68, 2012
s 964F	ad No 68, 2012
	am No 69, 2023
s. 964G	ad. No. 68, 2012
s 964H	ad No 68, 2012
	am No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
Division 6	
s. 965	rep. No. 122, 2001
	ad. No. 67, 2012
	am No 68, 2012
Division 7	rep No 76, 2023
s 966	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 67, 2012
	rep No 76, 2023
s 967	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 67, 2012
	rep No 76, 2023
s 968	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 67, 2012
	am No 68, 2012
	rep No 76, 2023
s. 969	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 970	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 970A, 970B	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 971, 972	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 972A	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 973–980	rep. No. 122, 2001

378

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 7.8	
Division 1	
s. 980A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 980B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 981	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 2	
Subdivision A	
s. 981A	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 108, 2009
s 981B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 17, 2019
s 981C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 17, 2019
s. 981D	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am No 25, 2017
s. 981E	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 96, 2010
s. 981F	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 981G	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 981H	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003
Subdivision AA	
Subdivision AA	ad No 25, 2017
s 981J	ad No 25, 2017
s 981K	ad No 25, 2017
	am No 17, 2019
s 981L	ad No 25, 2017
s 981M	ad No 25, 2017
s 981N	ad No 25, 2017
	am No 17, 2019
s 981P	ad No 25, 2017

Corporations Act 2001

379

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 982	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision B	
s. 982A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 982B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 982C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 982D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 983	rep. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision C	
s. 983A	rs. No. 122, 2001
s. 983B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 983C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 983D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 983E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 984	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 3	
s. 984A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 984B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 25, 2017; No 76, 2023
s. 985	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 4	
s 985A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 75, 2009; No 76, 2023
	ed C126
s. 985B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 985C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 985D	ad No 149, 2007
	(1)(b) exp (s 985D(3))
Division 4A	
Division 4A	ad. No. 108, 2009
Subdivision A	
s. 985EA	ad. No. 108, 2009

380 Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 985E	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 985F	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 985G	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 985H	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 985J	ad. No. 108, 2009
s. 985K	ad. No. 108, 2009
Subdivision B	
s. 985L	ad. No. 108, 2009
s 985M	ad No 108, 2009
	am No 141, 2020
s. 986	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 5	
s. 986A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 986B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 987	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 6	
Subdivision A	
s. 987A	ad. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision B	
s. 988A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 988B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 988C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 988D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 988E	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 61, 2018
s. 988F	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 988G	ad. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision C	
s 989A	ad No 122, 2001
	rep No 76, 2023
s 989B	ad No 122, 2001

Corporations Act 2001

381

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 76, 2023
s. 989C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 989CA	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 17, 2019
s. 989D	ad. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision D	
s. 990A	ad. No. 122, 2001
	rs. No. 101, 2007
s 990B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 101, 2007; No 69, 2020
s. 990C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 990D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 990E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 990F	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 990G	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 990H	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 990I	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 103, 2004; No. 101, 2007
s. 990J	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 990K	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 103, 2004; No 76, 2023
s 990L	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 103, 2004
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Division 7	
s. 991A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 991B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 991C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 991D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 991E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 991F	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 991f	ad. No. 122, 2001

382

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Division 8 S 992A	Provision affected	How affected
am No 29, 2002; No 141, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 61, 2018 rs No 135, 2020 am No 135, 2020; No 14, 2022 ad No 122, 2001 am No 141, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 61, 2018 rs No 135, 2020 s 992B	Division 8	
rs No 135, 2020 am No 135, 2020; No 14, 2022 s 992AA	s 992A	ad No 122, 2001
am No 135, 2020; No 14, 2022 ad No 122, 2001 am No 141, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 61, 2018 rs No 135, 2020 s 992B		am No 29, 2002; No 141, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 61, 2018
s 992AA		rs No 135, 2020
am No 141, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 61, 2018 rs No 135, 2020 s 992B		am No 135, 2020; No 14, 2022
rs No 135, 2020 ad No 122, 2001 am No 141, 2003; No 5, 2011 s 992C	s 992AA	ad No 122, 2001
ad No 122, 2001 am No 141, 2003; No 5, 2011 s 992C		am No 141, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 61, 2018
am No 141, 2003; No 5, 2011 s 992C		rs No 135, 2020
s 992C	s 992B	ad No 122, 2001
Division 9 s. 993A		am No 141, 2003; No 5, 2011
s. 993A	s 992C	ad No 141, 2003
s. 993B	Division 9	
s. 993C	s. 993A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 993D	s. 993B	ad. No. 122, 2001
rs No 17, 2019 Part 7.8A Part 7.8A	s. 993C	ad. No. 122, 2001
Part 7.8A ad No 50, 2019 Division 1 s 994A ad No 50, 2019 rs No 76, 2023 s 994AA ad No 50, 2019 am No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023	s 993D	ad No 122, 2001
Part 7.8A		rs No 17, 2019
Division 1 s 994A	Part 7.8A	
s 994A	Part 7.8A	ad No 50, 2019
rs No 76, 2023 s 994AA ad No 50, 2019 am No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023	Division 1	
ad No 50, 2019 am No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023	s 994A	ad No 50, 2019
am No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023		rs No 76, 2023
	s 994AA	ad No 50, 2019
Division 2		am No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
	Division 2	
s 994B ad No 50, 2019	s 994B	ad No 50, 2019
am No 14, 2022; No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023		am No 14, 2022; No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s 994C ad No 50, 2019	s 994C	ad No 50, 2019
s 994D ad No 50, 2019	s 994D	ad No 50, 2019
Division 3	Division 3	
s 994E ad No 50, 2019	s 994E	ad No 50, 2019

Corporations Act 2001

383

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 994F	ad No 50, 2019
	am No 141, 2020
	ed C104
s 994G	ad No 50, 2019
	am No 76, 2023
Division 4	
s 994H	ad No 50, 2019
s 994J	ad No 50, 2019
Division 5	
s 994K	ad No 50, 2019
	rep No 76, 2023
s 994L	ad No 50, 2019
	am No 76, 2023
Division 6	
s 994M	ad No 50, 2019
s 994N	ad No 50, 2019
s 994P	ad No 50, 2019
s 994Q	ad No 50, 2019
s. 995	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 995A	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 997–1001	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1001A–1001D	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 1002	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1002A–1002H	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1002J–1002N	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1002P–1002U	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 1005	rep. No. 122, 2001
Part 7.9	
Part 7.9 heading	rs. No. 141, 2003
Division 1	
s 1010A	ad No 122, 2001

384

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 141, 2003; No 146, 2008; No 155, 2012; No 14, 2022; No 76, 2023
s 1010B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 61, 2018
s 1010BA	ad No 101, 2007
	am No 14, 2022
s 1010C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s. 1010D	ad. No. 122, 2001
Division 2	
Subdivision A	
s 1011A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 49, 2019
s 1011B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 101, 2007
	rs No 76, 2023
s. 1011C	ad. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision B	
s 1012A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007; No 17, 2019; No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s 1012B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 101, 2007; No 17, 2019; No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s 1012C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 103, 2004; No 17, 2019; No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s 1012D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 103, 2004; No 61, 2018; No 49, 2019; No 69, 2023
s 1012DAA	ad No 101, 2007
	am No 61, 2018; No 82, 2021; No 87, 2024
s 1012DA	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 101, 2007; No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 82, 2021; No 87, 2024
s 1012E	ad No 122, 2001

Corporations Act 2001

385

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

s. 1012F	Provision affected	How affected
s 1012G		am No 14, 2022
am No 141, 2003; No 76, 2023 ad No 69, 2023 am No 76, 2023 s. 1012H	s. 1012F	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 1012GA ad No 69, 2023 am No 76, 2023 s. 1012H ad. No. 122, 2001 s 1012I ad No 122, 2001 am No 76, 2023 s. 1012IA ad. No. 122, 2001 am. No. 141, 2003 s. 1012J ad. No. 122, 2001 s. 1012K ad. No. 122, 2001 s. 1012K ad. No. 122, 2001 s. 1013A ad. No. 122, 2001 Subdivision C s 1013A ad No 122, 2001 s 1013A ad No 122, 2001 s 1013C ad No 122, 2001 s 1013C ad. No. 122, 2001 s 1013C ad. No. 122, 2001 s 1013D ad. No 122, 2001 s 1013B ad. No 122, 2001 s 1013C ad. No 122, 2001 s 1013D ad. No 122, 2001 s 1013B ad. No 122, 2001 s 1013C ad. No. 122, 2001 s 1013F ad. No. 103, 2004 s 1013F ad. No. 103, 2004 s 1013F. ad. No. 103, 2004 s 1013G ad. No. 122, 2001 am. No. 141, 2003; No. 103, 2004; No. 82, 2021; No. 87, 2024 s 1013G ad. No. 122, 2001 am. No. 101, 2007; No. 61, 2018; No. 69, 2020; No. 82, 2021; No. 87, 2024 s 1013G ad. No. 122, 2001 am. No. 101, 2007; No. 61, 2018; No. 69, 2020; No. 82, 2021; No. 87, 2024	s 1012G	ad No 122, 2001
am No 76, 2023 s. 1012H		am No 141, 2003; No 76, 2023
s. 1012H	s 1012GA	ad No 69, 2023
s 1012I		am No 76, 2023
am No 76, 2023 s. 1012IA	s. 1012H	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1012IA	s 1012I	ad No 122, 2001
am. No. 141, 2003 s. 1012J		am No 76, 2023
s. 1012J	s. 1012IA	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1012K		am. No. 141, 2003
s. 1013	s. 1012J	ad. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision C s 1013A	s. 1012K	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 1013A	s. 1013	rep. No. 122, 2001
am No 61, 2018; No 76, 2023 s 1013B	Subdivision C	
s 1013B	s 1013A	ad No 122, 2001
s 1013C		am No 61, 2018; No 76, 2023
s 1013D	s 1013B	ad No 122, 2001
am No 141, 2003; No 103, 2004; No 61, 2018 s 1013DA	s 1013C	ad No 122, 2001
s 1013DA	s 1013D	ad No 122, 2001
s 1013E		am No 141, 2003; No 103, 2004; No 61, 2018
am No 103, 2004 s 1013F	s 1013DA	ad No 122, 2001
s 1013F	s 1013E	ad No 122, 2001
am No 141, 2003; No 103, 2004; No 82, 2021 s 1013FA		am No 103, 2004
s 1013FA	s 1013F	ad No 122, 2001
am No 101, 2007; No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 82, 2021; No 87, 2024 s 1013G		am No 141, 2003; No 103, 2004; No 82, 2021
s 1013G ad No 122, 2001 am <u>No 69, 2020</u>	s 1013FA	ad No 103, 2004
am <u>No 69, 2020</u>		am No 101, 2007; No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 82, 2021; No 87, 2024
	s 1013G	ad No 122, 2001
s 1013GA ad No 61, 2018		am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
	s 1013GA	ad No 61, 2018

386 Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

s 1013H	Provision affected	How affected
am No 69, 2020; No 87, 2024 s 1013IA ad No 61, 2018 s 1013J ad No 122, 2001 am No 69, 2020 s 1013K ad No 122, 2001 s 1013L ad No 122, 2001 s 1013M ad No 122, 2001 s 1014M rep No 122, 2001 Subdivision D s 1014A ad No 122, 2001 s . 1014B ad. No . 122, 2001 s . 1014C ad. No . 122, 2001 s . 1014D ad. No . 122, 2001 s . 1014F ad. No . 122, 2001 Subdivision DA Subdivision DA Subdivision DA Subdivision DA s . 1014G ad. No . 101, 2007 am No 69, 2023 s . 1014L ad. No . 101, 2007 am No 69, 2020 s . 1014L ad. No . 101, 2007 am No 69, 2020 s . 1014L ad. No . 101, 2007 am No 69, 2020 s . 1015 rep. No . 122, 2001 Subdivision E	s 1013H	ad No 122, 2001
s 1013IA	s 1013I	ad No 122, 2001
s 1013J		am No 69, 2020; No 87, 2024
s 1013K	s 1013IA	ad No 61, 2018
s 1013K	s 1013J	ad No 122, 2001
s 1013L ad No 122, 2001 s 1013M ad No 141, 2003 s 1014 rep No 122, 2001 Subdivision D s 1014A ad No 122, 2001 am No 101, 2007; No 69, 2023 s. 1014B ad. No. 122, 2001 s. 1014C ad. No. 122, 2001 s. 1014D ad. No. 122, 2001 s. 1014F ad. No. 122, 2001 Subdivision DA ad. No. 101, 2007 s. 1014G ad. No. 101, 2007 s 1014H ad No 101, 2007 am No 69, 2023 s 1014J ad No 101, 2007 am No 69, 2020 s. 1014K ad. No. 101, 2007 am No 69, 2020 s. 1015 rep. No. 122, 2001 Subdivision E		am No 69, 2020
s 1013M	s 1013K	ad No 122, 2001
s 1014	s 1013L	ad No 122, 2001
Subdivision D s 1014A	s 1013M	ad No 141, 2003
ad No 122, 2001 am No 101, 2007; No 69, 2023 s. 1014B	s 1014	rep No 122, 2001
am No 101, 2007; No 69, 2023 s. 1014B	Subdivision D	
s. 1014B	s 1014A	ad No 122, 2001
s. 1014C		am No 101, 2007; No 69, 2023
s. 1014D	s. 1014B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1014E	s. 1014C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1014F	s. 1014D	ad. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision DA s. 1014G	s. 1014E	ad. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision DA ad. No. 101, 2007 s. 1014G ad. No. 101, 2007 s 1014H ad No 101, 2007 am No 69, 2023 ad No 101, 2007 am No 69, 2020 ad. No. 101, 2007 s 1014K ad. No. 101, 2007 s 1014L ad No 101, 2007 am No 69, 2020 s. 1015 rep. No. 122, 2001	s. 1014F	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1014G	Subdivision DA	
s 1014H	Subdivision DA	ad. No. 101, 2007
am No 69, 2023 s 1014J ad No 101, 2007 am No 69, 2020 s. 1014K ad. No. 101, 2007 s 1014L ad No 101, 2007 am No 69, 2020 s. 1015 rep. No. 122, 2001 Subdivision E	s. 1014G	ad. No. 101, 2007
s 1014J	s 1014H	ad No 101, 2007
am No 69, 2020 s. 1014K		am No 69, 2023
s. 1014K	s 1014J	ad No 101, 2007
s 1014L		am No 69, 2020
am <u>No 69, 2020</u> s. 1015 rep. No. 122, 2001 Subdivision E	s. 1014K	ad. No. 101, 2007
s. 1015 rep. No. 122, 2001 Subdivision E	s 1014L	ad No 101, 2007
Subdivision E		am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
	s. 1015	rep. No. 122, 2001
s 1015A ad No 122, 2001	Subdivision E	
	s 1015A	ad No 122, 2001

Corporations Act 2001

387

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1015B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 61, 2018; No 69, 2020; No 76, 2023
s 1015C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003
s 1015D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 101, 2007; No 49, 2019; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 1015E	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 69, 2020
Subdivision F	
s 1016A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 45, 2008; No 108, 2009; No 70, 2015; No 61, 2018; No 76, 2023
s 1016B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 1016C	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003
s. 1016D	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003; No. 101, 2007
s. 1016E	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003; No. 101, 2007
s. 1016F	ad. No. 122, 2001
Division 3	
s 1017A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 61, 2018
s 1017B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 162, 2012; No 61, 2013; No 61, 2018; No 82, 2021; No 76, 2023
s 1017BA	ad No 171, 2012
	am No 61, 2013; No 17, 2019; No 35, 2022; No 76, 2023
s 1017BB	ad No 171, 2012

388 Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 17, 2019; No 40, 2019; No 141, 2020; No 46, 2021; No 47, 2021;
1017D.C	No 76, 2023
s 1017BC	ad No 171, 2012
10155	rep No 40, 2019
s 1017BD	ad No 171, 2012
	rep No 40, 2019
s 1017BE	ad No 171, 2012
	rep No 40, 2019
s 1017C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 49, 2019; No 29, 2023; No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 1017D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 45, 2008; No 108, 2009; No 70, 2015; No 61, 2018; No 76, 2023
s 1017DA	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 49, 2019; No 76, 2023
s 1017E	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 61, 2018
s 1017F	ad No 122, 2001
s 1017G	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 13, 2018; No 61, 2018 (amdt never applied to par 1017G(2)(b)(ii) (Sch 2 item 285))
Division 4	
s 1018A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 85, 2007; No 5, 2011; No 17, 2017; No 50, 2019; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 1018B	ad. No. 122, 2001
Division 5	
s 1019A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 45, 2008; No 61, 2018; No 76, 2023
s 1019B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 8, 2022
Division 5A	

Corporations Act 2001

389

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 5A	ad. No. 141, 2003
s 1019C	ad No 141, 2003
	rep No 76, 2023
s. 1019D	ad. No. 141, 2003
s. 1019E	ad. No. 141, 2003
s. 1019F	ad. No. 141, 2003
s. 1019G	ad. No. 141, 2003
	am. No. 131, 2010
s. 1019H	ad. No. 141, 2003
s 1019I	ad No 141, 2003
	am No 76, 2023
s. 1019J	ad. No. 141, 2003
s. 1019K	ad. No. 141, 2003
	am. No. 131, 2010
Division 5B	
Division 5B	ad. No. 146, 2008
s 1020AAA	ad No 76, 2023
s 1020AA	ad No 146, 2008
	am No 61, 2018
	rs No 76, 2023
s. 1020AB	ad. No. 146, 2008
s. 1020AC	ad. No. 146, 2008
s. 1020AD	ad. No. 146, 2008
s 1020AE	ad No 146, 2008
	am No 76, 2023
s 1020AF	ad No 146, 2008
	am No 49, 2019
Division 5C	
Division 5C	ad. No. 155, 2012
s. 1020AG	ad. No. 155, 2012
s 1020AH	ad No 155, 2012

390

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	rs No 76, 2023
s. 1020AI	ad. No. 155, 2012
s. 1020AJ	ad. No. 155, 2012
s. 1020AK	ad. No. 155, 2012
s. 1020AL	ad. No. 155, 2012
Division 6	
s 1020A	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 17, 2019
s 1020BAA	ad No 61, 2018
s 1020B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 146, 2008; No 96, 2010; No 61, 2018; No 76, 2023
s. 1020C	ad. No. 122, 2001
	rep. No. 146, 2008
s. 1020D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 1020E	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 171, 2012; No 40, 2019
s. 1020F	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003; No. 146, 2008; No. 5, 2011
s. 1020G	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003
Division 7	
Subdivision A	
s. 1021A	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003
s 1021B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 76, 2023
s. 1021C	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003; No. 103, 2004; No. 101, 2007
s. 1021D	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003; No. 103, 2004; No. 101, 2007
s 1021E	ad No 122, 2001

Corporations Act 2001

391

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No. 141, 2003; No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007
	rs No 17, 2019
s. 1021F	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003; No. 103, 2004; No. 101, 2007
s. 1021FA	ad. No. 141, 2003
s. 1021FB	ad. No. 141, 2003
s 1021G	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003
	rs No 17, 2019
s. 1021H	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003; No. 103, 2004; No. 101, 2007
s. 1021I	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003; No. 103, 2004; No. 101, 2007
s. 1021J	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003
s. 1021K	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1021L	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 1021M	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 69, 2020
s. 1021N	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 1021NA	ad No 171, 2012
s 1021NB	ad No 171, 2012
s 1021NC	ad No 171, 2012
	rep No 40, 2019
s. 1021O	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1021P	ad. No. 141, 2003
	am. No. 131, 2010
Subdivision B	
s 1022A	ad No. 122, 2001
	am No. 141, 2003; No 76, 2023
s 1022B	ad No 122, 2001

392 Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 141, 2003; No 171, 2012; No 40, 2019
s. 1022C	ad. No. 122, 2001
Part 7.9A	
Part 7.9A	ad No 50, 2019
s 1023A	ad No 50, 2019
s 1023B	ad No 50, 2019
	am No 69, 2023
	rs No 76, 2023
s 1023C	ad No 50, 2019
s 1023D	ad No 50, 2019
	am No 72, 2021
s 1023E	ad No 50, 2019
s 1023F	ad No 50, 2019
s 1023G	ad No 50, 2019
s 1023H	ad No 50, 2019
s 1023J	ad No 50, 2019
s 1023K	ad No 50, 2019
s 1023L	ad No 50, 2019
s 1023M	ad No 50, 2019
s 1023N	ad No 50, 2019
s 1023P	ad No 50, 2019
s 1023Q	ad No 50, 2019
s 1023R	ad No 50, 2019
s 1023S	ad No 75, 2023
s 1023T	ad No 75, 2023
s 1023U	ad No 75, 2023
Part 7.10	
Division 1	
s. 1040A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 1040B	ad No 27, 2018
	am No 76, 2023

Corporations Act 2001

393

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 2	
s. 1041A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1041B	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 131, 2010
s. 1041C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1041D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1041E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 1041F	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 17, 2019; No 76, 2023
s 1041G	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 17, 2019
s 1041H	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 118, 2004; No 171, 2012; No 17, 2017; No 40, 2019; No 82, 2021; No 76, 2023
s. 1041I	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. Nos. 103 and 118, 2004
s. 1041J	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 1041K	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 171, 2012; No 17, 2017; No 40, 2019
Division 2A	
Division 2A	ad. No. 103, 2004
s. 1041L	ad. No. 103, 2004
s. 1041M	ad. No. 103, 2004
s. 1041N	ad. No. 103, 2004
s. 1041O	ad. No. 103, 2004
s. 1041P	ad. No. 103, 2004
s. 1041Q	ad. No. 103, 2004
s. 1041R	ad. No. 103, 2004
s. 1041S	ad. No. 103, 2004

Corporations Act 2001

394

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 3	
Subdivision A	
s 1042A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 29, 2002
	rs No 76, 2023
s. 1042B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 1042C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 1042D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 1042E	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 26, 2010; No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 1042F	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 4, 2010; No 76, 2023
s. 1042G	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1042H	ad. No. 122, 2001
Subdivision B	
s 1043A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s 1043B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 61, 2018
s 1043C	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 61, 2018
s. 1043D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1043E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1043F	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 103, 2004
s. 1043G	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1043H	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 29, 2002
s. 1043I	ad. No. 122, 2001

Corporations Act 2001

395

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am. No. 29, 2002; No. 103, 2004
s. 1043J	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 29, 2002 (as am. by No. 100, 2005); No. 103, 2004
s. 1043K	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 1043L	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 61, 2018
s. 1043M	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1043N	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1043O	ad. No. 122, 2001
Division 4	
Division 4 heading	rs. No. 118, 2004
s. 1044A	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 103, 2004
s 1044B	ad No 118, 2004
	am No 154, 2020; No 76, 2023
Division 5	
Division 5	ad. No. 141, 2003
s. 1045A	ad. No. 141, 2003
Part 7.10A	
Part 7.10A	ad No 13, 2018
Division 1	
Subdivision A	
s 1050	ad No 13, 2018
Subdivision B	
s 1051	ad No 13, 2018
	am No 52, 2024; No 15, 2025
s 1051A	ad No 13, 2018
Division 2	
s 1052	ad No 13, 2018
s 1052A	ad No 13, 2018
	am No 15, 2025

396 Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1052B	ad No 13, 2018
	am No 15, 2025
s 1052BA	ad No 13, 2018
	am No 15, 2025
s 1052C	ad No 13, 2018
	am No 15, 2025
s 1052D	ad No 13, 2018
	am No 15, 2025
s 1052E	ad No 13, 2018
	am No 76, 2023; No 15, 2025
Division 3	
Subdivision A	
Subdivision A heading	rs No 52, 2024
s 1053	ad No 13, 2018
	am No 64, 2020; No 76, 2023; No 52, 2024
s 1053A	ad No 13, 2018
	am No 141, 2020; No 76, 2023
s 1053B	ad No 52, 2024
Subdivision B	
s 1054	ad No 13, 2018
	am No 76, 2023
s 1054A	ad No 13, 2018
s 1054B	ad No 13, 2018
s 1054BA	ad No 13, 2018
s 1054C	ad No 13, 2018
Subdivision C	
s 1055	ad No 13, 2018
	am No 76, 2023
s 1055A	ad No 13, 2018
s 1055B	ad No 13, 2018
s 1055C	ad No 13, 2018

Corporations Act 2001

397

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1055D	ad No 13, 2018
Subdivision D	
s 1056	ad No 13, 2018
s 1056A	ad No 13, 2018
Subdivision E	
s 1057	ad No 13, 2018
s 1057A	ad No 13, 2018
	am No 76, 2023
s 1057B	ad No 13, 2018
Subdivision F	
s 1058	ad No 13, 2018
	am No 76, 2023
Division 4	
s 1058A	ad No 46, 2023
s 1058B	ad No 46, 2023
Part 7.10B	
Part 7.10B	ad No 46, 2023
Division 1	
s 1059	ad No 46, 2023
s 1060	ad No 46, 2023
s 1061	ad No 46, 2023
s 1062	ad No 46, 2023
Division 2	
s 1063	ad No 46, 2023
s 1064	ad No 46, 2023
s 1065	ad No 46, 2023
s 1066	ad No 46, 2023
s 1067	ad No 46, 2023
s 1068	ad No 46, 2023
s 1069	ad No 46, 2023
s 1069A	ad No 46, 2023

398

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 3	
s 1069B	ad No 46, 2023
s 1069C	ad No 46, 2023
Division 4	
Subdivision A	
s 1069D	ad No 46, 2023
Subdivision B	
s 1069E	ad No 46, 2023
s 1069F	ad No 46, 2023
s 1069G	ad No 46, 2023
Subdivision C	
s 1069H	ad No 46, 2023
Division 5	
s 1069J	ad No 46, 2023
s 1069K	ad No 46, 2023
s 1069L	ad No 46, 2023
Division 6	
s 1069M	ad No 46, 2023
s 1069N	ad No 46, 2023
s 1069P	ad No 46, 2023
s 1069Q	ad No 46, 2023
s 1069R	ad No 46, 2023
s 1069S	ad No 46, 2023
Part 7.11	
Division 1	
s. 1070A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1070B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1070C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 1070D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 69, 2023

Corporations Act 2001

399

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 2	
Subdivision A	
s. 1071A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1071B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1071C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 1071D	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 69, 2023
	ed C128
s. 1071E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1071F	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1071G	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 103, 2004
s. 1071H	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 103, 2004
Subdivision B	
s. 1072A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1072B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1072C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1072D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 1072E	ad No 122, 2001
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 1072F	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1072G	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1072H	ad. No. 122, 2001
Division 3	
s 1073A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 155, 2012; No 100, 2014
s 1073B	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 76, 2023
s. 1073C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1073D	ad. No. 122, 2001

400

Compilation No. 143

Corporations Act 2001

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1073E	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 5, 2011; am No 155, 2012; No 100, 2014
s. 1073F	ad. No. 122, 2001
Division 4	
s. 1074A	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 1074B	ad No 122, 2001
	rep No 76, 2023
s. 1074C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1074D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1074E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 1074F	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 76, 2023
s. 1074G	ad. No. 122, 2001
Division 5	
s. 1075A	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003; No. 5, 2011
ss. 1085–1087	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1089–1091	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1091AA, 1091AB	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1091A–1091E	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1092–1096	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 1096A	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 1097	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1097A–1097D	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1098, 1099	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 1099A	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 1100	rep. No. 122, 2001
Part 7.12	
Division 1	
s 1100A	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 26, 2010; No 25, 2017; No 27, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u>

Corporations Act 2001

401

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 1100B	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1100C	ad. No. 122, 2001
	am. No. 26, 2010
s. 1100D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1101	rep. No. 122, 2001
Division 1A	
Division 1A	ad No 14, 2022
Subdivision A	
s 1100E	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100F	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100G	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100H	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100J	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100K	ad No 14, 2022
Subdivision B	
s 1100L	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100M	ad No 14, 2022
Subdivision C	
s 1100N	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100P	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100Q	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100R	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100S	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100T	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100U	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100V	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100W	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100X	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100Y	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100Z	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100ZA	ad No 14, 2022

402

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1100ZB	ad No 14, 2022
Subdivision D	
s 1100ZC	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100ZD	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100ZE	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100ZF	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100ZG	ad No 14, 2022
Subdivision E	
s 1100ZH	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100ZI	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100ZJ	ad No 14, 2022
Subdivision F	
s 1100ZK	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100ZL	ad No 14, 2022
s 1100ZM	ad No 14, 2022
Division 2	
Division 2 heading	rs No 135, 2020
Subdivision A	
Subdivision A heading	ad No 135, 2020
s 1101A	ad No 122, 2001
	rs No 135, 2020
s 1101AA	ad No 135, 2020
s 1101AB	ad No 135, 2020
s 1101AC	ad No 135, 2020
s 1101AD	ad No 135, 2020
Subdivision B	
Subdivision B	ad No 135, 2020
s 1101AE	ad No 135, 2020
s 1101AF	ad No 135, 2020
Division 3	
Division 3 heading	ad No 135, 2020

Corporations Act 2001

403

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1101B	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 141, 2003; No 26, 2010; No 178, 2012; No 25, 2017; No 27, 2018; No 76, 2023; No 87, 2024
s. 1101C	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1101D	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1101E	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1101F	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1101G	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1101GA	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1101H	ad. No. 122, 2001
s. 1101I	ad. No. 122, 2001
s 1101J	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 122, 2018; No 50, 2019; No 64, 2020; No 87, 2024
ss. 1102–1109	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1109A–1109G	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1109J–1109N	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 1109P	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1110–1112	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1112A–1112D	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 1113	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 1113A	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1114–1119	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 1119A	ad. No. 146, 2001
	rep. No. 122, 2001
Chapter 8	
Chapter 8	rep. No. 122, 2001
	ad. No. 85, 2007
ss. 1120–1123	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1126–1128	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1131–1141	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 1141A	rep. No. 122, 2001

404

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

ss. 1142–1144	Provision affected	How affected
s. 1145	ss. 1142–1144	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 1145A	s. 1144A	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1147–1161	s. 1145	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1164, 1165	s. 1145A	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 1165A	ss. 1147–1161	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1166–1178	ss. 1164, 1165	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1180–1188	s. 1165A	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 1189A	ss. 1166–1178	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1190–1192 rep. No. 122, 2001 s. 1192A rep. No. 122, 2001 ss. 1193–1199 rep. No. 122, 2001 s. 1199A rep. No. 122, 2001 s. 1200. rep. No. 122, 2001 s. 1200. rep. No. 122, 2001 Part 8.1 s 1200A ad No 85, 2007 am No 76, 2023 Part 8.2 Division 1 s 1200B ad No 85, 2007 am No 69, 2023 s 1200C ad No 85, 2007 am No 69, 2020 s 1200D ad No 85, 2007 am No 69, 2020 s 1200E ad No 85, 2007 prop No 69, 2020 s 1200E ad No 85, 2007 prop No 69, 2020 s 1200F ad No 85, 2007 prop No 69, 2020 s 1200F ad No 85, 2007 prop No 69, 2020 s 1200F ad No 85, 2007	ss. 1180–1188	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 1192A	s. 1189A	rep. No. 122, 2001
ss. 1193–1199	ss. 1190–1192	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 1199A	s. 1192A	rep. No. 122, 2001
s. 1200	ss. 1193–1199	rep. No. 122, 2001
Part 8.1 s 1200A	s. 1199A	rep. No. 122, 2001
s 1200A	s. 1200	rep. No. 122, 2001
am No 76, 2023 Part 8.2 Division 1 s 1200B	Part 8.1	
Part 8.2 Division 1 s 1200B ad No 85, 2007 am No 69, 2023 s 1200C ad No 85, 2007 am No 69, 2020 s 1200D ad No 85, 2007 am No 69, 2020 s 1200E ad No 85, 2007 rep No 69, 2020 Division 2 ad No 85, 2007 s 1200F ad No 85, 2007	s 1200A	ad No 85, 2007
Division 1 s 1200B ad No 85, 2007 am No 69, 2023 s 1200C s 1200C ad No 85, 2007 am No 69, 2020 s 1200D s 1200E ad No 85, 2007 rep No 69, 2020 Division 2 s 1200F s 1200F ad No 85, 2007		am No 76, 2023
s 1200B	Part 8.2	
am No 69, 2023 s 1200C	Division 1	
s 1200C	s 1200B	ad No 85, 2007
am No 69, 2020 s 1200D		am No 69, 2023
s 1200D	s 1200C	ad No 85, 2007
am No 69, 2020 s 1200E		am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 1200E	s 1200D	ad No 85, 2007
rep No 69, 2020 Division 2 s 1200F		am No 69, 2020
Division 2 s 1200F	s 1200E	ad No 85, 2007
s 1200F ad No 85, 2007		rep No 69, 2020
	Division 2	
am No 146, 2008; No 135, 2020; No 76, 2023	s 1200F	ad No 85, 2007
		am No 146, 2008; No 135, 2020; No 76, 2023

Corporations Act 2001

405

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 3	
s 1200G	ad No 85, 2007
	am No 3, 2020; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 1200H	ad No 85, 2007
	am No 69, 2020
s. 1200J	ad. No. 85, 2007
Division 4	
s 1200K	ad No 85, 2007
	am No 82, 2021
s 1200L	ad No 85, 2007
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 1200M	ad. No. 85, 2007
Division 5	
s 1200N	ad No 85, 2007
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 1200P	ad. No. 85, 2007
s. 1200Q	ad. No. 85, 2007
Division 6	
s 1200R	ad No 85, 2007
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Part 8.3	
s 1200S	ad No 85, 2007
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 1200T	ad. No. 85, 2007
s. 1200U	ad. No. 85, 2007
s 1201	rep No 122, 2001
s 1202	rep No 122, 2001
s 1204	rep No 122, 2001
s 1205	rep No 122, 2001
s 1205A	rep No 122, 2001
s 1206	rep No 122, 2001

406

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1207	rep No 122, 2001
s 1208	rep No 122, 2001
s 1209	rep No 122, 2001
Chapter 8A	
Chapter 8A	ad No 61, 2018
Part 8A.1	
s 1210	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 61, 2018
	rs No 76, 2023
s 1210A	ad No 61, 2018
s 1210B	ad No 61, 2018
Part 8A.2	
s 1211	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 61, 2018
s 1211A	ad No 61, 2018
	am No 76, 2023
s 1211B	ad No 61, 2018
	am No 17, 2019
Part 8A.3	
s 1212	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 61, 2018
	am No 8, 2022
s 1212A	ad No 61, 2018
	am No 8, 2022
s 1212B	ad No 61, 2018
	am No 8, 2022
s 1212C	ad No 61, 2018
Part 8A.4	
Division 1	
s 1213	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 61, 2018

Corporations Act 2001

407

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1213A	ad No 61, 2018
s 1213B	ad No 61, 2018
	am No 69, 2020; No 8, 2022
s 1213C	ad No 61, 2018
s 1213D	ad No 61, 2018
	am No 76, 2023
Division 2	
s 1213E	ad No 61, 2018
	am No 76, 2023
s 1213F	ad No 61, 2018
s 1213G	ad No 61, 2018
Division 3	
s 1213H	ad No 61, 2018
Division 4	
Subdivision A	
s 1213J	ad No 61, 2018
s 1213K	ad No 61, 2018
s 1213L	ad No 61, 2018
s 1213M	ad No 61, 2018
s 1213N	ad No 61, 2018
Subdivision B	
s 1213P	ad No 61, 2018
s 1213Q	ad No 61, 2018
Part 8A.5	
s 1214	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 61, 2018
Part 8A.6	
s 1215	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 61, 2018
s 1215A	ad No 61, 2018
s 1215B	ad No 61, 2018

408

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1215C	ad No 61, 2018
s 1215D	ad No 61, 2018
Part 8A.7	
Division 1	
Subdivision A	
s 1216	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 61, 2018
s 1216A	ad No 61, 2018
s 1216B	ad No 61, 2018
Subdivision B	
s 1216C	ad No 61, 2018
Subdivision C	
s 1216D	ad No 61, 2018
Division 2	
Subdivision A	
s 1216E	ad No 61, 2018
s 1216F	ad No 61, 2018
s 1216G	ad No 61, 2018
Subdivision B	
s 1216H	ad No 61, 2018
Subdivision C	
s 1216J	ad No 61, 2018
Division 3	
s 1216K	ad No 61, 2018
s 1216L	ad No 61, 2018
Part 8A.8	
s 1217	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 61, 2018
s 1217A	ad No 61, 2018
s 1217B	ad No 61, 2018
s 1218	rep No 122, 2001

Corporations Act 2001

409

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1219	rep No 122, 2001
s 1220	rep No 122, 2001
s 1221	rep No 122, 2001
s 1222	rep No 122, 2001
s 1223	rep No 122, 2001
s 1224	rep No 122, 2001
s 1225	rep No 122, 2001
s 1226	rep No 122, 2001
s 1227	rep No 122, 2001
s 1228	rep No 122, 2001
s 1229	rep No 122, 2001
s 1230	rep No 122, 2001
s 1231	rep No 122, 2001
s 1232	rep No 122, 2001
s 1234	rep No 122, 2001
s 1235	rep No 122, 2001
s 1236	rep No 122, 2001
s 1237	rep No 122, 2001
s 1238	rep No 122, 2001
s 1239	rep No 122, 2001
s 1240	rep No 122, 2001
s 1241	rep No 122, 2001
s 1242	rep No 122, 2001
s 1243	rep No 122, 2001
s 1244	rep No 122, 2001
s 1245	rep No 122, 2001
s 1246	rep No 122, 2001
s 1247	rep No 122, 2001
s 1248	rep No 122, 2001
s 1249	rep No 122, 2001
s 1250	rep No 122, 2001

410

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1251	rep No 122, 2001
s 1252	rep No 122, 2001
s 1253	rep No 122, 2001
s 1254	rep No 122, 2001
s 1255	rep No 122, 2001
s 1256	rep No 122, 2001
s 1257	rep No 122, 2001
s 1258	rep No 122, 2001
s 1259	rep No 122, 2001
s 1260	rep No 122, 2001
s 1261	rep No 122, 2001
s 1262	rep No 122, 2001
s 1263	rep No 122, 2001
s 1264	rep No 122, 2001
s 1265	rep No 122, 2001
s 1266	rep No 122, 2001
s 1267	rep No 122, 2001
s 1268	rep No 122, 2001
s 1269	rep No 122, 2001
s 1270	rep No 122, 2001
s 1271	rep No 122, 2001
Chapter 8B	
Chapter 8B	ad No 8, 2022
Part 8B.1	
s 1221	ad No 8, 2022
Part 8B.2	
Division 1	
Subdivision A	
s 1222	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision B	
s 1222A	ad No 8, 2022

Corporations Act 2001

411

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1222B	ad No 8, 2022
s 1222C	ad No 8, 2022
s 1222D	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision C	
s 1222E	ad No 8, 2022
s 1222F	ad No 8, 2022
s 1222G	ad No 8, 2022
s 1222H	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision D	
s 1222J	ad No 8, 2022
s 1222K	ad No 8, 2022
s 1222L	ad No 8, 2022
s 1222M	ad No 8, 2022
	am No 87, 2024
Subdivision E	
s 1222N	ad No 8, 2022
	am No 87, 2024
Subdivision F	
s 1222P	ad No 8, 2022
Division 2	
Subdivision A	
s 1222Q	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision B	
s 1222R	ad No 8, 2022
s 1222S	ad No 8, 2022
s 1222T	ad No 8, 2022
s 1222U	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision C	
s 1222V	ad No 8, 2022
s 1222W	ad No 8, 2022
s 1222X	ad No 8, 2022

412

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1222Y	ad No 8, 2022
s 1222Z	ad No 8, 2022
s 1222ZA	ad No 8, 2022
Division 3	
s 1222ZB	ad No 8, 2022
Part 8B.3	
Division 1	
Subdivision A	
s 1223	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision B	
s 1223A	ad No 8, 2022
s 1223B	ad No 8, 2022
s 1223C	ad No 8, 2022
s 1223D	ad No 8, 2022
s 1223E	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision C	
s 1223F	ad No 8, 2022
s 1223G	ad No 8, 2022
s 1223H	ad No 8, 2022
Division 2	
Subdivision A	
s 1224	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224A	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224B	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224C	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224D	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224E	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision B	
s 1224F	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224G	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224H	ad No 8, 2022

Corporations Act 2001

413

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1224J	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224K	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224L	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224M	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224N	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224P	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224Q	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision C	
s 1224R	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224S	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224T	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224U	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224V	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224W	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224X	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224Y	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224Z	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224ZA	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224ZB	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision D	
s 1224ZC	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224ZD	ad No 8, 2022
s 1224ZE	ad No 8, 2022
Division 3	
Subdivision A	
s 1225	ad No 8, 2022
s 1225A	ad No 8, 2022
s 1225B	ad No 8, 2022
s 1225C	ad No 8, 2022
s 1225D	ad No 8, 2022
s 1225E	ad No 8, 2022

414

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Subdivision B	Provision affected	How affected
Division 4 \$ 1226	Subdivision B	
Subdivision A s 1226	s 1225F	ad No 8, 2022
s 1226	Division 4	
s 1226A	Subdivision A	
s 1226B	s 1226	ad No 8, 2022
s 1226C	s 1226A	ad No 8, 2022
s 1226D	s 1226B	ad No 8, 2022
s 1226E	s 1226C	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision B s 1226F ad No 8, 2022 s 1226G ad No 8, 2022 s 1226H ad No 8, 2022 s 1226J ad No 8, 2022 s 1226K ad No 8, 2022 Division 5 Subdivision A s 1227 ad No 8, 2022 s 1227B ad No 8, 2022 s 1227C ad No 8, 2022 s 1227D ad No 8, 2022 s 1227E ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision B s 1227F ad No 8, 2022 s 1227G ad No 8, 2022 s 1227H ad No 8, 2022 s 1227J ad No 8, 2022 s 1227J ad No 8, 2022 s 1227K ad No 8, 2022	s 1226D	ad No 8, 2022
s 1226F	s 1226E	ad No 8, 2022
s 1226G	Subdivision B	
s 1226H	s 1226F	ad No 8, 2022
s 1226J ad No 8, 2022 s 1226K ad No 8, 2022 Division 5 Subdivision A s 1227 ad No 8, 2022 s 1227A ad No 8, 2022 s 1227B ad No 8, 2022 s 1227C ad No 8, 2022 s 1227D ad No 8, 2022 s 1227E ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision B s 1227F ad No 8, 2022 s 1227H ad No 8, 2022 s 1227J ad No 8, 2022 s 1227K ad No 8, 2022 s 1227J ad No 8, 2022 s 1227K ad No 8, 2022	s 1226G	ad No 8, 2022
s 1226K	s 1226H	ad No 8, 2022
Division 5 Subdivision A ad No 8, 2022 s 1227A	s 1226J	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision A s 1227	s 1226K	ad No 8, 2022
s 1227	Division 5	
s 1227A	Subdivision A	
s 1227B ad No 8, 2022 s 1227C ad No 8, 2022 s 1227D ad No 8, 2022 s 1227E ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision B s 1227F ad No 8, 2022 s 1227G ad No 8, 2022 s 1227H ad No 8, 2022 s 1227J ad No 8, 2022 s 1227K ad No 8, 2022 s 1227K ad No 8, 2022	s 1227	ad No 8, 2022
s 1227C	s 1227A	ad No 8, 2022
s 1227D	s 1227B	ad No 8, 2022
s 1227E	s 1227C	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision B s 1227F ad No 8, 2022 s 1227G ad No 8, 2022 s 1227H ad No 8, 2022 s 1227J ad No 8, 2022 s 1227K ad No 8, 2022	s 1227D	ad No 8, 2022
s 1227F	s 1227E	ad No 8, 2022
s 1227G	Subdivision B	
s 1227H	s 1227F	ad No 8, 2022
s 1227J	s 1227G	ad No 8, 2022
s 1227K ad No 8, 2022	s 1227H	ad No 8, 2022
	s 1227J	ad No 8, 2022
s 1227L ad No 8, 2022	s 1227K	ad No 8, 2022
	s 1227L	ad No 8, 2022

Corporations Act 2001

415

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Subdivision C Subdivision A \$ 1228 Ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision B \$ 1228B Ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1228C \$ 1228D \$ 1228E \$ 1228E \$ 1228F \$ 1228G \$ 1228H \$ 1228H \$ 1229E \$ 1229A \$ 1229A \$ 1229B \$ 1229C \$ 1229C \$ 1229B \$ 1229C \$ 1229E \$ 1229F \$ 1229F \$ 1229G \$ 1229G \$ 1229G \$ 1229G \$ 1229F \$ 1229G \$ 1229G \$ 1229G \$ 1229G \$ 1229G \$ 1229G <tr< th=""><th>Provision affected</th><th>How affected</th></tr<>	Provision affected	How affected
Division 6 Subdivision A \$ 1228	Subdivision C	
Subdivision A \$ 1228	s 1227M	ad No 8, 2022
\$ 1228	Division 6	
Subdivision B \$ 1228A ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1228B ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1228C ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1228D ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1228E ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1228F ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1228H ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1229H ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1229C ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1229C ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1229D ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1229D ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1229C ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1229C ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1229F ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1229F ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1229F ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1229H ad No 8, 2022 \$ 1229H ad No 8, 2022 Part 8B.4 Part 8B.4 Part 8B.4 heading am No 87, 2024	Subdivision A	
s 1228A	s 1228	ad No 8, 2022
s 1228B	Subdivision B	
s 1228C	s 1228A	ad No 8, 2022
s 1228D	s 1228B	ad No 8, 2022
s 1228E ad No 8, 2022 s 1228F ad No 8, 2022 s 1228G ad No 8, 2022 s 1228H ad No 8, 2022 am No 87, 2024 Division 7 Subdivision A s 1229 ad No 8, 2022 s 1229A ad No 8, 2022 s 1229B ad No 8, 2022 s 1229C ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision B s 1229D s 1229E ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision C s 1229F s 1229G ad No 8, 2022 s 1229H ad No 8, 2022 Part 8B.4 Part 8B.4 heading am No 87, 2024	s 1228C	ad No 8, 2022
s 1228F	s 1228D	ad No 8, 2022
s 1228G	s 1228E	ad No 8, 2022
s 1228H	s 1228F	ad No 8, 2022
am No 87, 2024 Division 7 Subdivision A s 1229	s 1228G	ad No 8, 2022
Division 7 Subdivision A \$ 1229	s 1228H	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision A s 1229		am No 87, 2024
s 1229	Division 7	
s 1229A ad No 8, 2022 s 1229B ad No 8, 2022 s 1229C ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision B s 1229D ad No 8, 2022 s 1229E ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision C s 1229F ad No 8, 2022 s 1229G ad No 8, 2022 s 1229G ad No 8, 2022 s 1229H ad No 8, 2022 Part 8B.4 Part 8B.4 heading am No 87, 2024	Subdivision A	
s 1229B ad No 8, 2022 s 1229C ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision B s 1229D ad No 8, 2022 s 1229E ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision C s 1229F ad No 8, 2022 s 1229G ad No 8, 2022 s 1229G ad No 8, 2022 s 1229H ad No 8, 2022 Part 8B.4 Part 8B.4 heading am No 87, 2024	s 1229	ad No 8, 2022
s 1229C	s 1229A	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision B s 1229D ad No 8, 2022 s 1229E ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision C ad No 8, 2022 s 1229F ad No 8, 2022 s 1229G ad No 8, 2022 s 1229H ad No 8, 2022 Part 8B.4 am No 87, 2024	s 1229B	ad No 8, 2022
s 1229D	s 1229C	ad No 8, 2022
s 1229E	Subdivision B	
Subdivision C s 1229F	s 1229D	ad No 8, 2022
s 1229F	s 1229E	ad No 8, 2022
s 1229G	Subdivision C	
s 1229H	s 1229F	ad No 8, 2022
Part 8B.4 Part 8B.4 heading am No 87, 2024	s 1229G	ad No 8, 2022
Part 8B.4 heading am No 87, 2024	s 1229H	ad No 8, 2022
	Part 8B.4	
Division 1	Part 8B.4 heading	am No 87, 2024
	Division 1	

416 Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Subdivision A \$ 1230	Provision affected	How affected
s 1230A	Subdivision A	
s 1230B	s 1230	ad No 8, 2022
s 1230C ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision B s 1230D ad No 8, 2022 s 1230F ad No 8, 2022 s 1230G ad No 8, 2022 s 1230J ad No 8, 2022 s 1230K ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision C s 1230L ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision D s 1230N ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision E s 1230P ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision F s 1230R ad No 8, 2022 s 1230S ad No 8, 2022 s 1230U ad No 8, 2022 s 1230V ad No 8, 2022 Division 2 Subdivision A s 1231 ad No 8, 2022	s 1230A	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision B s 1230D	s 1230B	ad No 8, 2022
s 1230D	s 1230C	ad No 8, 2022
s 1230E ad No 8, 2022 s 1230F ad No 8, 2022 s 1230G ad No 8, 2022 s 1230H ad No 8, 2022 s 1230J ad No 8, 2022 s 1230K ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision C s 1230L s 1230M ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision B s 1230P s 1230P ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision F s 1230Q s 1230S ad No 8, 2022 s 1230T ad No 8, 2022 s 1230U ad No 8, 2022 s 1230V ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision A s 1231 s 1231 ad No 8, 2022	Subdivision B	
s 1230F	s 1230D	ad No 8, 2022
s 1230G	s 1230E	ad No 8, 2022
s 1230H	s 1230F	ad No 8, 2022
s 1230J	s 1230G	ad No 8, 2022
s 1230K	s 1230H	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision C s 1230L ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision D ad No 8, 2022 s 1230M ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision E s 1230P s 1230P ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision F s 1230Q s 1230R ad No 8, 2022 s 1230S ad No 8, 2022 s 1230T ad No 8, 2022 s 1230U ad No 8, 2022 s 1230V ad No 8, 2022 Division 2 Subdivision A s 1231 ad No 8, 2022	s 1230J	ad No 8, 2022
s 1230L ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision D ad No 8, 2022 s 1230M ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision E ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision F ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision M ad No 8, 2022 s 1230Q ad No 8, 2022 s 1230S ad No 8, 2022 s 1230T ad No 8, 2022 s 1230U ad No 8, 2022 s 1230V ad No 8, 2022 Division 2 Subdivision A s 1231 ad No 8, 2022	s 1230K	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision D s 1230M	Subdivision C	
s 1230M	s 1230L	ad No 8, 2022
s 1230N	Subdivision D	
Subdivision E s 1230P ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision F ad No 8, 2022 s 1230Q ad No 8, 2022 s 1230S ad No 8, 2022 s 1230T ad No 8, 2022 s 1230U ad No 8, 2022 s 1230V ad No 8, 2022 Division 2 Subdivision A s 1231 ad No 8, 2022	s 1230M	ad No 8, 2022
s 1230P ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision F ad No 8, 2022 s 1230Q ad No 8, 2022 s 1230R ad No 8, 2022 s 1230S ad No 8, 2022 s 1230T ad No 8, 2022 s 1230U ad No 8, 2022 s 1230V ad No 8, 2022 Division 2 Subdivision A s 1231 ad No 8, 2022	s 1230N	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision F s 1230Q	Subdivision E	
s 1230Q	s 1230P	ad No 8, 2022
s 1230R	Subdivision F	
s 1230S	s 1230Q	ad No 8, 2022
s 1230T	s 1230R	ad No 8, 2022
s 1230U	s 1230S	ad No 8, 2022
s 1230V	s 1230T	ad No 8, 2022
Division 2 Subdivision A s 1231	s 1230U	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision A s 1231 ad No 8, 2022	s 1230V	ad No 8, 2022
s 1231 ad No 8, 2022	Division 2	
	Subdivision A	
s 1231A ad No 8, 2022	s 1231	ad No 8, 2022
	s 1231A	ad No 8, 2022

Corporations Act 2001

417

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1231B	ad No 8, 2022
s 1231C	ad No 8, 2022
s 1231D	ad No 8, 2022
s 1231E	ad No 8, 2022
s 1231F	ad No 8, 2022
s 1231G	ad No 8, 2022
s 1231H	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision B	
s 1231J	ad No 8, 2022
s 1231K	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision C	
s 1231L	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision D	
s 1231M	ad No 8, 2022
Division 3	
s 1231N	ad No 8, 2022
s 1231P	ad No 8, 2022
Division 4	
Division 4 heading	am No 87, 2024
Subdivision A	
s 1232	ad No 8, 2022
	am No 87, 2024
Subdivision B	
s 1232A	ad No 8, 2022
s 1232B	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision C	
Subdivision C heading	am No 87, 2024
s 1232C	ad No 8, 2022
	am No 87, 2024
s 1232D	ad No 8, 2022
	am No 87, 2024

418 Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

s 1232E	Provision affected	How affected
s 1232G	s 1232E	ad No 8, 2022
am No 87, 2024 Subdivision D s 1232H	s 1232F	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision D s 1232H	s 1232G	ad No 8, 2022
ad No 8, 2022 am No 8, 2022; No 87, 2024 s 1232J		am No 87, 2024
am No 8, 2022; No 87, 2024 s 1232L	Subdivision D	
s 1232J	s 1232H	ad No 8, 2022
s 1232K		am No 8, 2022; No 87, 2024
s 1232L ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision E s 1232M ad No 8, 2022 am No 87, 2024 Subdivision F s 1232N ad No 8, 2022 s 1232P ad No 8, 2022 s 1232Q ad No 8, 2022 s 1232R ad No 8, 2022 s 1232S ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision G s 1232T ad No 8, 2022 Division 5 s 1232U ad No 8, 2022 Part 8B.5 Division 1 s 1233 ad No 8, 2022 s 1233A ad No 8, 2022 Division 2 s 1233B ad No 8, 2022	s 1232J	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision E s 1232M ad No 8, 2022 am No 87, 2024 am No 87, 2024 Subdivision F s 1232N ad No 8, 2022 s 1232P ad No 8, 2022 s 1232Q ad No 8, 2022 s 1232R ad No 8, 2022 Subdivision G s 1232T s 1232U ad No 8, 2022 Division 5 s 1232U s 1233 ad No 8, 2022 Part 8B.5 Division 1 s 1233 ad No 8, 2022 am No 76, 2023 s 1233A ad No 8, 2022 Division 2 s 1233B ad No 8, 2022	s 1232K	ad No 8, 2022
s 1232M	s 1232L	ad No 8, 2022
am No 87, 2024 Subdivision F s 1232N	Subdivision E	
Subdivision F s 1232N	s 1232M	ad No 8, 2022
s 1232N		am No 87, 2024
s 1232P	Subdivision F	
s 1232Q	s 1232N	ad No 8, 2022
s 1232R	s 1232P	ad No 8, 2022
s 1232S	s 1232Q	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision G s 1232T	s 1232R	ad No 8, 2022
s 1232T	s 1232S	ad No 8, 2022
Division 5 s 1232U	Subdivision G	
s 1232U	s 1232T	ad No 8, 2022
Part 8B.5 Division 1 s 1233	Division 5	
Division 1 s 1233	s 1232U	ad No 8, 2022
s 1233	Part 8B.5	
am No 76, 2023 s 1233A	Division 1	
s 1233A	s 1233	ad No 8, 2022
Division 2 s 1233B		am No 76, 2023
s 1233B ad No 8, 2022	s 1233A	ad No 8, 2022
	Division 2	
Division 3	s 1233B	ad No 8, 2022
	Division 3	

Corporations Act 2001

419

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision A	
s 1233C	ad No 8, 2022
s 1233D	ad No 8, 2022
s 1233E	ad No 8, 2022
s 1233F	ad No 8, 2022
s 1233G	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision B	
s 1233H	ad No 8, 2022
	am No 76, 2023
s 1233J	ad No 8, 2022
s 1233K	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision C	
s 1233L	ad No 8, 2022
	am No 76, 2023
s 1233M	ad No 8, 2022
s 1233N	ad No 8, 2022
s 1233P	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision D	
s 1233Q	ad No 8, 2022
Division 4	
s 1234	ad No 8, 2022
s 1234A	ad No 8, 2022
s 1234B	ad No 8, 2022
s 1234C	ad No 8, 2022
s 1234D	ad No 8, 2022
s 1234E	ad No 8, 2022
s 1234F	ad No 8, 2022
Division 5	
s 1234G	ad No 8, 2022
s 1234H	ad No 8, 2022
s 1234J	ad No 8, 2022

420

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1234K	ad No 8, 2022
Part 8B.6	
Division 1	
s 1235	ad No 8, 2022
Division 2	
s 1235A	ad No 8, 2022
s 1235B	ad No 8, 2022
s 1235C	ad No 8, 2022
s 1235D	ad No 8, 2022
s 1235E	ad No 8, 2022
s 1235F	ad No 8, 2022
Division 3	
Subdivision A	
s 1236	ad No 8, 2022
s 1236A	ad No 8, 2022
	am No 76, 2023
Subdivision B	
s 1236B	ad No 8, 2022
s 1236C	ad No 8, 2022
s 1236D	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision C	
s 1236E	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision D	
s 1236F	ad No 8, 2022
s 1236G	ad No 8, 2022
s 1236H	ad No 8, 2022
s 1236J	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision E	
s 1236K	ad No 8, 2022
s 1236L	ad No 8, 2022

Corporations Act 2001

421

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 4	
s 1236M	ad No 8, 2022
s 1236N	ad No 8, 2022
Division 5	
Subdivision A	
s 1237	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237A	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivison B	
s 1237B	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237C	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision C	
s 1237D	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237E	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237F	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237G	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237H	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237J	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237K	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision CA	
Subdivision CA	ad No 136, 2024
s 1237KA	ad No 136, 2024
Subdivision D	
s 1237L	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237M	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237N	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237P	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision E	
s 1237Q	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237R	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237S	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237T	ad No 8, 2022

422

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1237U	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237V	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision F	
s 1237W	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237X	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237Y	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision G	
s 1237Z	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision H	
s 1237ZA	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237ZB	ad No 8, 2022
s 1237ZC	ad No 8, 2022
Division 6	
s 1238	ad No 8, 2022
s 1238A	ad No 8, 2022
s 1238B	ad No 8, 2022
s 1238C	ad No 8, 2022
Division 7	
s 1238D	ad No 8, 2022
s 1238E	ad No 8, 2022
s 1238F	ad No 8, 2022
Division 8	
s 1238G	ad No 8, 2022
Division 9	
Subdivision A	
s 1239	ad No 8, 2022
s 1239A	ad No 8, 2022
s 1239B	ad No 8, 2022
s 1239C	ad No 8, 2022
s 1239D	ad No 8, 2022
s 1239E	ad No 8, 2022

Corporations Act 2001

423

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1239F	ad No 8, 2022
s 1239G	ad No 8, 2022
s 1239H	ad No 8, 2022
s 1239J	ad No 8, 2022
s 1239K	ad No 8, 2022
s 1239L	ad No 8, 2022
s 1239M	ad No 8, 2022
Subdivision B	
s 1239N	ad No 8, 2022
Part 8B.7	
Division 1	
s 1240	ad No 8, 2022
	rep No 76, 2023
s 1240A	ad No 8, 2022
s 1240B	ad No 8, 2022
s 1240C	ad No 8, 2022
	am No 76, 2023
s 1240D	ad No 8, 2022
	am No 76, 2023
s 1240E	ad No 8, 2022
Division 2	
s 1240F	ad No 8, 2022
Division 3	
s 1240G	ad No 8, 2022
s 1240H	ad No 8, 2022
	am No 76, 2023
Division 4	
s 1241	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241A	ad No 8, 2022
	am No 69, 2023
s 1241B	ad No 8, 2022

424

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 76, 2023
s 1241C	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241D	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241E	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241F	ad No 8, 2022
	am No 76, 2023
s 1241G	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241H	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241J	ad No 8, 2022
	am No 76, 2023
s 1241K	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241L	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241M	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241N	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241P	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241Q	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241R	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241S	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241T	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241U	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241V	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241W	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241X	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241Y	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241Z	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241ZA	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241ZB	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241ZC	ad No 8, 2022
s 1241ZD	ad No 8, 2022
Part8B.8	
s 1242	ad No 8, 2022

Corporations Act 2001

425

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1242A	ad No 8, 2022
s 1242B	ad No 8, 2022
s 1242C	ad No 8, 2022
s 1242D	ad No 8, 2022
s 1242E	ad No 8, 2022
s 1242F	ad No 8, 2022
s 1242G	ad No 8, 2022
	am No 69, 2023
Part 8B.9	
s 1243	ad No 8, 2022
s 1234A	ad No 8, 2022
Chapter 9	
Part 9.1A	
Part 9.1A	ad No 69, 2020
s 1272	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 69, 2020
	am No 141, 2020; No 69, 2023
s 1272A	ad No 69, 2020
s 1272B	ad No 69, 2020
	am No 8, 2022; No 69, 2023
s 1272C	ad No 69, 2020
s 1272D	ad No 69, 2020
s 1272E	ad No 69, 2020
s 1272F	ad No 69, 2020
s 1272G	ad No 69, 2020
s 1272H	ad No 69, 2020
Part 9.1	
Part 9.1 heading	rs No 69, 2020
Division 1	
Division 1	ad No 69, 2020

426 Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision A	
s 1270	ad No 69, 2020
s 1270A	ad No 69, 2020
s 1270B	ad No 69, 2020
s 1270C	ad No 69, 2020
s 1270D	ad No 69, 2020
s 1270E	ad No 69, 2020
s 1270F	ad No 69, 2020
Subdivision B	
s 1270G	ad No 69, 2020
s 1270H	ad No 69, 2020
s 1270J	ad No 69, 2020
Subdivision C	
s 1270K	ad No 69, 2020
s 1270L	ad No 69, 2020
s 1270M	ad No 69, 2020
	am No 24, 2024
s 1270N	ad No 69, 2020
s 1270P	ad No 69, 2020
s 1270Q	ad No 69, 2020
Subdivision D	
s 1270R	ad No 69, 2020
s 1270S	ad No 69, 2020
s 1270T	ad No 69, 2020
s 1273	rep No 122, 2001
s 1273A	ad No 146, 2001
	rep No 122, 2001
Division 2	
Division 2 heading	ad No 69, 2020

Corporations Act 2001

427

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

am No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 24, 2003; No 141, 2003; No 103, 2004; No 85, 2007; No 154, 2007; No 11, 2016; No 25, 2017; No 55,
2017; No 61, 2018; No 49, 2019; <u>No 69, 2020</u> ; No 127, 2021; No 8, 2022; No 14, 2022; No 69, 2023
ad No 69, 2020
ad No 69, 2020
rs No 103, 2004
am No 131, 2006; No 9, 2009; No 44, 2010; No 44, 2019; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
am No 7, 2017
rep No 69, 2020
rs No 11, 2016
rep No 76, 2023
rep No 76, 2023
am No 103, 2004; No 11, 2016
am. No. 116, 2003; No. 103, 2004; No 127, 2021
ad. No. 103, 2004
am No 58, 2016
am. No. 103, 2004
am No 116, 2003; No 132, 2007
rep No 11, 2016
rep No 11, 2016
rs No 132, 2007
rep No 11, 2016
rs <u>No 69, 2020</u>
rep No 11, 2016

428 Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1287	am No 11, 2016; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s. 1287A	ad. No. 103, 2004
s 1288	am No 103, 2004; No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
s 1289	rs No 103, 2004
	am No 1, 2007; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Division 2A	
Division 2A	ad. No. 103, 2004
s. 1289A	ad. No. 103, 2004
Division 3	
s 1290	am No 11, 2016
s 1290A	ad No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
s 1291	rep No 11, 2016
	ad No 45, 2017
s 1291A	ad No 45, 2017
s 1291B	ad No 45, 2017
s 1292	am No 119, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 105, 2008; No 11, 2016; No 127, 2021; No 76, 2023
s 1294	am No 119, 2001; No 11, 2016
s. 1294A	ad. No. 132, 2007
s 1295	am No 11, 2016; No 45, 2017
s 1296	am No 103, 2004; No 132, 2007; No 5, 2011; No 69, 2020
s 1297	am No 132, 2007; No 11, 2016; No 38, 2024; No 14, 2025
s 1298	am No 103, 2004
	rs No 11, 2016
s 1298A	ad No 132, 2007
	rep No 11, 2016
Division 4	
Division 4	ad No 58, 2016
s 1298P	ad No 58, 2016

Corporations Act 2001

429

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1298Q	ad No 58, 2016
Part 9.2A	
Part 9.2A	ad. No. 103, 2004
Division 1	
s. 1299A	ad. No. 103, 2004
s 1299B	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 11, 2016
s. 1299C	ad. No. 103, 2004
s. 1299D	ad. No. 103, 2004
s 1299E	ad No 103, 2004
	rs <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 1299F	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 69, 2020
s. 1299G	ad. No. 103, 2004
Division 2	
s. 1299H	ad. No. 103, 2004
s 1299I	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 45, 2017
s. 1299J	ad. No. 103, 2004
s 1299K	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 38, 2024; No 14, 2025
s. 1299L	ad. No. 103, 2004
s. 1299M	ad. No. 103, 2004
Part 9.3	
s 1300	am No 117, 2001; No 11, 2016; No 61, 2018; No 8, 2022
s 1301	am No 69, 2020; No 76, 2023
s. 1302	am. No. 117, 2001; No. 103, 2004
	rep. No. 96, 2010
s 1304	am No 69, 2020
s. 1306	am. No. 116, 2003
s 1307	am No 117, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 8, 2022

430

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 9.4	
Division 1A	
Division 1A	ad. No. 117, 2001
s. 1308A	ad. No. 117, 2001
Division 1	
s 1308B	ad No 3, 2020
s 1308	am No 117 and 122, 2001; No 141, 2003; No 103, 2004; No 101, 2007; No 100 2014;
	rs No 3, 2020
	am No 69, 2020
s 1309	am No 122, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 126, 2006; No 101, 2007; No 100, 2014; No 17, 2017; No 17, 2019; No 8, 2022
s 1310	am No 69, 2020
Division 2	
s 1311	am No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 24, 2003; No 85, 2007; No 108, 2009; No 17, 2017; No 61, 2018; No 17, 2019; No 8, 2022; No 9, 2022
s 1311A	ad No 17, 2019
	am No 135, 2020
s 1311B	ad No 17, 2019
s 1311C	ad No 17, 2019
s 1311D	ad No 17, 2019
	am No 69, 2023
s 1311E	ad No 17, 2019
	am No 76, 2023
s 1311F	ad No 17, 2019
s 1312	am No 131, 2010; No 27, 2018
	rep No 17, 2019
s 1313	am No 61, 2018
	rep No 17, 2019
s 1314	am No 103, 2004
s 1315	am No 141, 2020

Corporations Act 2001

431

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1317	am No 8, 2022
Part 9.4AAA	
Part 9.4AAA	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 8, 2022
s 1317AA	ad No 103, 2004
	rs No 10, 2019
	am No 69, 2020; No 68, 2023
s 1317AAA	ad No 10, 2019
	am No 69, 2023
s 1317AAB	ad No 10, 2019
	am No 69, 2023; No 76, 2023
s 1317AAC	ad No 10, 2019
	am No 69, 2023
s 1317AAD	ad No 10, 2019
s 1317AADA	ad No 10, 2019
s 1317AAE	ad No 10, 2019
	am No 69, 2020; No 69, 2023
s 1317AB	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 10, 2019
s 1317AC	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 10, 2019
s 1317AD	ad No 103, 2004
	rs No 10, 2019
s 1317ADA	ad No 10, 2019
	am No 76, 2023
s 1317AE	ad No 103, 2004
	rs No 10, 2019
s 1317AF	ad No 10, 2019
s 1317AG	ad No 10, 2019
s 1317AH	ad No 10, 2019
s 1317AI	ad No 10, 2019

432

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1317AJ	ad No 10, 2019
s 1317AK	ad No 10, 2019
Part 9.4A	
Part 9.4A heading	am No 38, 2024
s 1317A	am No 38, 2024
s 1317B	am No 103, 2004; No 11, 2016; No 69, 2020 (Sch 1 item 1267); No 38, 2024; No 87, 2024
s 1317C	am No 122, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 26, 2010; No 48, 2012; No 118, 2012; No 178, 2012; No 11, 2016; No 25, 2017; No 27, 2018; No 61, 2018; No 17, 2019; No 50, 2019; No 69, 2020 (Sch 1 items 1268, 1269); No 135, 2020; No 46, 2023; No 75, 2023; No 87, 2024
s 1317D	am No 11, 2016; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 38, 2024
Part 9.4AA	
Part 9.4AA	ad No 103, 2004
s 1317DAAA	ad No 76, 2023
s 1317DAA	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u> ; No 82, 2021; No 76, 2023
s 1317DAB	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 82, 2021
s 1317DAC	ad No 103, 2004
s 1317DAD	ad No 103, 2004
s 1317DAE	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u> ; No 82, 2021; No 87, 2024
s 1317DAF	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 69, 2020
s 1317DAG	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 101, 2007; No 100, 2014; No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020</u> ; No 82, 2021; No 76, 2023
s 1317DAH	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 76, 2023
s 1317DAI	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 82, 2021

Corporations Act 2001

433

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 1317DAJ	ad. No. 103, 2004
Part 9.4AB	
Part 9.4AB	ad No 17, 2019
Division 1	
Division 1 heading	ad No 115, 2021
s 1317DAM	ad No 17, 2019
	am No 115, 2021
s 1317DAN	ad No 17, 2019
	am No 135, 2020
s 1317DAP	ad No 17, 2019
	am No 115, 2021; No 127, 2021
s 1317DAPA	ad No 115, 2021
Division 2	
Division 2 heading	ad No 115, 2021
s 1317DAPB	ad No 115, 2021
s 1317DAQ	ad No 17, 2019
	am No 127, 2021
s 1317DAR	ad No 17, 2019
s 1317DAS	ad No 17, 2019
s 1317DAT	ad No 17, 2019
	am No 69, 2023
Division 3	
Division 3	ad No 115, 2021
s 1317DATA	ad No 115, 2021
s 1317DATB	ad No 115, 2021
s 1317DATC	ad No 115, 2021
Division 4	
Division 4 heading	ad No 115, 2021
s 1317DAU	ad No 17, 2019
s 1317DAV	ad No 17, 2019
	rs No 115, 2021

434 Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 9.4B	
Division 1	
Division 1 heading	ad No 17, 2019
s 1317DA	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 29, 2002; No 26, 2010; No 68, 2012
	rs No 59, 2013
	am No 25, 2017
	rep No 17, 2019
s 1317E	am No 55, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 108, 2009; No 26, 2010; No 67, 2012; No 68, 2012; No 178, 2012; No 180, 2012; No 59, 2013; No 25, 2017; No 27, 2018; No 61, 2018
	rs No 17, 2019
	am No 10, 2019 (amdt never applied (Sch 1 item 10)); No 17, 2019; No 44, 2019 (amdt never applied (Sch 1 item 17)); No 50, 2019 (amdts never applied (Sch 1 item 8; Sch 2 item 11)); No 87, 2019; No 3, 2020; No 6, 2020; No 69, 2020; No 130, 2020; No 135, 2020; No 141, 2020; No 19, 2021; No 82, 2021; No 115, 2021 (Sch 2 item 9); No 8, 2022; No 69, 2023; No 75, 2023; No 67, 2024; No 87, 2024
s 1317G	am No 122, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 26, 2010; No 67, 2012; No 68, 2012; No 178, 2012; No 180, 2012; No 25, 2017; No 27, 2018; No 61, 2018
	rs No 17, 2019
	am No 10, 2019 (amdt never applied (Sch 1 item 11)); No 135, 2020; No 69, 2023; No 67, 2024
s 1317GAA	ad No 17, 2019
s 1317GAB	ad No 17, 2019
s 1317GAC	ad No 17, 2019
s 1317GAD	ad No 17, 2019
	am No 69, 2023
s 1317GA	ad No 67, 2012
	am No 76, 2023; No 67, 2024
s 1317GB	ad No 19, 2021
	am No 76, 2023

Corporations Act 2001

435

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1317H	am No 122, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 61, 2018
s 1317HA	ad No 122, 2001
	am No 103, 2004; No 61, 2018 (Sch 2 item 327 md)
s 1317HB	ad No 26, 2010
	am No 25, 2017; No 61, 2018
s 1317HC	ad No 27, 2018
s 1317HE	ad No 61, 2018
Division 2	
Division 2 heading	ad No 17, 2019
s 1317J	am No 122, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 178, 2012; No 61, 2018; No 115, 2021
s 1317M	am No 17, 2019
s 1317N	am No 17, 2019
s 1317P	am No 122, 2001; No 103, 2004; No 68, 2012; No 17, 2019; No 3, 2020
s 1317Q	am No 17, 2019
s 1317QA	ad No 17, 2019
s 1317QB	ad No 17, 2019
s 1317QC	ad No 17, 2019
s 1317QD	ad No 17, 2019
s 1317QE	ad No 17, 2019
s 1317QF	ad No 17, 2019
	am No 19, 2021
s 1317R	am No 103, 2004
s 1317S	am No 103, 2004; No 68, 2012; No 178, 2012; No 27, 2018; No 61, 2018; No 17, 2019; No 130, 2020; No 19, 2021
Part 9.5	
s. 1318	am. No. 103, 2004; No. 126, 2006
s 1321	am No 126, 2006
	rep No 11, 2016
s 1322	am No 103, 2004; No 69, 2020; No 82, 2021; No 8, 2022; No 9, 2022
s. 1323	am. Nos. 117 and 122, 2001

436 Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1324A	am No 122, 2001; No 8, 2022
s 1324B	am No 122, 2001; No 26, 2010; No 178, 2012; No 25, 2017 (as am by No 27, 2018); No 27, 2018; No 8, 2022
s 1325	am No 122, 2001; No 118, 2004; No 26, 2010; No 42, 2011; No 25, 2017 (as am by No 27, 2018); No 27, 2018; No 61, 2018 (Sch 2 items 344–346 md not incorp); No 49, 2019; No 82, 2021; No 8, 2022
s. 1325A	am. No. 122, 2001
s 1325B	am No 122, 2001; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Part 9.6	
s. 1335	am. No. 116, 2003; No. 126, 2006
Part 9.6A	
Division 1	
Subdivision B	
s 1337B	am No 154, 2020
s 1337C	am No 13, 2021
s 1337D	am No 154, 2020; No 13, 2021
s 1337E	am No 154, 2020
s 1337F	am No 154, 2020; No 13, 2021
Subdivision C	
s 1337J	am No 13, 2021
s 1337P	am No 154, 2020; No 13, 2021
Subdivision D	
s 1337S	am No 69, 2023
s 1337T	am No 154, 2020; No 69, 2023
s 1337U	am No 13, 2021; No 69, 2023
Division 2	
Division 2 heading	rs No 116, 2003
s 1338A	am No 41, 2024
s 1338AA	ad No 41, 2024
s 1338B	am No 108, 2009; No 154, 2020; No 41, 2024
s 1338C	am No 154, 2020

Corporations Act 2001

437

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 9.7	
s. 1339	rs. No. 74, 2007
	am. No. 176, 2012
s. 1340	am. No. 74, 2007
s. 1341	am. No. 8, 2005; No. 74, 2007; No. 176, 2012
Part 9.9	
s 1344	ad No 24, 2003
	am No 69, 2020
s 1345	ad No 82, 2021
	am No 9, 2022
s 1345A	am No 101, 2007; No 61, 2018; No 64, 2020; No 69, 2020
s 1349	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 103, 2010; No 11, 2016; No 3, 2020; No 38, 2024
Part 9.10	
Part 9.10 heading	rs. No. 24, 2003
s 1351	rs No 24, 2003
	am No 101, 2007; No 48, 2012; No 11, 2016; No 61, 2018; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 8, 2022; No 69, 2023
s 1354	am No 69, 2020
s 1355	am No 69, 2020
s. 1359	am. No. 24, 2003
s 1360	am No 69, 2020
s 1362	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Part 9.11	
Part 9.11	ad No 22, 2020
s 1362A	ad No 22, 2020
Part 9.12	
s 1363	rep No 76, 2023
s 1364	am No 122, 2001; No 24, 2003; No 132, 2007; No 24, 2011; No 17, 2019; No 69, 2020; No 69, 2023
s 1366	am No 69, 2020

438 Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1367	am No 69, 2020; No 76, 2023
s. 1367A	ad. No. 48, 2012
s. 1368	am. No. 122, 2001
s 1369	am No 17, 2019
Chapter 10	
Part 10.1	
Division 1	
s. 1372	am. No. 55, 2001
Division 2	
s 1378	am No 61, 2018
Division 4	
s. 1382	am. No. 55, 2001
s 1384	am No 49, 2019
s. 1384A	ad. No. 55, 2001
s. 1384B	ad. No. 55, 2001
Division 5	
s 1389	am No 69, 2020
s. 1390	am. No. 5, 2011
s 1392	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Division 6	
s 1400	am No 75, 2017
s 1401	am No 75, 2017
s 1408	am No 116, 2003; No 35, 2022
Division 7	
s 1409	am No 154, 2007; No 76, 2023
Part 10.2	
Part 10.2	ad. No. 123, 2001
Division 1	
Subdivision A	
s. 1410	ad. No. 123, 2001

Corporations Act 2001

439

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision B	
s. 1411	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1412	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1413	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1414	ad. No. 123, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003
s. 1415	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1416	ad. No. 123, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003
s. 1417	ad. No. 123, 2001
	am. No. 5, 2011
s. 1418	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1419	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1420	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1421	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1422	ad. No. 123, 2001
Subdivision C	
s. 1423	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1424	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1424A	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1425	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1426	ad. No. 123, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003
s. 1427	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1428	ad. No. 123, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003
s. 1429	ad. No. 123, 2001
Subdivision D	
s. 1430	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1431	ad. No. 123, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003

440 Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s. 1432	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1433	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1434	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1435	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1436	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1436A	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1437	ad. No. 123, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003; No. 5, 2011
Subdivision E	
s. 1438	ad. No. 123, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003; No. 154, 2007; No. 5, 2011
s. 1439	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1440	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1441	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1442	ad. No. 123, 2001
	am. No. 141, 2003; No. 5, 2011
Subdivision F	
s. 1442A	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1442B	ad. No. 123, 2001
Division 2	
s. 1443	ad. No. 123, 2001
s. 1444	ad. No. 123, 2001
	am. No. 154, 2007
s. 1445	ad. No. 123, 2001
	am. No. 154, 2007
Part 10.3	
Part 10.3	ad No 24, 2003
s 1446	ad No 24, 2003
	rep No 96, 2010
s 1447	ad No 24, 2003
s.1448	ad No 24, 2003

Corporations Act 2001

441

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 103, 2004
Part 10.4	
Part 10.4	ad No 141, 2003
s 1449	ad No 141, 2003
s 1450	ad No 141, 2003
s 1451	ad No 141, 2003
s 1452	ad No 141, 2003
Part 10.5	
Part 10.5	ad No 103, 2004
s 1453	ad No 103, 2004
s 1454	ad No 103, 2004
s 1455	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 1, 2007
s 1456	ad No 103, 2004
s 1457	ad No 103, 2004
s 1458	ad No 103, 2004
s 1459	ad No 103, 2004
s 1460	ad No 103, 2004
s 1461	ad No 103, 2004
s 1462	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 138, 2005
s 1463	ad No 103, 2004
s 1464	ad No 103, 2004
s 1465	ad No 103, 2004
	am No 69, 2020
s 1466A	ad No 103, 2004
s 1466	ad No 103, 2004
s 1467	ad No 103, 2004
s 1468	ad No 103, 2004
s 1469	ad No 103, 2004
s 1470	ad No 103, 2004

442

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 69, 2020
s 1471	ad No 103, 2004
Part 10.8	
Part 10.8	ad No 64, 2007
s 1478	ad No 64, 2007
Part 10.9	
Part 10.9	ad No 132, 2007
s 1479	ad No 132, 2007
s 1480	ad No 132, 2007
s 1481	ad No 132, 2007
s 1482	ad No 132, 2007
s 1483	ad No 132, 2007
	am No 96, 2010; No 35, 2011
Part 10.10	
Part 10.10 heading	rs No 49, 2019
Part 10.10	ad No 146, 2008
s 1484	ad No 146, 2008
Part 10.11	
Part 10.11	ad No 9, 2009
s 1485	ad No 9, 2009
s 1486	ad No 9, 2009
Part 10.12	
Part 10.12	ad No 108, 2009
Division 1	
s 1487	ad No 108, 2009
s 1488	ad No 108, 2009
s 1489	ad No 108, 2009
s 1490	ad No 108, 2009
s 1491	ad No 108, 2009
s 1492	ad No 108, 2009

Corporations Act 2001

443

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 2	
s 1493	ad No 108, 2009
s 1494	ad No 108, 2009
s 1495	ad No 108, 2009
s 1496	ad No 108, 2009
Division 3	
s 1497	ad No 108, 2009
s 1498	ad No 108, 2009
Part 10.13	
Part 10.13 heading	rs No 49, 2019
Part 10.13	ad No 96, 2010
s 1498A	ad No 96, 2010
	rep No 96, 2010
s 1499	ad No 96, 2010
s 1500	ad No 96, 2010
s 1501	ad No 96, 2010
	am No 35, 2011
s 1501A	ad No 35, 2011
s 1501B	ad No 35, 2011
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 1502	ad No 96, 2010
s 1503	ad No 96, 2010
s 1504	ad No 96, 2010
s 1505	ad No 96, 2010
s 1506	ad No 96, 2010
s 1507	ad No 96, 2010
s 1508	ad No 96, 2010
s 1509	ad No 96, 2010
s 1510	ad No 96, 2010
	am No 35, 2011

444

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 10.14	
Part 10.14	ad No 66, 2010
s 1510A	ad No 66, 2010
s 1510B	ad No 66, 2010
Part 10.15	
Part 10.15	ad No 26, 2010 (as am by No 66, 2010)
s 1511	ad No 26, 2010
s 1512	ad No 26, 2010
s 1513	ad No 26, 2010
Part 10.16	
Part 10.16	ad No 131, 2010
s 1516	ad No 131, 2010
Part 10.17	
Part 10.17	ad No 42, 2011
s 1517	ad No 42, 2011
s 1518	ad No 42, 2011
s 1519	ad No 42, 2011
s 1520	ad No 42, 2011
s 1521	ad No 42, 2011
s 1522	ad No 42, 2011
s 1523	ad No 42, 2011
s 1524	ad No 42, 2011
s 1525	ad No 42, 2011
Part 10.18	
Part 10.18 heading	rs No 22, 2016
Part 10.18	ad No 68, 2012
Division 1	
Division 1 heading	ad No 22, 2016
s 1526	ad No 68, 2012
	am No 61, 2013
s 1527	ad No 68, 2012

Corporations Act 2001

445

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1528	ad No 68, 2012
	am No 87, 2019
s 1529	ad No 68, 2012
	am No 87, 2019
s 1530	ad No 68, 2012
	rs No 87, 2019
s 1531	ad No 68, 2012
	am No 87, 2019
Division 2	
Division 2	ad No 22, 2016
s 1531A	ad No 22, 2016
s 1521B	ad No 22, 2016
s 1531C	ad No 22, 2016
s 1531D	ad No 22, 2016
s 1532E	ad No 22, 2016
Part 10.19	
Part 10.19	ad No 48, 2012
s 1532	ad No 48, 2012
s 1533	ad No 48, 2012
s 1534	ad No 48, 2012
s 1535	ad No 48, 2012
Part 10.20	
Part 10.20	ad No 72, 2012
s 1536	ad No 72, 2012
s 1537	ad No 72, 2012
Part 10.21	
Part 10.21	ad No 118, 2012
s 1538	ad No 118, 2012
Part 10.21A	
Part 10.21A	ad No 61, 2013
s 1538A	ad No 61, 2013

446

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1538B	ad No 61, 2013
Part 10.22	
Part 10.22	ad No 171, 2012
s 1539	ad No 171, 2012
s 1540	ad No 171, 2012
	am No 61, 2013; No 40, 2019
s 1541	ad No 171, 2012
	rep No 40, 2019
Part 10.22A	
Part 10.22A	ad No 40, 2019
s 1541A	ad No 40, 2019
Part 10.23	
Part 10.23	ad No 83, 2014
s 1542	ad No 83, 2014
s 1543	ad No 83, 2014
s 1544	ad No 83, 2014
s 1545	ad No 83, 2014
s 1546	ad No 83, 2014
Part 10.23A	
Part 10.23A	ad No 7, 2017
Division 1	
s 1546A	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 49, 2019; <u>No 69, 2020</u> ; No 115, 2021
Division 2	
s 1546B	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 64, 2020
	rep No 115, 2021
	am No 69, 2020
s 1546C	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 49, 2019; No 64, 2020; No 115, 2021
s 1546D	ad No 7, 2017

Corporations Act 2001

447

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 49, 2019
s 1546E	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 69, 2020; No 115, 2021
s 1546F	ad No 7, 2017
s 1546G	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 69, 2020
s 1546H	ad No 7, 2017
s 1546J	ad No 7, 2017
	rep No 69, 2020
s 1546K	ad No 7, 2017
	rep No 69, 2020
s 1546L	ad No 7, 2017
	rep No 69, 2020
s 1546M	ad No 7, 2017
	rep No 69, 2020
s 1546N	ad No 7, 2017
	rep No 69, 2020
s 1546P	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 69, 2020
s 1546Q	ad No 7, 2017
	am No 69, 2020
s 1546R	ad No 7, 2017
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 1546S	ad No 7, 2017
s 1546T	ad No 7, 2017
s 1546U	ad No 7, 2017
s 1546V	ad No 7, 2017
Division 3	
s 1546W	ad No 7, 2017
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 1546X	ad No 7, 2017

448

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 49, 2019; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 1546Y	ad No 7, 2017
	rep No 115, 2021
	am No 69, 2020
s 1546Z	ad No 7, 2017
	rep No 49, 2019
s 1546ZA	ad No 7, 2017
Division 4	rep No 115, 2021
s 1546ZB	ad No 7, 2017
	rep No 115, 2021
Part 10.24	
Part 10.24	ad No 19, 2015
s 1547	ad No 19, 2015
s 1548	ad No 19, 2015
s 1549	ad No 19, 2015
Part 10.24A	
Part 10.24A	ad No 6, 2017
s 1549A	ad No 6, 2017
s 1549B	ad No 6, 2017
Part 10.25	
Part 10.25	ad No 11, 2016
Division 1	
s 1550	ad No 11, 2016
s 1551	ad No 11, 2016
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Division 2	
Subdivision A	
s 1552	ad No 11, 2016
s 1553	ad No 11, 2016
s 1554	ad No 11, 2016
	rep No 69, 2020

Corporations Act 2001

449

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1555	ad No 11, 2016
s 1556	ad No 11, 2016
s 1557	ad No 11, 2016
s 1558	ad No 11, 2016
s 1559	ad No 11, 2016
s 1560	ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision B	
s 1561	ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision C	
s 1562	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 69, 2020
Subdivision D	
s 1563	ad No 11, 2016
s 1564	ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision E	
s 1565	ad No 11, 2016
s 1566	ad No 11, 2016
s 1567	ad No 11, 2016
s 1568	ad No 11, 2016
s 1569	ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision F	
s 1570	ad No 11, 2016
s 1571	ad No 11, 2016
s 1572	ad No 11, 2016
s 1573	ad No 11, 2016
s 1574	ad No 11, 2016
s 1575	ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision G	
s 1576	ad No 11, 2016
s 1577	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 38, 2024

450 Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 3	
Subdivision A	
s 1578	ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision B	
s 1579	ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision C	
s 1580	ad No 11, 2016
s 1581	ad No 11, 2016
s 1582	ad No 11, 2016
s 1583	ad No 11, 2016
s 1584	ad No 11, 2016
s 1585	ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision D	
s 1586	ad No 11, 2016
s 1587	ad No 11, 2016
s 1588	ad No 11, 2016
s 1589	ad No 11, 2016
s 1590	ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision E	
s 1591	ad No 11, 2016
s 1592	ad No 11, 2016
s 1593	ad No 11, 2016
s 1594	ad No 11, 2016
s 1595	ad No 11, 2016
s 1596	ad No 11, 2016
s 1597	ad No 11, 2016
s 1598	ad No 11, 2016
s 1599	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 69, 2020
s 1600	ad No 11, 2016

Corporations Act 2001

451

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision F	
s 1601	ad No 11, 2016
s 1602	ad No 11, 2016
s 1603	ad No 11, 2016
s 1604	ad No 11, 2016
s 1605	ad No 11, 2016
s 1606	ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision G	
s 1607	ad No 11, 2016
s 1608	ad No 11, 2016
s 1609	ad No 11, 2016
s 1610	ad No 11, 2016
s 1611	ad No 11, 2016
s 1612	ad No 11, 2016
s 1613	ad No 11, 2016
s 1614	ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision H	
s 1615	ad No 11, 2016
s 1616	ad No 11, 2016
s 1617	ad No 11, 2016
s 1618	ad No 11, 2016
s 1619	ad No 11, 2016
s 1620	ad No 11, 2016
Division 4	
s 1621	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 38, 2024
Division 5	
s 1622	ad No 11, 2016
s 1623	ad No 11, 2016
s 1624	ad No 11, 2016
s 1625	ad No 11, 2016

452

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1626	ad No 11, 2016
s 1627	ad No 11, 2016
s 1628	ad No 11, 2016
s 1629	ad No 11, 2016
s 1630	ad No 11, 2016
s 1631	ad No 11, 2016
s 1632	ad No 11, 2016
s 1633	ad No 11, 2016
Division 6	
s 1634	ad No 11, 2016
Part 10.26	
Part 10.26	ad No 11, 2016
s 1635	ad No 11, 2016
Part 10.28	
Part 10.28	ad No 25, 2017
s 1636A	ad No 25, 2017
s 1637	ad No 25, 2017
Part 10.30	
Part 10.30	ad No 27, 2018
s 1639	ad No 27, 2018
s 1640	ad No 27, 2018
s 1641	ad No 27, 2018
s 1642	ad No 27, 2018
Part 10.31	
Part 10.31	ad No 106, 2018
s 1643	ad No 106, 2018
Part 10.32	
Part 10.32	ad No 10, 2019
s 1644	ad No 10, 2019
s 1644A	ad No 10, 2019

Corporations Act 2001

453

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 10.33	
Part 10.33	ad No 61, 2018
s 1	ad No 61, 2018
	renum No 76, 2023
s 1645 (prev s 1)	
s 2	ad No 61, 2018
	renum No 76, 2023
s 1646 (prev s 2)	
Part 10.34	
Part 10.34	ad No 44, 2019
s 1647	ad No 44, 2019
s 1648	ad No 44, 2019
s 1649	ad No 44, 2019
Part 10.35	
Part 10.35	ad No 35, 2022
s 1650	ad No 35, 2022
s 1650A	ad No 35, 2022
s 1650B	ad No 35, 2022
s 1650C	ad No 35, 2022
s 1650D	ad No 35, 2022
Part 10.35A	
Part 10.35A	ad No 69, 2020
s 1653	ad No 69, 2020
	am No 141, 2020
Part 10.36	
Part 10.36	ad No 17, 2019
s 1655	ad No 17, 2019
s 1656	ad No 17, 2019
s 1657	ad No 17, 2019
s 1658	ad No 17, 2019
s 1659	ad No 17, 2019

454

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1660	ad No 17, 2019
Part 10.37	
Part 10.37	ad No 6, 2020
s 1661	ad No 6, 2020
Part 10.38	
Part 10.38	ad No 37, 2019
s 1662	ad No 37, 2019
Part 10.39	
Part 10.39	ad No 3, 2020
s 1663	ad No 3, 2020
s 1664	ad No 3, 2020
s 1665	ad No 3, 2020
Part 10.40	
Part 10.40	ad No 3, 2020
s 1666	ad No 3, 2020
s 1667	ad No 3, 2020
Part 10.41	
Part 10.41	ad No 64, 2020
s 1668	ad No 64, 2020
Part 10.42	
Part 10.42	ad No 22, 2020
s 1669	ad No 22, 2020
Part 10.43	
Part 10.43	ad No 135, 2020
s 1670	ad No 135, 2020
Part 10.44	
Part 10.44	ad No 135, 2020
s 1671	ad No 135, 2020
s 1671A	ad No 135, 2020
s 1671B	ad No 135, 2020
s 1671C	ad No 135, 2020

Corporations Act 2001

455

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1671D	ad No 135, 2020
s 1671E	ad No 135, 2020
Part 10.45	
Part 10.45	ad No 135, 2020
s 1672	ad No 135, 2020
Part 10.46	
Part 10.46	ad No 19, 2021
Division 1	
s 1673	ad No 19, 2021
Division 2	
s 1673A	ad No 19, 2021
Division 3	
s 1673B	ad No 19, 2021
s 1673C	ad No 19, 2021
s 1673D	ad No 19, 2021
s 1673E	ad No 19, 2021
s 1673F	ad No 19, 2021
s 1673G	ad No 19, 2021
Part 10.47	
Part 10.47	ad No 19, 2021
s 1674	ad No 19, 2021
s 1674A	ad No 19, 2021
Part 10.48	
Part 10.48	ad No 135, 2020
s 1675	ad No 135, 2020
s 1675A	ad No 135, 2020
s 1675B	ad No 135, 2020
s 1675C	ad No 135, 2020
Part 10.49	
Part 10.49	ad No 135, 2020
s 1676	ad No 135, 2020

456

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1676A	ad No 135, 2020
s 1676B	ad No 135, 2020
s 1676C	ad No 135, 2020
s 1676D	ad No 135, 2020
Part 10.51	
Part 10.51	ad No 154, 2020
s 1678	ad No 154, 2020
s 1678A	ad No 154, 2020
s 1678B	ad No 154, 2020
	am No 76, 2023
s 1678C	ad No 154, 2020
s 1678D	ad No 154, 2020
	rep end of 20 Dec 2021 (s 1678D(5))
s 1678E	ad No 154, 2020
s 1678F	ad No 154, 2020
Part 10.52	
Part 10.52	ad No 82, 2021
s 1679	ad No 82, 2021
s 1679A	ad No 82, 2021
	am No 9, 2022
s 1679C	ad No 82, 2021
s 1679D	ad No 82, 2021
s 1679E	ad No 82, 2021
	rep No 9, 2022
s 1679F	ad No 82, 2021
	rep No 9, 2022
Part 10.53	
Part 10.53	ad No 130, 2020
s 1680	ad No 130, 2020
s 1680A	ad No 130, 2020
s 1680B	ad No 130, 2020

Corporations Act 2001

457

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 10.54	
Part 10.54	ad No 130, 2020
s 1681	ad No 130, 2020
Part 10.55	
Part 10.55	ad No 46, 2021
s 1682	ad No 46, 2021
Part 10.56	
Part 10.56	ad No 82, 2021
s 1683	ad No 82, 2021
s 1683A	ad No 82, 2021
s 1683B	ad No 82, 2021
s 1683C	ad No 82, 2021
Part 10.57	
Part 10.57 heading	am No 75, 2023
Part 10.57	ad No 115, 2021
Division 1	
s 1684 (first occurring)	ad No 115, 2021
	am No 75, 2023
Division 2	
s 1684AA	ad No 75, 2023
	am No 75, 2023
s 1684A	ad No 115, 2021
	am No 75, 2023
s 1684B	ad No 115, 2021
s 1684C	ad No 115, 2021
	am No 75, 2023
s 1684D	ad No 115, 2021
	am No 69, 2023; No 75, 2023
s 1684E	ad No 115, 2021
Division 3	
Division 3 heading	am No 75, 2023

458 Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1684F	ad No 115, 2021
s 1684G	ad No 115, 2021
s 1684H	ad No 115, 2021
s 1684J	ad No 115, 2021
s 1684K	ad No 115, 2021
s 1684L	ad No 115, 2021
	rep No 101, 2023
s 1684M	ad No 115, 2021
s 1684N	ad No 115, 2021
s 1684P	ad No 115, 2021
s 1684Q	ad No 115, 2021
s 1684R	ad No 115, 2021
s 1684S	ad No 115, 2021
s 1684T	ad No 115, 2021
s 1684U	ad No 115, 2021
	am No 101, 2023
s 1684V	ad No 115, 2021
Division 3A	
Division 3A	ad No 75, 2023
s 1684VA	ad No 75, 2023
s 1684VB	ad No 75, 2023
s 1684VC	ad No 75, 2023
Division 4	
Division 4	ad No 115, 2021
s 1684W	ad No 115, 2021
Part 10.58	
Part 10.58	ad No 29, 2023
s 1684 (second occurring)	ad No 29, 2023
	renum No 67, 2024
s 1685 (prev s 1684 second	
occurring)	

Corporations Act 2001

459

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 10.59	
Part 10.59	ad No 127, 2021
s 1686	ad No 127, 2021
s 1686A	ad No 127, 2021
s 1686B	ad No 127, 2021
s 1686C	ad No 127, 2021
s 1686D	ad No 127, 2021
s 1686E	ad No 127, 2021
Part 10.60	
Part 10.60	ad No 9, 2022
s 1687	ad No 9, 2022
s 1687A	ad No 9, 2022
s 1687B	ad No 9, 2022
s 1687C	ad No 9, 2022
s 1687D	ad No 9, 2022
s 1687E	ad No 9, 2022
s 1687F	ad No 9, 2022
s 1687G	ad No 9, 2022
s 1687H	ad No 9, 2022
s 1687J	ad No 9, 2022
s 1687K	ad No 9, 2022
Part 10.62	
Part 10.62	ad No 8, 2022
s 1689	ad No 8, 2022
s 1690	ad No 8, 2022
s 1691	ad No 8, 2022
s 1692	ad No 8, 2022
Part 10.63	
Part 10.63	ad No 35, 2022
s 1693	ad No 35, 2022
s 1693A	ad No 35, 2022

460

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1693B	ad No 35, 2022
Part 10.64	
Part 10.64	ad No 69, 2023
Division 1	
s 1694	ad No 69, 2023
s 1694A	ad No 69, 2023
s 1694B	ad No 69, 2023
s 1694C	ad No 69, 2023
s 1694D	ad No 69, 2023
s 1694E	ad No 69, 2023
s 1694F	ad No 69, 2023
Division 2	
Division 2	ad No 69, 2023
s 1694G	ad No 69, 2023
s 1694H	ad No 69, 2023
s 1694J	ad No 69, 2023
Part 10.66	
Part 10.66	ad No 14, 2022
	ed C120
s 1696	ad No 14, 2022
Part 10.67	
Part 10.67	ad No 35, 2022
s 1697	ad No 35, 2022
Part 10.68	
Part 10.68	ad No 69, 2023
Division 1	
s 1698	ad No 69, 2023
s 1698A	ad No 69, 2023
Division 2	
Division 2	ad No 76, 2023
s 1698B	ad No 76, 2023

Corporations Act 2001

461

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1698C	ad No 76, 2023
s 1698D	ad No 76, 2023
s 1698E	ad No 76, 2023
s 1698F	ad No 76, 2023
s 1689G	ad No 76, 2023
s 1698H	ad No 76, 2023
s 1698J	ad No 76, 2023
s 1698K	ad No 76, 2023
s 1698L	ad No 76, 2023
Part 10.69	
Part 10.69	ad No 101, 2023
s 1699	ad No 101, 2023
s 1699A	ad No 101, 2023
s 1699B	ad No 101, 2023
s 1699C	ad No 101, 2023
s 1699D	ad No 101, 2023
s 1699E	ad No 101, 2023
s 1699F	ad No 101, 2023
s 1699G	ad No 101, 2023
s 1699H	ad No 101, 2023
Part 10.70	
Part 10.70	ad No 76, 2023
s 1700	ad No 76, 2023
Part 10.71	
Part 10.71	ad No 75, 2023
s 1701	ad No 75, 2023
Part 10.72	
Part 10.72	ad No 23, 2024
s 1702	ad No 23, 2024
Part 10.73	
Part 10.73	ad No 52, 2024

462

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1703	ad No 52, 2024
Part 10.75	•
Part 10.75	ad No 87, 2024
Division 1	
s 1705	ad No 87, 2024
Division 2	
s 1705A	ad No 87, 2024
s 1705B	ad No 87, 2024
s 1705C	ad No 87, 2024
s 1705D	ad No 87, 2024
Division 3	
s 1705E	ad No 87, 2024
Division 4	
Subdivision A	
s 1705F	ad No 87, 2024
s 1705G	ad No 87, 2024
Subdivision B	
s 1705H	ad No 87, 2024
s 1705J	ad No 87, 2024
s 1705K	ad No 87, 2024
Division 5	
s 1705L	ad No 87, 2024
s 1705M	ad No 87, 2024
Division 6	
1705)	ad No 87, 2024
s 1705N	
s 1705P	ad No 87, 2024
	ad No 87, 2024
s 1705P	ad No 87, 2024 ad No 87, 2024
s 1705P Division 7	,
s 1705P Division 7 s 1705Q	,

Corporations Act 2001

463

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1705S	ad No 87, 2024
Part 10.76	
Part 10.76	ad No 87, 2024
s 1706	ad No 87, 2024
s 1706A	ad No 87, 2024
s 1706B	ad No 87, 2024
s 1706C	ad No 87, 2024
s 1706D	ad No 87, 2024
Part 10.77	
Part 10.77	ad No 87, 2024
Division 1	
s 1707	ad No 87, 2024
Division 2	
s 1707A	ad No 87, 2024
s 1707B	ad No 87, 2024
s 1707C	ad No 87, 2024
s 1707D	ad No 87, 2024
Division 3	
s 1707E	ad No 87, 2024
s 1707F	ad No 87, 2024
Division 4	
s 1707G	ad No 87, 2024
Part 10.78	
Part 10.78	ad No 67, 2024
Division 1	
s 1708	ad No 67, 2024
s 1708A	ad No 67, 2024
s 1708B	ad No 67, 2024
Division 2	
Division 2	ad No 67, 2024
s 1708C	ad No 67, 2024

464

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 1708D	ad No 67, 2024
Division 3	
Division 3	ad No 67, 2024
s 1708E	ad No 67, 2024
Part 10.79	
Part 10.79	ad No 136, 2024
s 1709	ad No 136, 2024
s 1710	ad No 136, 2024
Schedule 2	
Schedule 2	rep No 122, 2001
	ad No 11, 2016
Part 1	
Division 1	
s 1-1	ad No 11, 2016
s 1-5	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 130, 2020
Division 5	
Subdivision A	
s 5-1	ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision B	
s 5-5	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 69, 2020; No 130, 2020; No 76, 2023
Subdivision C	
s 5-10	ad No 11, 2016
s 5-15	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 130, 2020
s 5-20	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 130, 2020
s 5-25	ad No 11, 2016
s 5-26	ad No 11, 2016
s 5-27	ad No 11, 2016

Corporations Act 2001

465

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 5-30	ad No 11, 2016
Part 2	
Division 10	
s 10-1	ad No 11, 2016
s 10-5	ad No 11, 2016
Division 15	
Division 15	rs <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 15-1	ad No 11, 2016
	rs <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Division 20	
Subdivision A	
s 20-1	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 38, 2024
Subdivision B	
s 20-5	ad No 11, 2016
s 20-10	ad No 11, 2016
s 20-15	ad No 11, 2016
s 20-20	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 130, 2020
s 20-25	ad No 11, 2016
s 20-30	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 69, 2020
s 20-35	ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision C	
s 20-40	ad No 11, 2016
s 20-45	ad No 11, 2016
s 20-50	ad No 11, 2016
s 20-55	ad No 11, 2016
s 20-60	ad No 11, 2016
s 20-65	ad No 11, 2016

466

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision D	
s 20-70	ad No 11, 2016
s 20-75	ad No 11, 2016
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Subdivision E	
s 20-80	ad No 11, 2016
Division 25	
s 25-1	ad No 11, 2016
Division 30	
s 30-1	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 17, 2019; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Division 35	
s 35-1	ad No 11, 2016
s 35-5	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 17, 2019; <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Division 40	
Subdivision A	
s 40-1	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 69, 2020; No 38, 2024
Subdivision B	
s 40-5	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 69, 2020
s 40-10	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 69, 2020
s 40-15	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 69, 2020
Subdivision C	
s 40-20	ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision D	
s 40-25	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 45, 2017

Corporations Act 2001

467

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 40-30	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 45, 2017
s 40-35	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 69, 2020
Subdivision E	
s 40-40	ad No 11, 2016
s 40-45	ad No 11, 2016
s 40-50	ad No 11, 2016
s 40-55	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 69, 2020
s 40-60	ad No 11, 2016
s 40-65	ad No 11, 2016
	rs No 69, 2020
Subdivision F	
s 40-70	ad No 11, 2016
s 40-75	ad No 11, 2016
s 40-80	ad No 11, 2016
s 40-85	ad No 11, 2016
s 40-90	ad No 11, 2016
s 40-95	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 69, 2020
Subdivision G	
s 40-100	ad No 11, 2016
s 40-105	ad No 11, 2016
s 40-110	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 55, 2017
Subdivision H	
s 40-111	ad No 11, 2016
Division 45	
s 45-1	ad No 11, 2016
s 45-5	ad No 11, 2016

468

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 50	
s 50-1	ad No 11, 2016
s 50-5	ad No 11, 2016
s 50-10	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 122, 2018
s 50-15	ad No 11, 2016
s 50-20	ad No 11, 2016
s 50-25	ad No 11, 2016
s 50-30	ad No 11, 2016
s 50-35	ad No 11, 2016
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Part 3	
Division 55	
s 55-1	ad No 11, 2016
	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Division 60	
Subdivision A	
s 60-1	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 130, 2020
Subdivision B	
s 60-2	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 130, 2020
s 60-5	ad No 11, 2016
s 60-10	ad No 11, 2016
s 60-11	ad No 11, 2016
s 60-12	ad No 11, 2016
s 60-15	ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision C	
s 60-16	ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision D	
s 60-17	ad No 11, 2016

Corporations Act 2001

469

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision DA	
Subdivision DA	ad No 130, 2020
s 60-18	ad No 130, 2020
Subdivision E	
s 60-20	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 55, 2017
Division 65	
s 65-1	ad No 11, 2016
s 65-5	ad No 11, 2016
s 65-10	ad No 11, 2016
s 65-15	ad No 11, 2016
s 65-20	ad No 11, 2016
s 65-25	ad No 11, 2016
s 65-40	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 17, 2019
s 65-45	ad No 11, 2016
s 65-50	ad No 11, 2016
Division 70	
Subdivision A	
s 70-1	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 69, 2020
Subdivision B	
s 70-5	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 69, 2020; No 130, 2020
s 70-6	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 55, 2017; No 69, 2020; No 130, 2020
Subdivision C	
s 70-10	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 17, 2019; No 130, 2020
s 70-15	ad No 11, 2016
s 70-20	ad No 11, 2016

470 Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

s 70-25
s 70-30
s 70-31 ad No 11, 2016
s 70-35 ad No.11, 2016
8 7 0 33
am No 8, 2022
s 70-36 ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision D
s 70-40 ad No 11, 2016
s 70-45 ad No 11, 2016
s 70-46 ad No 11, 2016
s 70-47 ad No 11, 2016
s 70-50 ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision E
s 70-55 ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision F
Subdivision F heading am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
s 70-60 ad No 11, 2016
am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Subdivision G
s 70-65 ad No 11, 2016
s 70-70 ad No 11, 2016
s 70-75 ad No 11, 2016
s 70-80 ad No 11, 2016
s 70-85 ad No 11, 2016
am No 17, 2019
s 70-90 ad No 11, 2016
Division 75
s 75-1 ad No 11, 2016
am No 130, 2020
s 75-5 ad No 11, 2016

Corporations Act 2001

471

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 75-10	ad No 11, 2016
s 75-15	ad No 11, 2016
s 75-20	ad No 11, 2016
s 75-21	ad No 130, 2020
s 75-25	ad No 11, 2016
s 75-30	ad No 11, 2016
s 75-35	ad No 11, 2016
s 75-40	ad No 11, 2016
s 75-41	ad No 11, 2016
s 75-42	ad No 11, 2016
s 75-43	ad No 11, 2016
s 75-44	ad No 11, 2016
s 75-45	ad No 11, 2016
s 75-50	ad No 11, 2016
Division 80	
s 80-1	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 130, 2020
s 80-5	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 130, 2020
s 80-10	ad No 11, 2016
s 80-15	ad No 11, 2016
s 80-20	ad No 11, 2016
s 80-25	ad No 11, 2016
s 80-26	ad No 11, 2016
s 80-27	ad No 11, 2016
s 80-30	ad No 11, 2016
s 80-35	ad No 11, 2016
s 80-40	ad No 11, 2016
s 80-45	ad No 11, 2016
s 80-50	ad No 11, 2016
s 80-55	ad No 11, 2016

472

Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 80-60	ad No 11, 2016
s 80-65	ad No 11, 2016
s 80-70	ad No 11, 2016
Division 85	
s 85-1	ad No 11, 2016
s 85-5	ad No 11, 2016
Division 90	
Subdivision A	
s 90-1	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 130, 2020
Subdivision B	
s 90-5	ad No 11, 2016
s 90-10	ad No 11, 2016
s 90-15	ad No 11, 2016
s 90-20	ad No 11, 2016
s 90-21	ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision C	
s 90-22	ad No 11, 2016
s 90-23	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 130, 2020
s 90-24	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 130, 2020
s 90-25	ad No 11, 2016
s 90-26	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 64, 2020
s 90-27	ad No 11, 2016
s 90-28	ad No 11, 2016
s 90-29	ad No 11, 2016
Subdivision D	
s 90-30	ad No 11, 2016
s 90-35	ad No 11, 2016

Corporations Act 2001

473

Compilation No. 143

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 4	
Division 95	
s 95-1	ad No 11, 2016
Division 100	
s 100-5	ad No 11, 2016
s 100-6	ad No 11, 2016
Division 105	
s 105-1	ad No 11, 2016
	am No 17, 2019
Schedule 3	
Schedule 3	am No 55, 2001; No 117, 2001; No 122, 2001; No 123, 2001; No 24, 2003; No 116, 2003; No 141, 2003; No 103, 2004; No 85, 2007; No 101, 2007; No 132, 2007; No 149, 2007; No 154, 2007; No 146, 2008; No 108, 2009; No 115, 2009; No 66, 2010; No 131, 2010; No 24, 2011; No 42, 2011; No 68, 2012; No 72, 2012; No 118, 2012; No 155, 2012; No 171, 2012; No 178, 2012; No 180, 2012; No 11, 2016; No 7, 2017; No 17, 2017; No 13, 2018; No 23, 2018; No 61, 2018; No 106, 2018
	rs No 17, 2019
	am No 10, 2019 (amdt never applied (Sch 1 item 13)); No 17, 2019; No 40, 2019 (amdt never applied (Sch 6 item 20)); No 44, 2019 (amdt never applied (Sch 1 item 18)); No 50, 2019 (amdts never applied (Sch 1 item 9; Sch 2 item 12)); No 3, 2020; No 6, 2020; No 69, 2020; No 130, 2020; No 135, 2020; No 19, 2021; No 110, 2021; No 115, 2021 (Sch 2 items 11, 12); No 8, 2022; No 9, 2022; No 14, 2022; No 29, 2023; No 46, 2023; No 69, 2023; No 75, 2023; No 67, 2024; No 87, 2024
Schedule 4	
Part 2	
Division 1	
c 4	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>
Part 4	
c 25	am No 17, 2019
c 27	am <u>No 69, 2020</u>

474 Corporations Act 2001

Compilation No. 143 Compilation date: 09/07/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 5	
Part 5 heading	rs No 37, 2019
c 29	am No 122, 2001; No 17, 2019; No 37, 2019; No 69, 2020; No 87, 2024
c 30	am No 37, 2019
c 31	am No 37, 2019
c 32	am No 122, 2001; No 37, 2019; <u>No 69, 2020;</u> No 141, 2020; No 87, 2024
c 33	am No 17, 2019
c 34	am No 37, 2019
c 35	am No 37, 2019; No 49, 2019
Part 6	
c 36	am No 116, 2003; No 17, 2019; No 49, 2019; No 69, 2020
Part 7	
c 37	am No 76, 2023
c 38	am No 49, 2019; No 69, 2023
c 39	am No 49, 2019

Corporations Act 2001

475

Compilation No. 143